CW SAMPLE COPY
MI4R103UIVYMUIVYN FCWH FC
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

NEWSPAPER

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices
© 1977 by Computerworld, Inc
/year April 18, 1977 Vol. XI, No. 16

IBM Adds, Divides . . . and Multiplies?

Unbundled System Extends Small Line

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

ATLANTA — IBM has taken the plunge and unbundled operating software from the hardware price of the System 34 announced here last week by its General Systems Division.

At the same time, however, the firm placed several functions previously contained in operating software into microcode on the system, billed as a disk-based, on-line business system that can accommodate multiple workstations and multiprogramming.

IBM previously announced separate charges for operating systems on its Series/1 minicomputer, but that machine was seen as a bare-bones, hardware-oriented product to compete in the mini — not systems — market.

With the System 34, the System Support Program (SSP) is available on a license fee only — at a charge of $85 every month.

There is no System Control Program for the 34, IBM said, but added the SSP does not contain all the func-

(Continued on Page 3)

Firm Takes Scissors To More Price Tags

By E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Of the CW Staff

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Hurry, hurry, hurry . . . Prices slashed on discontinued items . . . Get them while they last . . Some products get double markdown . . . Hurry, hurry, hurry . . .

IBM's almost beginning to sound like an appliance or car salesman trying to get rid of last year's line when a new one is on the way.

The firm last week announced its third price cut in less than three weeks, this time involving the 370/115, 370/125, 370/135 and 370/145.

And the picture of a clearance sale is reinforced by the fact that none of these products is in "new" production.

On March 25, prices were cut on the 370/115 and 125 memory; the new reductions of approximately 20% on processor purchase, lease and rental rates amount to a double markdown for the units — or, in the appliance salesman's vernacular, "double pricing whammy."

On the 370/135 and 145, the reductions apply only to purchase items and amount to approximately 20% on

(Continued on Page 2)

All Signs Pointing To New Generation

By Ronald A. Frank
Of the CW Staff

NEWTON, Mass. — A major new generation of IBM mainframes combining both hardware and software innovations is being fine-tuned for imminent introduction.

The continuing price cuts that now have blanketed the entire 370 mainframe line indicate the industry leader is clearing the decks for tomorrow's mainframes. Rather than announcing the start of a new generation as it did with the first models in the 370 line, IBM has been phasing key elements of its new machines into its equipment arsenal for some time. These elements are expected to come together in the new family of machines that could see the first model announced as early as this fall, according to industry analysts.

A major feature of the new IBM series could be the use of bubble memory technology. On a cost/performance basis, the current dense MOS memory is still less costly, but not by much. It would not be out of line for IBM to begin a new family of mainframes with bubble technology in at least a portion of the CPU, if not the main memory itself, industry observers said.

The bubble technology could be effective as a paging device to replace a fixed-head disk. Designers generally believe the type of accessing pattern used for paging stores is especially appropriate for bubble technology.

Although there is an initial latency time associated with locating the correct bubble domain under the read/write mechanism, subsequent serial access transfer rates can be as high as 3M byte/sec, according to industry experts.

Recent IBM research articles have described multiple levels of storage associated with a mainframe. It is believed the bubble paging device would be one of the levels in this hierarchy along with another device called the "back-end processor."

The latter device may well evolve from concepts used in the IBM 3850 mass storage

(Continued on Page 2)

Survey Finds Renters Pleased

Users Not Flustered by 158, 168 Cuts

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

Users of IBM 370/158s and 168s were generally blase about the firm's recent price cuts on these CPUs and MOS memory [CW, April 4], a *Computerworld* survey found.

Very few respondents had systems on rental from IBM and could capitalize on the reduced purchase prices; most either owned their machines or were leasing from a third party.

But the reactions of the latter groups were not despair and anger; users appeared to be either happy, resigned or noncommittal.

Some of the users looked on the bright side as their machines' prices dropped overnight by lauding the move toward improved price/performance. "If this is a trend, we like it." Another likened the anticipated situation of vendor competitiveness to a "gasoline price war."

Others were resigned, saying IBM can do whatever it wants with prices.

Only the Beginning

David Hitt, manager of management information systems at Zale Corp. in Dallas, said the price cuts were probably only the beginning of what's going to happen this year.

Hitt was impressed by Amdahl Corp.'s reaction — that mainframer announced price cuts of its own 72 hours after IBM — and said he is pleased to see Amdahl venturing into the smaller machine area, namely the gap between the 158 and 168.

Zale, a large jewelry retail chain, owns its two 158s. Hitt said the firm can always use these in another of its DP centers until they are fully depreciated.

Rather than rushing to buy IBM memory at its lower prices, Hitt is waiting to assess the independents' reactions.

New York City's Social Services Department was one of the few users contacted that rents from IBM. A spokesman indicated the department was "pleasantly surprised" by IBM's moves and said he expects New York City to convert its two 158s to purchase.

The State University of New York, which had previously rented its 158 from IBM, converted to purchase three days after the announcement, according to Norman Quinn, manager of the DP center.

The university had been planning the purchase for some time, he added.

After the announcement, TWA in Kansas City bought two of its 168s and sold them to a third party from whom it is now leasing them.

A spokesman commented that IBM would never have made the price cuts without competition. "We're glad, it saved us quite a bit of money," he stated.

Users who own their machines were not particularly upset.

Glenn Fritsch, DP manager for the Auto Club of Michigan, said his reaction to the price reduction was "not very favorable." He likes the new announcement, but not the

(Continued on Page 4)

Aid to Postal Service Could Harm Carriers, Congressman Warns

By Edith Holmes
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Any effort by Congress to "protect" the U.S. Postal Service from the competitive effects of electronic funds transfer (EFT) or electronic mail could cause "grave harm" to the nation's domestic telecommunications industry, Rep. Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.) said here recently.

Chairman of the House Subcommittee on Communications, which has announced its intention to rewrite the Communications Act of 1934, Van Deerlin appeared before the House Post Office and Civil Service Committee to urge that interested parties in Congress work together "to forge an information transmission policy for the last decades of the 20th century."

Many current carrier offerings — includ-

(Continued on Page 4)

Five DP Directors in Two Years Bite the New Mexico Dust

By Ann Dooley
Of the CW Staff

SANTA FE, N.M. — The State Department of Automated Data Processing here has run through five directors in the past two years because of a "helter-skelter" management policy and a lack of any management understanding from the present administration, according to sources.

The most recent resignation was that of director Gerald Gingras, who quit after three months on the job because he was ordered to hire a state legislator's son for the post of deputy director.

Gingras said he resigned because he could not manage effectively if he did not have the authority to hire whom he wanted. "I was hired to take care of a serious problem in the department, but they handcuffed me in doing my job," he indicated.

The department has never had a management base and the administrators are just not aware of the magnitude of importance of DP, Gingras said. "Just hiring a chief doesn't solve a problem; it takes years to build a management base," he added.

Gingras, a Vermont computer management expert, was hired to resolve a number of problems in the department after a nationwide search which drew resumes from 327 candidates.

One of his first priorities was to find a deputy director to assist in his managerial plans. After recruiting for eight weeks, the state personnel office submitted three candidates to him, he said.

One of these was Johnny Taylor, former director of the state's Transportation Department, whom Gringas de-

(Continued on Page 5)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM Reg U.S. Pat Off

EDITORIAL	
Editor	E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor	Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor	Nancy French
Associate Editor	Donald Leavitt
Associate Editor	Esther Surden
Associate Editor	Molly Upton
Assistant Editor	John P. Hebert
Computer Industry Editor	Toni Wiseman
Washington Bureau	Edith Holmes
Staff Writers	Catherine Arnst Frank Vaughan
Chief Copy Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors	Bobbi C. Sternheim Barbara T. VanScoyoc
Photography Editor	Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant	Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist	Jim Orton
Bureaus:	
London	Tony Vickers
Munich	Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
Asia	Hidetsugu Sasaki
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Legal	Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Human Connection	Jack Stone
Contributing Editor	Edward J. Bride
SALES	
Vice President/ Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator	Terry Williams
Display Advertising	Pam Palmer
Classified Advertising	Frank Collins
Recruitment Advertising	Kathy Steinberg
Sales Promotion Director	Jack Edmonston
Market Research	Kathryn V. Dinneen
CIRCULATION	
Vice-President/ Circulation	Margaret Phelan
Circulation Manager	Barbara Jeannetti
PRODUCTION	
Manager	Lee Vidmer
Supervisor	Henry Fling
Assistant Manager	Peter Holm

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone (617) 965-5800. Telex 32424461.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: England: Computerworld Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PI. Phone (01) 485-2248/9. Telex 264737. **W. Germany:** Computerworld, c/o Computerwoche GmbH, 8000 Munchen 40, Tristanstrasse 11. Phone 36-40-36/37. Telex 5215350. **Asia:** Computerworld, c/o Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone (03) 445-6101. Telex 32424461.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by Computerworld, Inc., 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160. Copyright 1977 by Computerworld, Inc. All rights reserved.

50 cents a copy. $15 a year in the U.S., $23 a year for Canada and PUAS, all other foreign, $40 a year. Four weeks notice required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is strictly forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Walter Boyd.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed; write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

COMPUTERWORLD, INC.

Board Chairman/ Publisher	Patrick J. McGovern
President	W. Walter Boyd
VP-Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance	William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation	Margaret Phelan

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, Massachusetts 02160.ae

IBM Continues 'Clearance Sale' With Cuts on Four More Systems

(Continued from Page 1)

processors and 35% on main memory — the old "buy them while they last" pitch.

The 370/115 is the only unit that is in any type of new production and its status is that of "limited new production," IBM said last week. This means each unit shipped may either be new or reconditioned, but warranteed as new.

The other three units are classified as "not in new production," which means that every one of these units coming from IBM is reconditioned but warranteed as new.

On the 370/115-0, the purchase, lease and rental prices were $127,550, $3,150 and $3,460 respectively three weeks ago for a 98K unit.

After the memory price reduction, the prices were $125,650, $3,080 and $3,380 respectively, but these have now been dropped to $101,200, $2,490 and $2,730 for the unit.

On the 370/125-0, the three-week ago prices were $207,050, $5,075 and $5,580 for purchase, lease and rental respectively.

The first round of cuts reduced this to $205,150, $5,005 and $5,500 respectively and the new price slashes bring the unit down to a "rock-bottom" $164,800, $4,030 and $4,430 respectively for the 128K unit.

On a 370/135-0 unit with 256K of main memory, the old purchase price was $466,500 and the new price is $350,550. The lease price is steady at $8,870/mo and the rental runs $9,740/mo.

A 370/145-2 with 524K of main memory now costs $688,700, a "bargain basement" price tag compared with its previous ticket of $912,800. The lease rate is still $17,225/mo, however, and the rental remains at $18,960/mo.

Earnings Unhurt

ARMONK, N.Y. — While IBM is presently undergoing massive price slashing, its first-quarter earnings weren't impacted, with the firm reporting a record first quarter last week.

Revenues were $4.09 billion for the first three months of 1977, compared with $3.8 billion in 1976. Earnings were $573 million, up from $544 million in 1976 in the year-ago quarter.

The earnings per share were up almost 20 cents, from $3.63 a share to $3.82 a share.

Signs Point to New Generation of Mainframes

(Continued from Page 1)

system. The controller for the 3850 is known to have more capabilities than those utilized in the data cartridge system. Although not fully enabled, the controller can read the full DOS instruction set, according to experts.

Unlike the front-end processor, which handles data before it is entered into the CPU, the back-end processor would be an adjunct to the host. It would share storage and processing functions with the CPU; in data base applications, it would store portions of the data in associated direct-access peripheral subsystems.

The major function of the back-end processor would be to relieve the mainframe of accessing data and performing routine tasks. It could also act as a control device to supervise direct-access subsystem operations.

A back-end processor would require a controller with the capability of interpreting a full-scale operating system if it were to segment or offload major data base segments from the main processor.

Another element of the new family will be similar to the 3033 processor, introduced as an upgrade for the 370/168 [CW, April 4]. A second version of this type of processor is expected as an upgrade for the Model 158 during June, according to IBM watchers.

The 3033-type processor will form one of the storage levels in the new mainframes and could be the primary memory in the host CPU.

New Numbering Sequence

The mainframe series may have a 200 numbering sequence with the last two digits similar to those of the 370 family. Reportedly five machines will be included in the line. The 231 will replace the current models 115 and 125; the 241 will replace the models 138 and 148; the 258 and 268 will be one-for-one replacements for their 370 counterparts; and a top-of-the-line 278 will round out the series.

Fixed storage on the new series would range from 2M bytes on the 231 to 6M bytes on the 278; presumably the machines, at least on the high end, would be geared to large data base management operations. Additional storage could be attached in a hierarchical system.

The data base configurations would utilize a successor to the IBM IMS software that would implement the back-end processor concept. A back-end device would probably be tied in with a high-capacity storage subsystem, again to take some of the storage load away from the primary-level storage in the CPU.

It is expected that microcoded instruction sets would be used extensively and even selectively to make it difficult for users to attach plug-compatible devices. In this type of subsystem approach, the 3850 may again have provided clues.

In that mass storage system, the assignment of specific data to memory is completely supervised by the 3850 controller. Specific storage assignment algorithms may not be known to the user.

As a result, the system itself decides where data is stored; more importantly, however, only the system knows how data is retrieved.

This type of approach is a far cry from the interchangeable media such as that used on IBM tape and disk subsystems — an approach that attracted many plug-compatible alternatives from independent suppliers.

Whether all these concepts will be pulled together in the first models of the new series is still questionable. IBM will undoubtedly downplay the idea of the machines being a new generation, and the company will be correct because the concepts began appearing some time ago.

There may well be additional features in the new family. But following long-standing corporate policy, IBM is not talking about unannounced products under development or ready for introduction.

The exact system details may be modified, but there is little doubt that tomorrow's mainframes are coming closer.

On the Inside This Week

NEWS

DP Organizations Hedging on Ethics Enforcement 8
Standardization Called Key to Widespread Use of EFT . . . 7
Loss of Float Seen Both Benefit, Disadvantage 8
The Waves of Change: A Book by Charles P. Hecht 9
System Joins Parents, Students in College Selection . . . 12
DP Donation Helps Clinic Cut Patient Treatment Time . . 13
Toys Made Into Terminals Aiding Handicapped Tots 14

EDITORIAL

Editorial: Ethics Up for Grabs 16
Human Connection: Real Profits Measure Success 17
Taylor Report: Dangerous Data Bases Need Handling . . . 17
Revise — Don't Sacrifice — Software Patent System 18

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

User Pairs Packages, Gains Control of Tape Library 19
'Pams' Service Aids Tenant Managers 21
'UMS' Gives Constant Overview of Company's Projects . 21
DBMS on Mini Helps Control Securities Handling 22
Datashare Improved by Better Buffer Management 24

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25 Protocol to the Rescue? 25
Program Lets Imlac CPU Emulate Tektronix CRT 28

TERMINAL TRANSACTIONS

BR System 90 Aimed at Distributed Processing User . . . 27
CPUs Linked to TWX, Telex Nets. 27

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

User Must Take B7800 Cuts on Faith Alone 31
Channel Interface Links Non-IBM Devices to 360/370 . . . 32
Word Processor Features Tandem CPUs 34

MINIWORLD

Software Key to Novice User's Success 35
Distributed Processing Viewed as Outgrowth of T/S 36
Mini Users Must Gain Awareness of Service Situation. . . 37
Small System Saves Candy Company Sweet $110/Mo . . 38
Minis, Micros and Calculators Easily Distinguished 40
In-House Mini Proves Cost-Effective 42

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Most Vendors Unsure About Impact of IBM Price Cuts . . 43
Memory Price Plunge to Continue 43
IBM Believed Clearing the Decks 44
ITC Gets Better Product Fallout From Pollution Rules . . . 46
CDC's Norris Calls for Global Pooling of Technology. . . . 48
EFT's Future in Retailing Seen Based on Three Factors . 47
Israel Welcomes U.S. Makers to Relocate for Tax Cut . . . 49
BST Emphasizing Field Service, Training for IBM 3. 50
Semi Use Tripling, But European Prospects Bleak 52

IBM Simplifies User Contracts by Consolidating Plans

By **Ronald A. Frank**
Of the CW Staff

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM has consolidated its various customer contract agreements into four basic forms in a change described as purely administrative.

The changes were designed to make terms and conditions for IBM products and services "as consistent as possible with a simpler contract structure," IBM said.

Customers of the DP and General Systems Division will now have the following contracts from which to choose:

- Agreement for lease or rental of IBM machines.
- Agreement for purchase of IBM machines and agreement for purchase of installed IBM machines.
- Agreement for IBM licensed programs.

In addition, customers now operating under the Monthly Availability Charge (MAC) can continue to rent their equipment under the existing agreement for IBM machine service.

The MAC arrangement applies only to equipment introduced prior to April 4, but specifically excludes the 370/138, 148 and the recently announced 3033 CPU.

Customers that were operating under MAC can add additional equipment on the same basis from products introduced before April 4. New products can be installed under the equivalent of MAC using the new agreement for lease or rental.

No expiration date has been set to terminate existing MAC agreements, IBM said.

The agreements will be used for all new customers as well as new products, current customers leasing equipment for the first time and customers purchasing equipment or licensing program products, IBM said.

Current customers who wish to convert installed or on-order products to the agreements can do so at any time.

Although existing lease plans will be replaced by new contracts, the length of the leases and associated discounts compared to MAC will remain the same. Existing lease plans expire at various times up to April 3, 1983.

Added to the agreements are statements limiting the amount of IBM liability on certain products. The limits are $100,000 on lease or rental equipment or 12 monthly charges, whichever is larger; $100,000 on purchased equipment or the purchase price, whichever is larger; $50,000 on maintenance agreements; and $25,000 on software or any charges due for 12-month use of the program, whichever is larger.

Purchase option credits in effect previously are unchanged and leased I/O products get expanded price protection under certain conditions with the new contracts.

System 34 Comes Unbundled

(Continued from Page 1)

tions previously found in such systems since some have been incorporated in microcode. However, the system will not work without the SSP unless a user writes an equivalent for it, IBM said.

The operating system instructions now found in microcode include task management, storage management and I/O control functions, IBM said, adding the SSP is, however, "basically the operating system" for the 34.

The 34 also features IBM's Model 5340 system unit, which supports one-sided or double-sided floppy diskettes, and the newly introduced Model 5251 display system.

Designed for both small business and distributed processing users, the 34 seems certain to be the successor to IBM's popular System 32 small business system.

The 34 is compatible with the 32 and, "with minor modifications, System 32 programs will run on it in single-program mode," IBM said.

In addition, IBM said 10 of the Industry Application Programs available with the 32 will also be available with the 34.

A basic System 34 configuration includes a CPU with 32K of memory, 8.6M bytes of disk and a single-sided disk drive. Memory can be expanded to 64K and up to eight display stations or table-top printers can be accommodated.

Both a display station used as a system console and a printer must be added to the basic configuration at extra cost.

The 5340 CPU performs both arithmetic and logic functions and microprocessors are used to control I/O devices. The 5340 also contains the floppy drive, disk storage and a workstation controller.

Nonremovable disk storage ranges from 8.6M bytes to 27.1M bytes. Average access-time is 40 msec, IBM said.

The Model 5251 display station also introduced with the 34 consists of 1,920 char. in 24 lines of 80 char. each. A display may be connected within 20 feet of the CPU to serve as the system console and additional displays may be attached at distances of up to 5,000 feet from the CPU, IBM said.

The 5256 printer is a bidirectional matrix printer providing speeds from 40- to 120-char./sec and can be used in conjunction with the display station.

Also introduced was the 5211 printer, a stand-alone, separately powered line printer attached to the CPU via cable. Only one may be attached, IBM said, adding it is available in either 160 line/min or 300 line/min models.

The system supports both Synchronous Data Link Control and Binary Synchronous Communications and can communicate with the System 3, 32, other 34 and larger IBM mainframes.

The System 34 SSP is said to provide System 32 compatibility while supporting work stations and multiprogramming.

System 34 RPG-II is the main programming language, but Assembler language is also available to users, the firm said.

A basic System 34 will lease for $950/mo on a three year lease and can be purchased for $34,700. Deliveries will begin in January.

A 5340 CPU with 32K of memory, single-sided disk drive and 8.6M bytes of storage costs $26,300, rents for $786/mo and leases for $716/mo.

The largest model with 64K, double-sided disk drive and 27.1M bytes of disk storage costs $40,820, rents for $1,237/mo and leases for $1,125/mo, IBM said.

The 5211 printer attachment costs $1,440, rents for $44/mo and leases for $40/mo; the 5251 display station costs $3,200, rents for $100/mo and leases for $85/mo. The 5211 printer at 160 line/min costs $12,800, rents for $376/mo and leases for $320/mo.

In addition to the monthly charge for the SSP, RPG-II costs $25/mo and Assembler costs $75/mo.

LOOK™

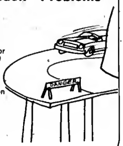
FOR

MVS

For real-time performance evaluation. Now in MVS as well as SVS, VS1, and MVT.
It's the easy-to-use, on-line Software Monitor that uses *NO* resources when not in use.

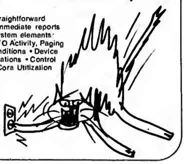
LOOK for "Hidden" Problems

Console displays of system performance data enable immediate identification of "hidden" problems which cause visible symptoms of poor performance like: High Priority, CPU Bound Jobs • Channel, Device or Data Set Contention • High Paging Rate or Thrashing (VS) • Excessive Arm Movement • Core Fragmentation (MVT) • Lost I/O Interrupts • Inefficient Device Allocations • Program Loops • System Software Hangups



LOOK for Immediate Response

LOOK's, unique straightforward commands yield immediate reports on the following system elements:
• CPU Utilization, I/O Activity, Paging Activity • Wait Conditions • Device and Data Set Allocations • Control Block Contents • Core Utilization • Catalog Entries



LOOK for Unique Advantages

LOOK stands alone by offering:

- Instant performance information via console displays, as well as *hardcopy capability* for later in-depth analysis.
- Significantly less overhead when running (approximately 1%—which is 1/10 the requirement of most other monitors). Since LOOK is a command, it requires no overhead at all when not in use.
- Dynamic correction of certain system imbalances which are causing reduced throughput.
- Installation in less than 5 minutes. Commands that are straightforward and easy to use.

LOOK for Overall Satisfaction

LOOK already has gained more *than 250 satisfied users* in its first year. And LOOK users who participated in the 1976 Datapro "User Ratings of Proprietary Software" voiced their satisfaction by placing LOOK in the top 36 out of 1,446 software products rated. Recognition that LOOK is an effective tool for improving computer performance.

User satisfaction is not new to ADR. The LIBRARIAN, ADR's system for program security and protection, also won Datapro honor roll status—for the fourth consecutive year.

For more information on what ADR software can do for you, call or write
APPLIED DATA RESEARCH THE on-line SOFTWARE BUILDERS®
Route 206 Center, Princeton, N.J. 08540, Phone: 609-924-9100.

ADR software products: In use at over 5,000 installations worldwide.

U.S. offices in Boston (617) 245-9540, Chicago (312) 694-2244, Cleveland (216) 225-0880, Houston (713) 526-3188, Los Angeles (213) 826-5527, New York (212) 986-4050, Princeton (609) 924-9100, Washington, D.C. (703) 281-2011

Foreign offices in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Philippines, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Republic of South Africa, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Venezuela.

V11-16 APR 18 77 UMI

Aid to Post Office Seen Harming Carriers

(Continued from Page 1)

ing TWX/Telex, Dataphone, the Transaction Network Service (TNS) and all the services of Graphnet, Telenet and Tymnet — would collide with any extension of the private express statutes that might be designed to help the post office stave off competition from developments in electronics, Van Deerlin noted.

Such "protection" of the Postal Service would also greatly restrict the right of consumers to use telecommunications facilities as they see fit, the congressman stated.

Same Function

The common carriers and the post office provide the same function — they move information, he continued. But "it appears today that modern telecommunications and computer technology may provide a superior alternative for carrying much of the information which currently flows in the mails," he added.

"The dramatic growth in telecommunications and computer technology today poses two fundamental policy problems for the Postal Service and this committee: the problems of transition and interconnection," Van Deerlin said.

Rapid developments in electronics and their attendant reductions in costs will assist in creating electronic message services. And if electronic telecommunications become cheaper and easier to use than the mail, more and more mail traffic will be "diverted" to electronic message systems, the congressman predicted.

He believes increased postal subsidies may provide the most efficient and fairest transition period. Under no circumstances should Congress abandon the postal workers, Van Deerlin added.

Second Policy Problem

Interconnecting electronic telecommunication services and the Postal Service is the second major policy problem facing the House committee, Van Deerlin stated.

The Mailgram currently provides a simple but efficient form of interconnection between Western Union's electronic telecommunications network and the Postal Service's physical distribution network, he noted. The congressman suggested the potential for expanding arrangements like Mailgram be carefully examined by the committee.

Crucial Questions

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Before any decisions are made on the future of the Postal Service and how it will coexist with electronic forms of communication, according to Rep. Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.), the following questions should be answered:

- Should the Postal Service be required to offer interconnection to all communications carriers on a standard basis?
- Should the Postal Service be permitted or required to accept messages for transfer to the carriers?
- Should Congress authorize the Postal Service to offer "value-added" communication services in order to operate as a resale carrier?
- Should the private express statutes be relaxed in order to harmonize the roles of all information carriers?

Users Unflustered by Price Cuts

(Continued from Page 1)

price cuts. The auto club owns a 158 and a 168; each is about a year old.

The price reductions may cause the auto club to keep the machines longer than it had anticipated, he speculated.

Jack Lutz, director of corporate finance administration for GTE Sylvania in Camillus, N.Y., had no reaction to the price cuts. "That's IBM's business," he stated. As long as the firm's purchased 158 meets its requirements, GTE will keep it, he said.

Steve Nelson, teleprocessing supervisor for Kemper Insurance Group, Lake Zurich, Ill., noted upper management is a bit concerned over the effect of the price cuts since Kemper has a multiprocessor 168 configuration. But the firm is resigned to the fact IBM can do whatever it wants, he said.

A happy user is Charles Little, director of the DP center for Ohio State University Hospitals. "We're just overjoyed," he stated. "The new core is cheap, so we can expand."

Little was not overly upset by the mainframe price cuts. The hospital DP center has owned its 158 for a couple of years and plans to keep it for a total of at least five.

"We'll amortize it, and with depreciation it will be zero on the books at the end of the five years," he said. "We didn't buy it to resell it."

Frank J. Martin, chief of systems and programming for Bethlehem Steel Corp. in Lackawanna, N.Y., said his reaction was "very positive."

The announcement was not just a reduction in price, but also improved performance, he said, referring to the IBM 3033 processor announced at the same time as the price cuts.

Otto Sponholz, computer operations manager for Guardian Life Insurance in New York City, said the firm bought its 158 about a year and a half ago.

"It's too bad we didn't wait. If we had known, we might have rented," he said, but added the firm couldn't have delayed installing a 158.

Reactions also varied among users who lease their machines from third parties.

Paul Fulton, director of DP services for the Columbia Gas System Service Corp., Columbus, Ohio, was enthusiastic about the 3033 processor. "I think it's good the way we're heading. I assume we'd like one large machine" in order to cut operational costs, he said.

Although unaffected by the price cuts because of the leases, which are four and two years on his 158s, Fulton's lessor did guarantee some of the system's residual value.

But when making the agreement, the firm knew the value at the end of term might not be as great as that for which it was assuming responsibilty, he said.

Al Leiker, director of systems programming for Far-Mar-Co. in Hutchinson, Kan., commented that IBM is always "promoting long-range planning, but is the first one to screw up that long-range planning."

He is "damned glad" he doesn't own his 168 and has quick exit options written into his eight-year, third-party lease contract.

Leiker feels he came out ahead because he sold a 158 before getting the 168.

Its 158 is in its third year of an eight-year lease, he said. The lessor guarantees the system's residual value only if Gates terminates its lease early. That is not likely since Gates is thinking of going to an attached processor, he said.

David Laidlaw, director of systems at Northeast Utilities Systems, Wethersfield, Conn., said he "was not surprised. I knew better price/performance CPUs were coming down the pike."

Although its 158 and 168 are on third-party leases, the service company for utilities will probably be able to cost-justify a new machine, such as the 3033, along with the 168 in a few years, he said.

The firm leases its 158 on very favorable terms and can probably sublease it, he said, but it won't be economical to get rid of its 168.

"I'd much rather be in a position of monthly rental," Laidlaw commented.

1401
payroll blues?

The 1401 is long dead but lots of 360/370 users are still struggling with retread 1401 software.

How to spot a retread? Easy . . . a half-astute system design, 50, 60, 100 small programs, time wasting multiple read/writes, no real EEO, or ERISA capabilities . . .

If you are struggling with a retread on your 360/370, Honeywell, Burroughs or Univac, all is not lost . . . call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851. In California, call Carl Tarascio (714) 631-0138.

WANG

In size, we're not Number One.
But timesharing Service is another story.

GE.
FORTRAN 77
Production FORTRAN
National Network
Honeywell Hardware
Dartmouth Origin Software

CSS.
FORTRAN 76
Production FORTRAN
National Network
Honeywell Hardware
Dartmouth Software
Production BASIC

and more.
Personal Service
Lower Rates
Excellent Response Time

CSS. Large enough to serve you.
Small enough to care.

Computer Sharing Services, Inc.
L. E. O'Leary/Marketing Manager
CSS National Headquarters
2498 West Second Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303) 934-2381

Help Wanted: New Mexico Needs Another DP Director

(Continued from Page 1)

cided to hire."

Gerald Mora, the state legislator's 30-year-old son, did not have sufficient work experience to qualify for the position description, so his application was not sent to Gingras by the personnel office, he indicated.

After submitting Taylor's name to Vince Montoya, state finance director, Gingras was told his choice was unacceptable and Mora would be hired.

When it became apparent that no negotiation was possible, Gingras said he submitted his resignation.

The incident has received considerable attention from the state's newspapers. When the controversy became known, Mora withdrew his name for the position, saying he did not want it "if it means getting special consideration."

Hiring Policy

The reasons for the order to hire Mora are complex. Apart from the obvious political connection, Mora is Mexican-American and Gov. Jerry Apodoca's administration policy is to have "a balance of Spanish-surnamed and Anglos in high positions of state government," according to the *Albuquerque Journal*.

While Apodoca is generally well liked by voters, sources indicated a number of decisions have been made for reasons of political expediency during his first two years in office.

Perhaps such impulses are encouraged by New Mexico law, which limits a governor to one four-year term, a source suggested, pointing out governors must plan for their futures.

Montoya denied that Mora would have been hired for his political connections. "I've never settled for a political hack in any of my decisions — none," he said.

"Mora is a good man with a great deal of potential and would have grown into the position. We feel he is more qualified than Taylor, which is why we wanted to hire him," he added.

"I'm sorry that it's a typical bureaucratic approach. Anytime these professionals can't get their way 100%, they cry 'politics,' " Apodoca said.

"Gingras had forgotten that he had two bosses — myself and Montoya. A director can't have his way all the time," he added.

The primary reasons for the state of the DP department are the tremendous growth that has occurred in recent years, poor salaries for DP employees and no management, Gingras said.

As for the present situation, Montoya and Abodoca "wanted their own way in the end which is their perogative; they could do as they wished," Gingras said.

"They have so many things on their minds, they aren't aware of the significance and the role DP is playing in state government," he continued. "They really didn't give me a chance to help them.

Technically, the DP department is moving along reasonably well, he said. It has good computer people, but no management and no long range planning, he added. There is no billing, training or standards and there is some rivalry between departments — all of which could be regulated by firm management guidelines, he said.

Most serious of all is the lack of planned security, Gingras said. The centralized system in New Mexico "is ripe" for breaches in security because the computers aren't secure, he noted.

Gingras had already begun to institute key locks on machines, implement masks and hard-wire the terminals.

New Mexico is currently conducting a statewide search for a replacement for Gingras, but one observer said "it will have to be someone from out of state who doesn't know the situation or a political hack."

Condensed NBS Report On Privacy Available

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Commerce Department's National Bureau of Standards (NBS) has published a condensation of its privacy study, *Computers, Health Records and Citizen Rights*, that was released in January.

The condensation, *A Policy Analysis of Citizen Rights Issues in Health Data Systems*, is catalog number C13.44:157.

It costs $1.05 from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Correction

A headline in the April 11 issue indicated the Itel AS/5 was equal to an IBM 370/155 in user tests. However, as the story noted, the AS/5 performed equal to or better than an IBM 370/158 in the tests run by Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Data Entry
...OCR
...Type And Scan
...Keydisk
Combine And Save
Security Pacific Optimation
Services
611 N. Brand Glendale, Ca 91203
Contact: Jim Feeley
213-956-2424

MDS.
Many intelligent answers to your distributed information needs.

Every business is different. And within every business, there are differences — especially when it comes to information flow.

MDS knows that. As the industry's largest non-mainframe system supplier, MDS offers the broadest capabilities to fit the needs of a wide range of information systems users. Not with a single product, but with a series of compatible systems that can be configured precisely to today's requirements. And expanded for tomorrow's.

Data Entry.

MDS offers single-station as well as small, medium and large clustered data entry systems. With ready-to-use software or full programmability. And capabilities ranging from simple validation to powerful editing and pre-processing. At the very best price performance ratio available today.

Transaction Processing.

MDS supports your single unit or entire network needs. With products that range from simple document processing terminals to fully programmable transaction processing systems using high-level languages. All are fully compatible with your planned or existing point-to-point or multi-point communications network.

Remote Job Entry.

Regardless of the method you use, MDS can supply it. 2780, 3780, 2968, 360/20 HASP and more. Local storage of JCL's selectable with a single key depression, device substitution and transparency. A wide range of peripheral devices for the throughput you need. And terminals can be linked to your central site at transmission speeds of up to 56K bps.

Local Batch Processing.

Complete job turnaround using small to large data base structures, high-level languages, and your choice of peripherals to enhance your distributed processing capabilities. MDS products do it all.

Look into Distributed Information Systems from MDS.

Within our product line you'll find the economical System 1200, the powerful System 2400 and the versatile System 2300. And our newest entry, the exciting Series 21 family of distributed processing systems. One, or a combination of these systems, could be The Intelligent Choice for you.

Call us at (201) 540-9080
or write our
Executive Headquarters
1599 Littleton Rd.,
Parsippany, NJ 07054.

Mohawk MDS Data Sciences
The Intelligent Choice.

The Issue of 'Professionalism'

The enforcement of codes of ethical conduct within DP professional societies in some instances raises the issue of "professionalism."

The Institute for the Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) and the Society of Certified Data Processors (SCDP) feel professionalism within DP is necessary before codes of ethical conduct can be enforced.

But they differ on how to arrive at the professional status which will permit a self-policing profession, according to the groups' president, Gary Casper.

The ICCP's position is that licensing or legal definitions of the profession are premature because the profession hasn't been defined per se, Casper explained. The current role of the ICCP is to define voluntary certifications leading to professional activity, he said.

The ICCP is "trying to get enough practitioners and managers to feel good about the credentials so they will create peer pressure and thus create a profession, he said.

Certification is the seed leading to the focus on professionalism, Casper said.

The SCDP, however, feels a legal definition is needed before the profession can become legitimate, just as the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) put teeth into the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) certificate.

"This is a very rapidly emerging profession, and the issue is: 'How much time do we have?' " Casper said.

The alternative to DP becoming a profession is that it will be a technician class, with DPers governed principally by codes applying to the professions in which they are employed, he suggested.

One source of impetus may come from malpractice suits, which could lead legislatures to enact laws or DPers to push for laws, he observed. Practitioners in new areas need the protection of codes or standards as defense in malpractice suits, he said.

DP Organizations Found Hedging On Enforcement of Ethics Codes

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

While all professional DP societies boast codes of ethics, there have been few if any instances of punishment for society members who have violated those codes, a *Computerworld* survey has found.

One stumbling block to code enforcement seems to be the fear of legal reprisal, one spokesman explained. As a result, it is difficult to judge whether the standard punishment — expulsion from a particular organization or revocation of a certificate — is an effective means of ensuring the caliber of conduct among DPers.

Another reason for the lack of enforcement of the codes could be a Catch-22 quandary embedded in the act of enforcement. Organizations classified as tax-exempt scientific-educational groups may be in danger of losing their tax exempt status if they are perceived to be too active in efforts such as lobbying or enforcing codes, according to sources.

They would then be classified as "professional" groups, the sources indicated.

No ICCP Enforcement

The Institute for the Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) was established as an umbrella organization to provide standards for certification of DPers, according to Gary Casper, who is president of the ICCP as well as the Society of Certified Data Processors (SCDP).

Ultimately, the ICCP's various member organizations may delegate to the ICCP the responsibility to administer and enforce a code of ethics, but that has not yet happened, he indicated.

Casper said he doesn't know of a single instance of expulsion or revocation of membership within the two organizations. "People have raised the issue, but no one has been willing to take the risk and enforce it," he said.

Spokesmen from several other societies indicated a reluctance to reprimand someone or even consider the issue unless the accused had been convicted in a court of law.

"To act prior to a court verdict could be interpreted as smearing someone's character, and the organization could be held liable," according to Robert J. Marrigan, president of the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA).

While Merrigan advocates enforcement of ethical codes, "with malpractice suits and the way people think, it's a difficult thing to tackle.

Cases with "hard and fast evidence on both sides of the coin" have been brought to the DPMA, he added.

There are no bylaws for DPMA International for handling disciplinary procedures; such matters are up to the the local chapters, another DPMA spokesman said.

Actions of Acps

Unlike Marrigan, Robert White, vice-chairman of the board of directors of the Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts (Acpa), does not believe an organization should refrain from reprimands until after court action for fear of being liable.

"There are remote challenges of ethics and codes of conduct, and when these aren't confronted, people say there's nothing they can do. But you have to confront it," he remarked, adding a breach of ethical conduct often does not constitute violation of a law.

White is attempting to organize a meeting of programmers and analysts from both the public and private sectors to discuss what "we as a professional community can do to avoid government intervention and if we can regulate ourselves.

"If we as a professional community cannot somehow effect this control and professional attitude in ethics . . . then it will be legislated," he said, adding there are bills pending in about 18 states that would regulate DPers through licensing or certification.

Acpa has a procedure by which members may be reprimanded, but here, too, no one has ever been brought up on charges of violation of the ethics code, White said.

The ICCP has one of the most explicit procedures for handling alleged violations — it reserves the right to revoke the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) when a holder "violates the codes or engages in conduct which is a discredit or disgrace to the DP profession."

The grounds for revocation are based upon the opinion of at least a two-thirds majority of the members of the ICCP council, according to the group's handbook.

The procedure for handling revocation includes written statements of charges and a hearing. In addition, the accused has the right to request review of the council's decision by the ICCP executive committee.

The Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), however, has yet to adopt procedures other than specifying that infringements should be brought before its executive council. Here a three-fourths vote is necessary for expulsion.

No case has been brought on the grounds of the ethics code, probably because of the lack of a mechanism, George Dodd, secretary, observed.

Within ACM, the Professional Standards and Practices Committee has recommended the council "adopt a set of procedures which will afford practical due process if a disciplinary situation arises," according to a report prepared by committee chairman Oliver Smoot.

However, ACM's Long-Range Planning Committee (LRPC) has recommended the council either eliminate the "enforce" concept from its constitution or "establish a mechanism to seek out violators of the code of ethics and develop procedures with respect to enforcement which satisfies the implied commitment" of the code.

"The slow action with regard to enforcement contravenes the spirit if not the letter of " the code, the LRPC said.

The provision states "the council shall adopt, maintain, enforce and conspicuously publish and display to all members and the public a code of professional ethics which shall be binding on all members of the association."

erisa?

If the personal penalties for management violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 have you worried, then take heart.

Wang has 360/370; Burroughs, Honeywell and Univac, ERISA software, designed, installed and running, coast to coast, safeguarding the pensions of more than one million workers and protecting the careers of their managers.

For more on ERISA, call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111; Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851. In California, call Carl Tarascio (714) 631-0138.

WANG

JES3/MVS Customized Training Package . . .

available only from CSR

Can you really afford to have your technical systems programming staff custom-design and develop your own detailed JES3/MVS training program? With CSR (Computer Systems Research), you can have the training program you want without tying up your technical personnel. This unique educational package combines self-study and on-the-job experience to produce unparalleled results in JES3/MVS training. And the CSR package can be customized to your operating standards for even greater teaching efficiency. This innovative training package will save student study and course development time.

- **Currently in use by leading firms.** A partial list includes:
  - American Airlines ▪ Deere & Company
  - International Harvester ▪ Montgomery Ward
  - Nationwide Mutual Life Insurance Company
  - Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company
  - Pacific Northwest Bell ▪ Phillips Petroleum Company
  - Standard Oil of Indiana
- **Reduces training expenses** by using self-study and classroom material for in-house instruction.
- **Training package organized into 47 independent mini-courses;** satisfies educational requirements for 12 job functions including: management, operators, systems and application programmers.
- **Self-study machine exercises** provide practical learning experience; customized to your hardware/software configuration, exercises organized by job function.
- **Increases operator productivity** by use of training material for review and retraining.
- **Simulates actual operating situations** with customized machine exercises; avoids costly on-the-job experience learning — students learn by performing commands for your system configuration.
- **Students study only what is required** for their job function and do not have to complete entire course.
- **Your staff learns CSR training method** and material to meet future instruction requirements.
- **Training adaptable** to planning, implementation, and production phases of JES3/MVS installation.
- **Establishes performance standards** for evaluation of operator job functions.

The seven volume CSR training package contains over 1,300 pages of training material. Typical course length for all 47 segments is 40-120 hours (depending on student's prior experience). Any of the mini-courses may be selected for individual study or presentation. And CSR will provide future updates resulting from customer experience and functional changes to the JES3/MVS system. Customized educational and consulting services are also available.

This training package is available for your evaluation. For more information on this distinctive and innovative educational package, contact CSR today!

CSR

Computer Systems Research, Inc.
195 West Main Street • Avon, CT 06001 • (203) 678-1212

Interindustry Cooperation Crucial

Standardization Called Key to Widespread Use of EFT

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — Widespread use of electronic funds transfer (EFT) systems will remain only a vision unless there is an increase in interindustry cooperation.

This was the opinion expressed here recently by George C. White Jr., vice-president of the Chase Manhattan Bank N.A., who mentioned development of the Universal Product Code by grocers and scannable optical character recognition merchandise tags by retailers as examples of effective cooperative standardization efforts.

"Standardization in the payment mechanism, as in practically all industrial efforts, is the key that enables corporations to interface with others," he told an audience at the Bank Administration Institute's (BAI) Conference on Corporate-to-Corporate EFT Systems.

"As the value or cost of manual clerical effort has continued to escalate, the motivation to standardize has increased. While standardization within a single corporation offers some value in efficiency, it is the interfacing with other systems that makes its products and services even more valuable," he said.

"Cooperation is required for standardization of the payment infrastructure," White stressed. "Competition, on the other hand, occurs in the offering of products using the standardized infrastructure."

Lack of Foresight

So far the most significant development affecting the payment infrastructure was the adoption of magnetic ink character recognition (Micr) in the late 1950s, White said.

By the middle of the 1960s, Micr had become the accepted standard for check processing, and by 1968 the Federal Reserve System required that all checks it processed be standardized with the eight-digit drawee bank routing and transit numbers.

Banks began to install computers for Micr check processing and the power of computerization led many banks to customize services to the requirements of their corporate customers, White said.

Bankers, however, did not generally work together to standardize common product reporting requirements. As a result, national corporations using more than one bank for such things as checking account reconcilement services and remittance processing through lock boxes, specified their data input requirements.

"While it is easy with our perfect hindsight to say that those of us in banking should have developed industry standards for common products, we did not have the foresight to do this — probably because of our captivation with the tremendous capabilities of computers," White said.

To install standards later becomes extremely difficult because significant changes are required on the part of many participants.

"While many are willing to use an industry standard, the often-heard proviso is that the standard generally must be what the organization already has installed," the Chase executive stated.

Several standardization efforts attempted during the 1960s met with only limited success since, as is often the case in standardization efforts, benefits and interest varied from user to user. Examples of these efforts were lock box transmission standards, invoice standards and statement standardization, he said.

Two Types of Networks

Two types of EFT networks currently exist: those for high-value/low-volume single messages, such as the Fed Wire, Bank Wire, the Clearing House Interbank Payments System (Chips) in New York City and the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (Swift); and those for low-value/high-volume batched messages such as the 28 automated clearinghouses now in operation.

"The point to constantly keep in mind as we think about corporate payments in the future is that we should be primarily concerned with the data needed to complete a financial transaction rather than be concerned with the technical way of transmitting a financial transaction," White said.

"The financial networks simply offer the means to carry out transactions, but in no way in themselves cause payments to be handled electronically."

In the last few years banks have also developed specialized interfaces to communicate with their corporate customers rather than being dependent on telephone or written instruction, he noted.

Looking to the 1980s, White predicted the continuing cost escalation of systems based on physical movement (i.e., postal services and checks) will cause the present payment mechanism to change.)

In effect, corporate payment data output will be prepared within interindustry standards for automated input to the financial infrastructure, he forecast. The interindustry standards would enable financial reporting and analyses not previously feasible or economical.

For example, electronic transmission of billing data within the financial infrastructure for subsequent electronic payment initiation by the recipient would replace the mailing of invoices and statements, he said.

Koch Set to Keynote Data Base Conference

NEW YORK — Rep. Edward I. Koch (D-N.Y.), an early sponsor of federal privacy laws and a member of the Privacy Protection Study Commission, will speak at the Association for Computing Machinery's (ACM) regional conference on data bases here on May 23-24.

Koch will speak on why privacy protection is needed in the private sector.

The conference, entitled "Data Base: The Practical Issues," will be held at the Biltmore Hotel. It will feature special vendor presentations on available data base packages from the major software vendors.

More information is available from Jim Adams at ACM headquarters, 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SMALL 370's CAN HAVE A MODERN TP SYSTEM

If you are the proud owner of a 370/115 or 125 or maybe a 360/40, you will have every right to expect your computer to run an efficient and sophisticated on-line system.

SHADOW II is the worlds most Advanced TP Monitor, and runs as happily on a 370/115 as it does on a 370/168.

Our medium and large size users like the enormous range of facilities provided with SHADOW II, and of course the world-renowned performance compared with any other system.

Our smaller users also appreciate these benefits of course. But they also find that their application programmers can write TP programs under SHADOW II as easily as writing in batch. And they get terrific performance without costly upgrades, because SHADOW II requires miserly quantities of Main Memory and CPU time. Just 2K of real storage under DOS VS for instance.

SHADOW II is a true Multi-tasking, Multi-threading system which allows you to grow from your first small TP applications, to your larger systems of a few years hence without a difficult and costly rewrite.

We don't ask the small user to accept an "Entry Version" with limited facilities and poor performance. SHADOW II is BIG on facilities but SMALL on resource requirements.

Get a BIG system without a BIG budget. Return the coupon for a copy of the SHADOW II Concepts and Facilities manual and a User Reference List.

Shadow II
The World's most advanced TP Monitor
altergo

Altergo Software Inc.
Wellesley Office Park
20 William Street
Wellesley
Massachusetts 02181
Telephone: (617) 237-6132
(617) 237-6332

Please send me the Concepts and Facilities Manual right away.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Organization ______________________

Address ______________________

Zip __________ Phone __________

My computer is IBM __________ Op. System ______

Present TP Package ______________________

Our need is
☐ immediate
☐ 3-6 months
☐ over 6 months

informer
computer terminals

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at
COMPUTER EXPO 77

Miniature, light weight CRT displays, including a cluster of four units operating off one controller that has by-sync Interface capability. Signature display system for verification use in banking environments.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angalas • Clavaland • Minnaapolla/St. Paul
Chicago • Naw York • Philadalpia • Washington, D.C. • Boaton. Starts March 29th.

Loss of Float in EFT Systems Seen Both Benefit, Disadvantage

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — The loss of float has been a key issue hrought up by opponents of electronic fund transfer (EFT) systems, but there are two sides to the story, according to Wayne Lewin.

Lewin, vice-president and director of industry systems of the Bank Administration Institute (BAI) told attendees of a BAI conference here recently that banks and corporations must also acknowledge thay are giving something up — control — in order to take advantage of float today.

"Usually when the question of float comes up, everything else pales, and this should not be the case," Lewin stated.

Float — the amount of funds represented by outstanding checks and checks in the process of collection — is a relative thing based on current financial practices, but there are many downstream implications of taking advantage of float, he said.

"At least $20 billion a day of float is generated at any pont in time through husiness-to-business transactions, but we must realize this is an industry-specific thing, a spectrum-type question, which can't be viewed in a vacuum," Lewin said.

On the national level, it has been recognized that float Is not a right that corporations and banks have, he pointed out, noting the National Commission on EFT stated in its interim report that float is a characteristic of the current payment system and the marketplace should determine how it will he used.

The commission had initally termed float an "anachronism" of the system, but changed the wording in the final version of the report, he noted.

Vendor Loses Control

Lewin described the collection and payment processes as they are currently transacted, based on a paper system. In at least three of the five steps, the vendor has no control, he said.

A vendor has a fair amount of control over invoicing, although keypunch errors can occur. But the bill then enters the mail system and he loses control.

Payables processing depends on the terms established with the customer, but again control is difficult since the customer must mail the payment back. This means the vendor really has no truly accurate knowledge of when payment will come in, even though he can forecast with fair accuracy when those funds will become available to him.

"One of the big advantages of automated systems, of corporate-to-corporate EFT systems, is the predictability and control they will bring," Lewin told the audience of bankers and corporate executives.

"In order to take advantage of float, or the 'collect by wire and pay by mule' theory, you have to surrender control of some points in the system," he said.

Some of these include control over processing expense, privacy and security, reliability and management information, he stated.

A BAI study found most banks which did use wire transfers transferred about 25% of their assets in and out over that wire every day. "And it is appalling to see the lack of security which is allowed in the system," Lewin added.

Finally, the current payment system requires users to surrender the ability to gather management information and use it in a timely fashion.

FCRA Bibliography Offered

OAKLAND, Calif. — An annotated bibliography of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) has been compiled and published hy Michael J. Barkley, a certified public accountant and law student here.

It contains the existing statutes and regulations as well as a compilation of those pending.

The 124-page report is available from Barkley at No. 12, 2531 E. 16th St., Oakland, Calif. 94691.

Basic/Four Corporation is looking for salesmen who are going places.

Places like Rio de Janeiro. Tahiti. Hawaii, Spain. An annual trip to places like these is just one of the incentives we offer our U.S. sales force.

If you want a career position with a young, vital and growing company with one of the best commission plans around, we want to talk to you.

Basic/Four Corporation, a subsidiary of Management Assistance Inc. (MAI), manufactures and markets small business computer systems that are now being used in more than 3,000 locations throughout the world.

Our customers are one-half to $100 million businesses in all types of industries, from wholesale distribution to insurance to manufacturing.

Basic/Four® computers perform a complete range of accounting and bookkeeping functions, including accounts payable, receivable general ledger, inventory control, payroll. And they are easily programmed for a wide variety of specialized applications to meet specific needs.

The salesmen we are looking for will be based in one of our 10 branch offices located in the major U.S. markets.

What can BFC offer you?

For openers, take a look at our commission plan. Then look at the incentives—like our annual trip for the 100 percenters and their wives to places like Rio.

Basic/Four Corporation gives you opportunities for growth in a company small enough to know your name, but big enough to assure you stability.

What do we want in return?

BFC is looking for account managers with proven track records in data processing sales. A degree in accounting or business. And the drive to put it all to work.

If you'd like to make an appointment or just want more information, call the Basic/Four Corporation office nearest you, or write, National Sales Manager, 18552 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

BASIC/FOUR CORPORATION BRANCH LOCATIONS:

Atlanta (404) 321-1022
Baltimore/Washington (301) 792-0257
Boston (617) 235-8850
Chattanooga (Call Atlanta)
Chicago (312) 986-6500
Cincinnati (513) 621-1100
Dallas (214) 387-4882
Hartford (203) 563-8221
Houston (713) 789-7400
Kansas City (Call Chicago)
Las Vegas (Call Orange Co.)
Los Angeles (213) 380-0180
Milwaukee (Call Chicago)
New Jersey (201) 467-3120
New York (212) 697-5340
Orange County, CA (714) 833-9543
Philadelphia (215) 265-9565
Sacramento (Call San Francisco)
San Francisco (415) 348-8941

basic/four corporation
an MAI company

WE PROUDLY ANNOUNCE THE ADDITION OF THE
LS120 DECwriter III
TO OUR PRODUCT LINE OF DECwriters, DECscopes and DECprinters

Look for our ad on Page 18

TRANSNET CORP.

The Waves of Change

By Charles P. Lecht

With this installment, Computerworld, *begins excerpting* The Waves of Change, *a soon-to-be-published book by Charles P. Lecht, president of Advanced Computer Techniques Corp. Lecht will explore the present structure of the computer industry and computer use and make predictions for the future based upon the current scene.*

PREFACE

This book is about the computer industry. Its purpose is to present an envelope of facts which are necessary (if not alone completely sufficient) to understand the changes taking place within that industry: in its technology, politics, psychology and economics.

Of course, the book's point of view cannot help but reflect the provenance of its constituent data fragments; the reader must be mindful that these have been processed, organized and dispatched by "computer people" who suffer from being caught up in the envelope which they essay, I believe honestly, to describe.

With little further fanfare, therefore, I acknowledge that *Waves of Change*, even at its inception, is necessarily biased because of this. But all bias isn't bad, and some bias can occasionally be more illuminating, in its fashion, than none at all.

Furthermore, I do not pretend that the facts, analyses and conclusions presented in this book are of necessity always correct. This, hopefully, is the case, less because too little research was performed than because of the inherent nature of some computer field ideas.

Our arguments about things seem much more related to differences in philosophy than they are to "simple" facts of engineering. At times, our words seem to serve as mere football signals, invoking abstract plays of great and sometimes unrecognized complexity.

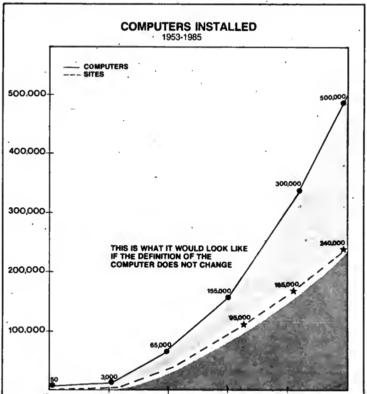
At other times, we acknowledge that the common understanding of an idea shared by various computer people may be woefully circumscribed, but we forge ahead, using it anyway just to get on with it, hoping for better days.

For example, in Figure 1-2, I present the numbers of computer systems shipped over the years, as though the meaning of computer system as known to everyone in the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s is the same. Is the HP 225 a computer system? With increasing intelligence being incorporated in previously purely electromechanical devices, e.g., the intelligent disk, the somewhat rigid concept of a computer system that would have been familiar to and unquestioned by the 1950s computer person is the dull and largely remote (in time and practical relevance) antecedent of today's seemingly nonstructured and boundless, fluid concept.

We used to talk of management information systems as though everyone's notion of what they are was identical. Now we have distributed processing with which to contend. And, to our horror, the "computer system" concept (bad enough, as I said earlier) and the "communications system" concept are racing headlong toward each other, perhaps to culminate in some weird, Godzilla-meets-King-Kong, corporate showdown between IBM and Ma Bell.

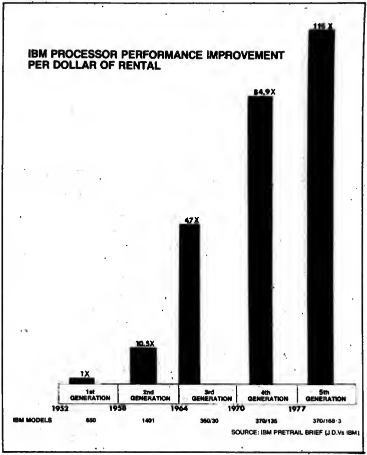
Anyway, I mention all of this because I wish, at the onset, to lay to its long-deserved rest the notion of complete certitude in certain key issues in this work. Let the experts and charlatans sustain it with their verbal respirators, if they must. If a concept bearing on an issue under discussion seems vague to the reader, it is probably equally vague to me. Hopefully, we will always be fundamentally "in synch."

If facts are the message, organization might be considered their envelope. But points of view — historical, conspiratorial, etc. — require participation of both author and reader through a melding of their predispositions to see things in a certain way with respect to other things.



SOURCE A C T ESTIMATES

Figure 1-2



SOURCE: IBM PRETRAIL BRIEF (J D.Vs IBM)

Figure 1-1

Thus, when an opinion or analysis is given, it derives from the way I and/or other computer people see it. If any one conclusion is unpleasant to one reader or another, be assured that the provocation is unintentional.

Finally, I am indebted to Gideon Gartner of Oppenheimer and Co. for making his extensive files on the computer industry available to me and to Robert Fertig for organizing much of the information. Carl Menkel, ACT's manager of documentation, edited the text, doing the best he could with the kind of stuff he had to start with, all things considered.

CHAPTER I

From at least one perspective, the computer industry may be thought of as driven by economics and politics — to the dismay of technologists. Many inventions will never see the light of day because of self-impact issues (the replacement of an existing, partly or fully depreciated product with a new, lower priced, higher performance, nondepreciated and lower net revenue device or system).

Many computer-related developments are not funded even though they may represent the "best" user or market solutions or most cost-effective offerings possible; rather, numerous projects are funded and may eventually lead to the introduction of products, because high-level corporate, political forces have a vested interest in the project.

Product development is often the neurotic offspring of the Muse of Political Compromise, on the one hand, and a company's contending right and left wing forces, on the other. Frequently, this gives rise to an environment wherein low risk is more highly prized than innovation or performance, time schedules are more sacred than ultimate product stability or reliability and the achievement of immediate cost goals is seen as more vital than long-range maintainability or human factors.

Yes, some technological capability and creativity is essential, but not too much. Was IBM's 370 a major architectural and technological improvement over 360? IBM and many other manufacturers appear basically conservative; i.e., they will not take any unnecessary risks in order to create what the user population may really need.

Why upset a core memory manufacturing process just because someone invented integrated circuit memory (or switch from small-scale to large-scale integration)? Does it make good business sense to render tens of thousands of magnetic tape drives obsolete, thereby losing hard-won rental revenues on already depreciated equipment, just because some genius in the lab invented a nonmechanical, faster, lower cost and more reliable device?

Whatever. the situation, no one would argue with the notion that a viable computer industry requires a proper balancing of technology, politics, psychology and finance, with the latter most often on the critical path.

Evolution of Complexity

The 1950s and early 1960s was a time of small, simple, free-standing independent computers during which individual users could use the "machine": a one-on-one basis. Programmers were also operators, and direct testing and debugging from the console was a common practice.

Applications became more complex; and standard interfaces, controls and so-called "higher level languages" (Cobol, Fortran, PL/I, etc.) became commonplace in the mid-'60s. Batch processing and multiprogramming methods were employed to optimize the "machine." Operating systems software evolved, and operators and other specialists came between the "end users" and the "machine." Small computers grew up and became medium-scale systems.

Technological hardware improvements were introduced at a phenomenal rate in the early '70s. In 1969 many people hoped for a lessening of the pace of technological change of the 1960s, in the environments that created it and the products which reflected it. As we entered the 1960s, many, if not all, saw the converse take place in both cases . . . much to their dismay. And, in the later 1970s, very few people, if any, foresaw with reasonable accuracy the evolutionary path of companies and products and the impact of these and other phenomena on

(Continued on Page 10)

The Waves

(Continued from Page 9)

the world technological scene.

Economies of Scale

The cost of computation, memory and input/output devices decreased at an accelerated rate (see Figures 1-1 and 1-3). The economy-of-scale, or Grosch's Law, factor encouraged consolidation of applications and data bases into fewer large-scale, centralized systems with elaborate multiprogramming and resource-sharing schemes to optimize the use of the "hardware."

By the mid-1970s, end-users were far removed from the computer room, and many data processing departments were too busy supporting and maintaining current, but old, applications. Many, bogged down this way, became totally unresponsive to user needs.

New application developments became a bottleneck; maintenance of the old applications absorbed most of the available resources. Complex real-time or transaction-oriented applications evolved, but many DP departments, burdened with running day-to-day tactical business applications, were unable to support and/or capitalize upon the growing data base/data communications trend.

In some cases, data processing organizations seemed to become ends in themselves, to the dismay of the organization which created them.

Full Circle

By 1980, we will have come *full* circle, back to the concept of a "computer for every user" — a one-on-one situation. Intelligent terminals and distributed networks of computers will do much to dispel the frustration experienced by end users confronting the arcane inflexibility of today's complex systems.

Computer system cost-performance (Mips, cycle times, data rates, etc.) will play a less prominent role, and "people-performance" — efficiency, responsiveness, ease of use, maintainability — will advance to the forefront in the computer system selection process.

End-user (doctor, lawyer, engineer, librarian, student, etc.) languages, problem-oriented languages and application generators will be developed such that the need for additional computer specialists can be significantly limited or reduced.

The distributed processing network era will have arrived, and "people-performance" will be its reason for being. The IBM Share/Guide finding of 1976 that computer industry growth is limited most severely by lack of intelligence in the user community will be well on the way to being overcome by packing more intelligence into the computer system and distributing it more effectively within the oganization it serves.

Enhanced Cost Effectiveness

During this inflationary period of rising prices and escalating costs, the data processing industry has been a leader in giving customers and end users higher performance products at *lower prices.* This has enabled other industries to improve the efficiency of their production and service, to reduce waste and to minimize the need — if not the desire — for increasing their own prices.

In fact, the emphasis upon technological innovation, the commitment to refinement of product concepts and performance which have characterized the DP industry throughout the past 25 years have engendered *at least* four generations of product families within that relatively modest timeframe.

Furthermore, the concomitant achievement of enhanced levels of cost effectiveness has been so dramatic that, for example, the cost of performing 100,000 computations has fallen from approximately $1.26 in 1952 to roughly 5 cents in 1970 and about 1 cent in 1974. By 1977, this incredible improvement in cost performance is expected to approach .5 cent per 100,000 computations.

Figure 1-1 presents IBM processor performance improvement per rental dollar over time, which is another way of demonstrating the dynamic progress of processor technology.

Prerequisites for Survival

In our industry, the companies that will survive and grow are those that recognize and act upon the imperative to serve the interests of their customers as well as themselves and to direct the full energy of their professional staffs to the pursuit of this dual aim. Prosperity, not to say survival, in our business will come solely to those well-managed, functionally integrated firms which are perceptive of and organized to respond rapidly to customer requirements.

In the 1960s, huge corporations such as General Electric, RCA, Xerox and Singer, which had substantial interests in other areas, failed to make the commitment necessary for success in the computer industry. As a result, we find General Electric's computer division merged into Honeywell's operations, RCA's computer division absorbed by Sperry Univac, Singer partly acquired by International Computers Ltd. and TRW, and Xerox dropping out of the computer business (its customer base being maintained by Honeywell). This represents a consolidation of many computer manufacturing firms into fewer, more viable enterprises.

Some new participants should also be noted: Itel, Amdahl, Texas Instruments and various microcomputer firms.

Some *possible* future combinations include: Burroughs and ICL, Univac and NCR or Siemens, Fujitsu/Hitachi and Control Data Corp. More acquisitions, mergers or joint ventures are likely in order to achieve the economy of scale (assumed to be about 10% market share) required to survive.

One of the real possibilities for the late 1970s is that AT&T, which in 1954 made the first transistorized, general-purpose digital computer, may actually enter the "data processing" market. AT&T, with 1975 revenues of approximately $29 billion (twice IBM's 1975 revenues), and drawing upon the considerable resources of Bell Labs and Western Electric, could be a very significant entrant in this industry.

However, in the pre-1976 period we can find many firms which, while they in fact had the resources to compete in the computer industry, nevertheless were unwilling to make the research and development or financial investments necessary to participate effectively.

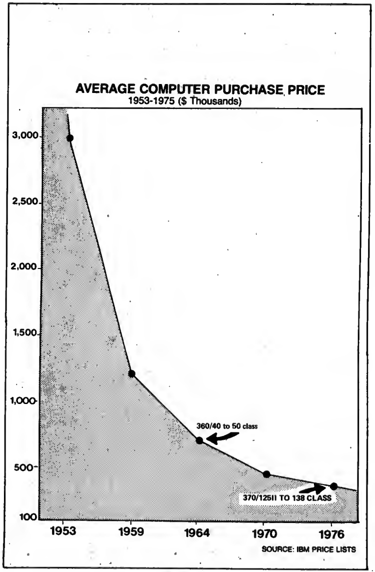
'Thinking' Computers

This past year was the 200th anniversary of the independence of the United States of America; the first "general-purpose" computer was installed by the Bureau of Census in 1951. Twenty-five years may not be an enormously long period in the perspective of the slow but ever-accelerating evolution of modern technology (or nationhood), but it is a long time in the life of an individual, corresponding almost exactly to the time he or she requires to reach maturity, enter the job market or reach at least the middle echelons of business and government.

A whole generation of Americans has thus passed through these phases within a computer-oriented environment. The psychological impact has been enormous: we "think" computers.

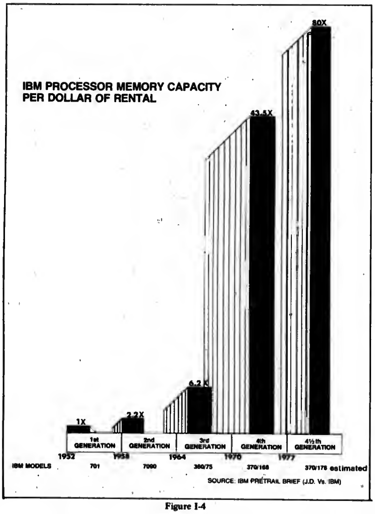
The pervasive role of the computer is today an overriding social as well as business fact. If we examine what has happened in the computer industry and where it is going,

(Continued on Page 11)



SOURCE: IBM PRICE LISTS

Figure 1-3



SOURCE: IBM PRETRAIL BRIEF (J.D. Vs. IBM)

Figure 1-4

# of Change

(Continued from Page 10)

it must be in terms not only of straightforward technical and marketing considerations (although they are very important), but also in terms of the generally high level of user awareness of the computer's capabilities and limitations and of the role we can expect computer networks to play in our lives over the next five to 10 years.

What has happened overall to the computer industry to date? Certainly it has been an uneven history with an admixture of incredibly positive factors . . . and some countervailing negative ones, both actual and frighteningly implicit, as well.

Measuring the Positive

We can point to many statistics and inventions to illustrate the "case" for the past technological breakthroughs and dramatic uses of systems which were not even conceivable 10 to 20 years ago. In looking back, however, we must also ask the question, "Would it have been better if certain companies had not (and did not) dominated the computer and communications industry and, in effect, inhibited growth, in terms not only of technological progress, but also from the standpoint of application usage?"

Let us look first at some of the positive statistics: the number of installed computers (Figure I-2) has grown exponentially from barely 50 systems in 1953 to 175,000 installations last year, and the installed population is projected to nearly double by 1980.

However, the definition of what we call a "computer" in 1980 will certainly have changed substantially compared with that which is accepted vis-a-vis the computers of this period.

At the same time, the number of user organizations has also grown exponentially to over 95,000 in 1976 and is estimated to reach about 240,000 in 1985. In other words, there will be *at least* one installation in every U.S. company or corporation with more than 50 employees in only eight years.

Hardware costs, too, have steadily declined from the $3 million purchase price tag of one-of-a-kind machines in 1953 to $380,000 (or about 1/8 of the original price) for a representative "medium-scale" system in 1976.

For example, in 1964-65 a machine in the IBM 360/40 to 360/50 class cost in the neighborhood of $700,000 to $800,000. In 1976, the IBM 370/125-2 to 138 class machine cost less than $500,000 for a total system (Figure I-3).

System main memory capacity per rental dollar has been a key performance indicator and has also declined substantially. For example (Figure I-4), the IBM 360/75 in the mid-60s offered a capacity roughly 6.2 times that of the 701 of the early '50s. This has increased to 43.5 times with the IBM 370/158 and 168 and is estimated to increase to 80 times the IBM 701 capacity with a future 370/178 or 168-X (announcement anticipated in mid-1977).

Another measurement of qualitative enhancement is expressed as the number of cubic feet per million characters of memory. In the early '50s the IBM Model 650 would occupy 400 cubic feet *if* one million characters were available. By the early '60s this figure was down to 100 cubic feet (1401 and 360/30).

By 1971, there had been a further decrease to eight cubic feet per million characters (in IBM models 135 and 145, which utilize bipolar storage), and in 1973 storage space requirements dropped all the way to one-half cubic foot per megabyte. From 400 cubic feet to 1/2 cubic foot in about 20 years!

It is anticipated that by mid-1977 16K chips should be available in production volumes, thus further reducing space requirements to about 1/8 the current cubic feet per megacharacters of storage (or nearly .063 cubic feet).

There has also been an impressive improvement in auxiliary storage devices. For example, the very early disk drives offered 100 bits of information per inch of track with 20 tracks of information per inch of disk radius; they rotated at 1,200 revolutions per minute. One drive offered a maximum capacity of 5 million characters.

More recent disk drives such as the IBM 3330-11 or its competitor equivalents have over 4,000 bits of data per inch of track with over 370 tracks per inch of disk radius; each disk rotates at 3,600 revolutions *per minute.*

The total storage capacity of a single 3330-11 (or equivalent) is 200 million characters, and the still more recent introduction of the IBM 3350 disk drives (and the competitor equivalents) has nearly doubled that capacity.

In addition, one may anticipate bubble or charge-coupled devices to completely supplant fixed-head, fast access disk files such as the IBM 2305 before 1980 (Figure I-5). Moreover, one may expect disk file capacities of approximately two times that of the 3350, or over one billion characters per drive (two spindles) by 1980. The IBM 3850 mass storage system is also expected to double in density and capacity before 1980.

The total value (if sold) of installed systems (including communications devices and terminals) grew to nearly $60 billion in 1975. The number of installed terminal units of all types exceeded the one million mark in 1975, and the terminal market is expected to grow in dollar value by 30% to 40% annually from 1977 to 1980. Approximately 60% to 65% of all systems today use some type of communications device and communications lines. By 1980, it is estimated that 83% to 87% of all systems in the world will be communications-oriented.

Software Growth

While the installed base and value of computer systems has grown significantly, so have annual total user DP expenditures, to roughly $37 billion in 1975 and a projected $80 billion by 1980 if the current progression continues. Although extrapolations to the 1985 period may be hazardous, if the trend continues without interruption by recessions or decrease in demand, then user expenditures would grow to $139 billion or nearly 7% of the U.S. gross national product in 1985.

However, the projections of hardware cost decline and potential increases in productivity are based on continuous breakthroughs in the state of the art, not only for hardware, but more importantly for *software.* If the existing significant software bottlenecks are not resolved, then the future growth of this industry will be severely constrained and all extrapolations, forecasts and crystal balls will be of little value.

For example, Figure I-6 shows that in 1959 the average design and programming cost per instruction was roughly $4.50. This climbed to over $7 in 1970 and exceeded $7.50 in 1975. Not only users, but also manufacturers are affected by this potentially great inhibitor of industry growth — "software bottlenecks."

The 'Lock-In' Factor

Currently, the development cost (over five years) of an operating system offering a full range of automatic functions and supporting a reasonably global user population typically requires an initial investment of $100 million to $200 million, and the cost trend is definitely up. Moreover, annual maintenance and enhancement costs are growing at a phenomenal rate.

One of the consequences of this trend — the ever-rising software development and maintenance cost — is the "lock-in" factor, in conjunction with which user applications software investment must also be considered. IBM has recently estimated that its customers throughout the world have invested more than $50 billion in applications software alone (double this figure for the total market and vendor software suppliers).

In the 1977 through 1980 period, the "other" manufacturers will have to concentrate more on expanding and migrating their own customer bases instead of trying to capture a share of the IBM base. Other manufacturers are not only affected by the reduction of their potential market resulting from the economic and technical lock-in of IBM users, but also by the steady decline of unit hardware costs.

These vendors are thus forced to increase the total buy by selling larger numbers and varieties of devices in a given installation.

Somehow, the other competing manufacturers — Burroughs, NCR, Honeywell, Univac, ICL, etc. — must concentrate, more than at present, on increasing the functionality of future systems so as to obtain a larger share of the total user DP budget. Working under IBM's price umbrella for survival, they are faced with an awesome task to do this — Justice Department, beware of winning too much from IBM!

In a market where exploitation of the installed customer base or capture of a share of the IBM base are becoming at least as important as teh search for new customers, IBM's power to set de facto industry standards takes on added significance. Through its introduction of the IBM System/32, IBM 5100 and Series 1 minicomputer product lines, IBM is launching an attack to tap the relatively unexploited low-end market.

By these steps, IBM has planted the seeds for its future growth, and has gone some distance toward determining the growth impulse and direction of other companies that would compete in the same marketplaces.

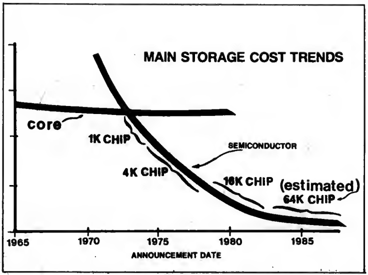
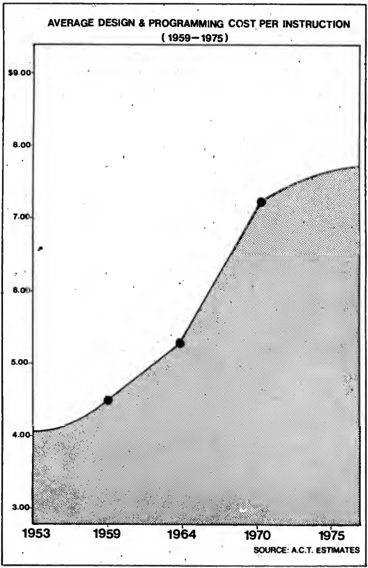


Figure I-5



SOURCE: A.C.T. ESTIMATES

Figure I-6

System Joins Parents, Students in College Selection

By Lou Kirschner
Special to Computerworld

NEPTUNE, N.J. — When you buy 5 pounds of tomatoes or pay for a new roof on your house, you have visual proof of what you are getting for your hard earned money.

However, the general public does not see its children learning to read or to type 60 words per minute.

Nor do people know that for every high school student hired for a part-time job, a high school job counselor has spent many hours talking businessmen into giving those students a chance to work.

The high school guidance office gets little recognition for the work it does to help students choose careers and get placed in college programs.

At the Neptune High School here, a computer was used this year to help the guidance department build better relations with parents while, at the same time, helping students select appropriate career and educational paths.

All high school seniors were invited to visit with their parents on Wednesday evenings to use the computer to help select a college program or occupational education.

The response was amazing in that both parents nearly always showed up. Too many times we never see the father involved because of job commitments.

The first step involved one counselor sitting down with the family to discuss the student's past records, Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) results, class rank, personal guidance and how the computer selection process worked.

We felt all this would lead to a better and more accurate selection.

After this counseling was completed, we all sat down at an NCR Corp. 260 printer terminal and one counselor read out the choices selected while the other counselor actually keyed the data into the terminal.

A product of Tymshare, Inc., the college selection program is only one of many systems run on the Asbury Park School System's NCR Century 251 system..

The 512K system supports about 120 terminals in 56 high schools. Inquiries are concentrated at one of seven communications multiplexers to make more efficient use of the system.

Actual Case

The accompanying box illustrates an actual case handled with a male student and both parents present. The more selective a student is in choosing a college, the fewer the number of colleges from which to choose.

The entire time spent between parents, students and accessing the computer was a total of 30 minutes.

For the illustrated case, psychology was the course of study chosen and there were 1,140 colleges that offered degrees in psychology. Other criteria brought the number down to four.

There are about 21 criteria a student may include if he feels they would have a bearing on his choice.

Among them are the length of program, course of study, location, total enrollment and male/female ratio.

Schools can also be considered on the basis of whether they're public or privately run, have a religious affiliation and offer financial aid.

Other criteria include: admissions requirements, tuition, competitive level, SAT requirements, athletic programs and special programs.

The parents and students were saved several frustrating months of looking through catalogs, pamphlets and other paraphernalia which did not pertain to their needs.

The most important product, of course, is that we helped the student choose a college.

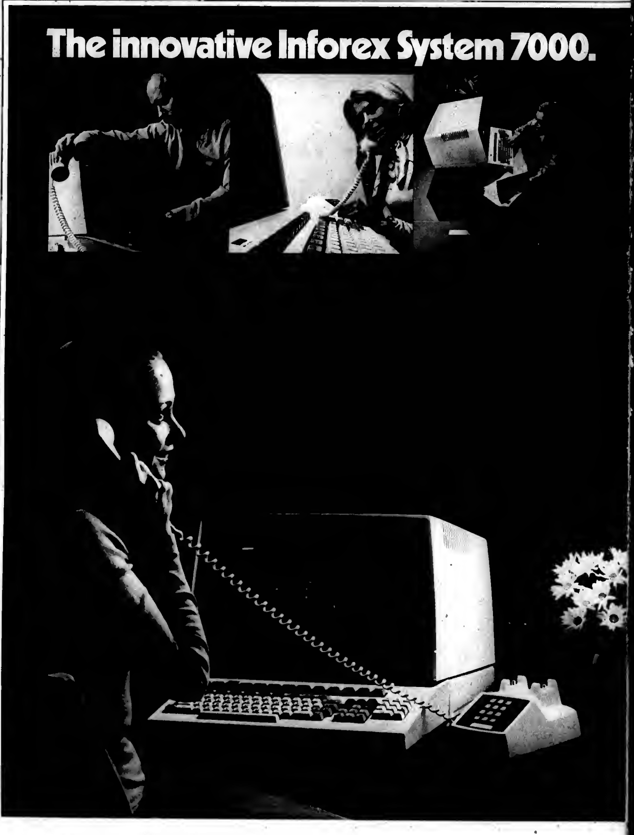
However, there are many strong by-products, such as seeing the parents, presenting to the parents and the public a positive image of the guidance counselor and school and spreading good public relations throughout the township.

We are now teaching our students to run the computer, which is a new experience in itself.

Kirschner is a guidance counselor at Neptune High School.

349	Course of study: Psychology	1,140 colleges remain
432	Area: Mid-Atlantic	229 colleges remain
504	Population of student body: 10,000 and over	34 colleges remain
508	Co-ed	26 colleges remain
515	Public control	19 colleges remain
556	Competitive level	9 colleges remain
590	Tuition, room and board	5 colleges remain
999	Median Verbal SATs	5 colleges remain
995	Medial Math SATs	5 colleges remain
725	Athletic programs: Football	4 colleges remain
Colleges:	Rutgers University State College N.Y. in Albany State College N.Y. in Stony Brook Penn State University	

In this case, the left indicates the code numbers and selection criteria, while the right shows the number of colleges that still meet those criteria.



Corporate User Contributes Facilities

DP Donation Helps Clinic Cut Patient Treatment Time

By Frank Vaughan
Of the CW Staff

CHICAGO — A community mental health center on Chicago's West Side has reduced the average treatment time for its 5,000 clients from 19 months to six months with assistance from a computer.

The system has lifted a heavy paperwork burden from the Garfield Park Comprehensive Community Mental Health Center's staff of 70 mental health workers.

"The less time our staff members have to spend on reports and other paperwork, the more time they have for clients," a spokesman for the mental health facility explained. The center offers a complete range of services, including full hospitalization, home visitation and counseling.

The time savings came in when the Prudential Insurance Co. home office here established a computerized recordkeeping system for the nonprofit clinic. "For us at Prudential, assisting the clinic was another opportunity to put into action some of our beliefs about our corporate social responsibility," Joseph M. Savage, vice-president, said.

"We see Prudential as more than a business. It's a social-economic institution. As such, we think it should help with solutions to social problems to the extent that our capabilities — and primary responsibilities — permit," Savage explained.

"We were happy to share our computer systems expertise with this community mental health effort," he added.

Time From Executives

Several years ago, representatives of the Garfield Park facility contacted Prudential for assistance in revamping the clinic's unwieldy manual recordkeeping system. Prudential responded by asking two of its executives to spend several days visiting the center and evaluating its needs.

The result of their fact-finding and review mission was a recommendation for a system and free Prudential assistance that brought about the recent progress at the center.

Prudential developed and now maintains 13 coordinated programs for the center.

Briefs of activities along with additions, corrections and deletions to previous records are sent to the Prudential center in Chicago, where they are keypunched and sent to the corporate DP center in Minneapolis.

After being run on either an IBM 370/155 or 158, data is transmitted back to Chicago, where it is printed on IBM 1403 printers and returned to the health center.

Records are turned in to Prudential near the end of each month to comply with state requirements and printouts are received in less than a month. All records are, therefore, updated on a monthly basis.

The system permits constant updating of the center's confidential clinic records while maintaining their confidentiality and speeds the production of statistical reports.

The reports are required because the center is both federally and state funded. It is required to submit detailed reports on the activity of its 49 counselors and other staff members in administering eight different programs of mental health assistance.

These reports are now produced in a fraction of the time previously required, freeing the workers to spend three times as much time with clients, clinic spokesmen said.

NCC Bonus in Store For DPers Signing Up For Special Courses

DALLAS — Eleven minicourses will be featured at the National Computer Conference (NCC) here June 14-16 for $30 per course — a price that includes free entry into the exhibit hall, according to Thomas C. White, executive director of the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips).

Topics include "Structured Information" by Robert B. Ware, Ware Associates, Hudson, Mass.; "How to Develop a Long-Range DP Plan" by Ben Knowles, Brandon Systems Institute, Inc., Bethesda, Md.; "Distributed Data Base Networks" by Dr. Leo J. Cohen, Performance Development Corp., Princeton, N.J.; "Introduction to Software Physics" by Kenneth W. Kolence, Institute for Software Engineering, Palo Alto, Calif.; "Introduction to Computer Networks," Dr. Ira W. Cotton, Computer Network Associates, Chevy Chase, Md.; and "The Data Base Administrator," John K. Lyon and Dr. Harold S. Schwenk, BGS Systems, Inc., Lincoln, Mass.

Also, "Comparing Data Base Systems" by Dr. William E. Linn and Thomas F. Meurer, Cullinane Corp., Wellesley, Mass.; "DP Professional Development" by Larry K. Grodman, QED Information Sciences, Inc., Wellesley, Mass.; "Software Design Techniques," Dr. Peter Freeman and Dr. Anthony I. Wasserman, Software Engineering Consultants, Laguna Beach, Calif.; "Microprocessors: Origin and Outlook," Dr. Adam Osborne, Osborne & Associates, Inc., Berkeley, Calif.; and "Structured Design," by Edward Yourdon, Yourdon, Inc., New York, N.Y.

Space is limited, so White urged those interested in the courses to sign up in advance by contacting Afips at 210 Summit Ave., Montvale, N.J. 07645.

Distributed processing has never been easier. Or better.

For a long time now, we've been in the business of making information easy to use. So it's only natural that we'd evolve a system designed to make distributed processing as easy and productive as possible.

That system is the new Inforex System 7000.

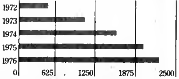
System 7000 is a microcomputer-based family of stand-alone and clustered distributed processing systems that features an interactive COBOL compiler, enhanced for data entry. It allows users to perform data entry, data processing, file management, and data communication functions, at any local or remote location. And it can handle all those tasks concurrently. Which is something most systems can't handle at all.

System 7000 has a big 1920-character screen. 16-bit word structure. Virtual storage. Paging. Direct Memory Access. The latest industry standard 1974 ANSI interactive COBOL. Excellent security. Sensible operator aids for increased productivity. And "growability" to meet your future needs.

The system features the most advanced hardware and software available today. Which is just what you'd expect from the company whose products have traditionally been user-oriented and designed for quick installation into areas requiring high productivity.

You can also expect the best service and support. Before, during, and after installation. Because every System 7000 comes with an Inforex Support Team. So no matter where you're located, you'll get all the help you'll need.

NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE



For more on this innovative system, send us the coupon. We'll process it right away. Write Inforex, Dept. 321, 21 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

☐ I'd like to know more about System 7000.
☐ I'd like to talk with an Inforex sales representative.

Name
Title
Organization
Address
City State Zip
Telephone CW-8

INFOREX

codex
We'll get you through
Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at
COMPUTER EXPO 77

Codex will display its LSI modems, 6030 Intelligent Network Processor, 910 Time Division Multiplexer, Multipoint Network Control System and its new (COMS) Circuit Quality Monitoring System. The COMS continuously monitors line parameters and gives a clear visual readout if the thresholds are reached.

Organized by:
COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelpia • Washington, D C • Boston, Starts March 29th

300 lines per minute

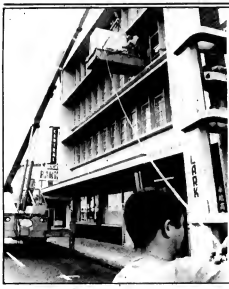
Available now for IBM Series/1 IBM 5100

CUC line printer 3240

132 Character Line Handles Forms from 4" to 15" Wide
Full 64 Character ASCII or 96 Character Upper/Lower Case
Clear Impact Printing on Multiple Copy Forms
High Reliability, Low Maintenance, National Service Organization
Operates up to 2000' from Processor [Supplied with 50' Cable]

$5950* Including Interface, Controller, and Cable
MODELS FOR DEC, IBM, H P, D G, DANTEL & OTHER MINIS & TERMINALS
Quantity and OEM Discounts Available

For Details Call or Write Dil Huey
CUSI, Norcross 6433 Warren Drive, Norcross, Ga 30093 404 449-6310
CUSI, Norcross- A Division of Computer Usage Company *For DEC Compatable Models Prices Subject to Change, Stand.Extra



'If at first you don't succeed, try, try again' seems to have been the attitude taken in delivering IBM's latest version of its 370/115 to Honolulu's Central Pacific Bank.

While admitting the window approach is an unusual method of delivery, IBM officials said it is not unique when elevators and stairs prove too narrow.

Toys Made Into Terminals Aiding Handicapped Tots

By John P. Hebert
Of the CW Staff

LEXINGTON, Ky. — Multiple-handicapped and developmentally retarded preschoolers living in rural communities near here are staying out of institutions by playing with common toys converted to computer terminals.

The one- to two-year-olds' newest toys are of the typical department store variety — clown-faced boxes, multicolored kick panels and "busy boxes" — bought or built and electronically modified by personnel at the University of Kentucky Department of Special Education.

By playing with the toys, the children develop motor skills; the terminals and CPU measure the extent of that development.

End in Itself

The two-year federally funded program in which the children are involved is, of sorts, an end in itself: it shows a comprehensive programmed service promoting interaction for such children can be developed to keep them out of institutions, according to Prof. James W. Tawney.

Tawney, who is director of the university's Environmental and Telecommunications Project, said between five and eight preschoolers with problems ranging from severe developmental retardation to cerebral palsy and Down's syndrome (mongolism) receive a systematic, sequential and daily interaction from the computer-based terminals, parents and social workers.

When the children stay in the home, it places severe demands on the parents, although it is better for children in the long run, Tawney said.

The Data General Corp. Nova 1200 minicomputer is being used in the project to demonstrate it is technologically possible to run simple teaching machines with relative high reliability, he added.

The project was designed to overcome the political and geographic barriers to teaching children with these types of problems, according to Tawney, who said many of the children are located in rural mountain communities up to 40 miles away from the school.

The university researchers have compiled data showing the children can interact with the computer-programmed terminal toys in a limited way, the project director said.

The 12K Nova was designed for on-line processing of " very few events" and generates programmed signals to the instructional boxes through a transformer, an acoustic coupler and Wats lines to a modem and transformer in the home, Tawney said.

In addition, the CPU stores signals received from a child's interaction with any of the devices.

Data on a particular child's responses over a specified period of time can then be printed for analysis to determine a more beneficial curriculum for each child, he said.

Effects Vary

The effects of the telecommunications project also vary from child to child, Tawney noted.

In fact, the entire program could be detrimental if there were no outside resource personnel working with the parents. "If there is no human interaction, then there is no system at all," Tawney stated.

And the program can't teach social skill development, gross and fine motor skills or language and concept learning.

But it is helping to promote interaction on the part of handicapped children and showing that comprehensive delivery systems can be designed for their families, he said.

ANNOUNCING
370/138, 148 leasing plans,
1,2 or 3 year operating leases,

Greyhound Computer Corporation's 1,2 or 3 year lease gives you the savings of leasing, plus the flexibility of renting!

Consider all the advantages of GCC's Short Term leasing programs. Short Term leases are also available on 370/135, 145 and 155's.

Use your on-order position or one of GCC's. Fill out and return the coupon below, or call collect if your delivery is soon.

East -Dave Bays .... (617) 272-8110
Central -Jerry Smith .... (312) 298-3910
West -Bob Frank .... (415) 283-8980

Name ______ Title ______
Organization ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (AC) ______

☐ We have a 370/138, 148 on order for (Date)______
☐ We would prefer a 370/138, 148 (Date)______
☐ We have no firm delivery date but would like to talk with you.
☐ We would be interested in reviewing other 370 possibilities (135, 145, 155, etc.)

Mail to E.A. Henson

Greyhound Computer Corporation
14th Floor, Greyhound Tower, Phoenix, Ariz. 85077

SERIES ONE SOFTWARE

announces
OUR SIMULATOR & CROSS ASSEMBLER
for IBM SERIES / 1 MINI COMPUTERS
upcoming: Cross Translaters *in*
- Fortran
- Cobal
- Basic
- RPG

specializing in: Custom Operating Systems and Application Programming for IBM's Series /1 Mini Computers
PRIVATE SEMINARS GIVEN IN YOUR LOCATION FOR 5 OR MORE PEOPLE
Next Scheduled Public Seminar: LOS ANGELES AREA
For time and location contact:
R. Guthrie
THE SERIES ONE SOFTWARE CO.
4301 Birch St. Suite 1
Newport Beach, CA 92660

(714) 545-0223

Attendance up 45%!

Thank you Los Angeles for our second-straight record-breaking Computer Expo. More than 6,400 Bay Area Computer Users and Designers actively participated in our 1977 program, giving us a total attendance of more than 11,000 people in our first two cities.

"We've gotten some tremendous leads here. The audience is more aware of our product than they have been in the past. The word is getting around. The quality of the attendees was excellent. We use the Caravan primarily to qualify leads, and to stimulate new interest in our product. I'm a firm Caravan believer."

Jules Zeph
Director of Marketing
Paradyne

"Our market is the OEM market, and we're getting the type of interest we hoped for, and anticipated. We feel very good about the show."

Leonard Wilken
National Sales Manager
Qume

See you in:

- **Cleveland–April 19-21**
- **Minneapolis/St. Paul –April 26-28**
- **Chicago–May 3-5**
- **New York–May 10-12**
- **Philadelphia–May 24-26**
- **Washington, D.C. –May 31-June 2**
- **Boston–June 7-9**

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

Sponsored by COMPUTERWORLD

Editorials

Ethics Up for Grabs

Few can deny that as DP continues to assume more of the day-to-day recordkeeping of both small and large organizations and governments, the need grows for responsible, ethical people in the DP field.

DP is now at the point where it is generally perceived to be an incredibly powerful tool. As yet, legislatures have refrained from barging in and issuing regulations.

However, if the DP community is not able to convince the world at large that it has an effective self-regulation program well under way, there may be no stopping intrusions from well-intentioned but probably misinformed legislatures.

But of the four major DP organizations recently polled, none could recall initiating steps to reprimand anyone for violation of their codes of ethics.

If societies have such misgivings, they should move to delegate enforcement procedures to another organization.

This logically could be the Institute for the Certification of Computer Professionals, which was established as an umbrella organization to apply certification standards to DPers in general, not those belonging to a specific society.

Nonpublic Pricing

There are some industry suppliers that believe a discussion of detailed pricing information should be restricted to controlled conditions between a vendor and his customer.

These companies are hesitant to give product prices in press releases for reasons which have never been fully explained.

But the Burroughs Corp. recently added a new factor to the practice of keeping product prices within a controlled domain.

In response to a question relating to an announced product, a Burroughs spokesman said cost information about the device was "nonpublic" (see Page 31). The use of such a phrase from one of the largest computer equipment suppliers raises some serious concerns from users and vendors alike.

The equipment used by customers to operate their DP centers is complex and costly. Most DP centers operate within tightly controlled budgetary guidelines. In such situations, the price of a product often makes the difference between considering its capabilities or looking elsewhere.

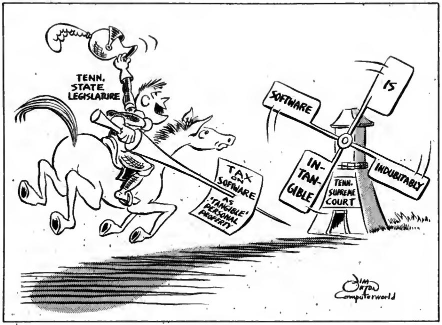
Vendors that will give detailed prices only as part of a sales call are putting an unfair burden on both the potential buyer and their own representatives.

The implications of such practices are that the exact price might depend on what kind of a discount or other concession the vendor is willing to make.

In many instances, users get basic pricing data from product stories in the press. Because of space limitations, these articles can do little more than provide a basic price range from which the user can decide whether he wants to discuss the product further with the vendor.

But when prices released for publication are obviously incorrect, the potential customer has been led down the garden path. The result is that the customer loses confidence in both the vendor and published reports of such products.

Fortunately, these practices are carried on by a limited number of companies. The rest of the industry should make it clear to these vendors that unrestricted competition for the user's dollar is the only way to assure continued progress.



'Ch-a-a-rge!'

Letters to the Editor

Software Audit Proposed As Statistical Proof Repository

The predicament discussed by Don Leavitt ["New Ideas Sought to Bring Order to Package Surveys," CW, April 4] is the predicament of software users and the DP industry itself.

Presently, there is simply no place where anyone can go to obtain hard, objective facts about the number of people who use a software product, what the total sales volume of that product is and how the product performs "across a spectrum of sites."

Both Datapro's Software Honor Roll and International Computer Programs, Inc.'s (ICP) Million Dollar Awards serve a useful function. The difficulty is that both organizations receive statistical information from vendors, and they have no economic incentive to audit that information.

As a result, both software users and vendors suffer from some very unreliable and confusing figures. And software is, most emphatically, an area where accurate information is critically important.

Since Leavitt asked for ideas, we will be glad to supply one. We believe the industry badly needs a kind of "repository of statistical proof" — a Software Audit Bureau, for lack of a better name.

This bureau would receive statistical information from vendors on their number of users and total sales volume. The bureau would check those figures, by statistical sampling methods, and certify the figures were correct within a certain reasonable percentage of error.

This type of certified information should be invaluable to users, vendors and, finally, to such organizations as Datapro, ICP and Auerbach. These organizations could then tend to their primary jobs — disseminating DP information and recognizing outstanding accomplishment.

Aso Tavitian
President

Whitlow Computer Systems, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J.

Sources Split on Disk vs. Disc

I agree with Florence Lazar: let's "leave 'disc' to the discus thrower" [CW, April 4]. However, my reasons are different.

My statement, "computer oriented . . . dictionaries evidently prefer 'disc,'" ["Disc vs. Disk Controversy: One of Life's Small Wars," CW, March 21] disqualifies *The American Heritage Dictionary* as a reflector of computer industry usage. I referenced the *Heritage* as expressing the layman's point of view only. And I would put *Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary* and the *New York Times Style Book* in the same category.

The "computer-oriented" sources that prefer "disc" include: *Hayden's Standard Dictionary of Computers and Information Processing, Ansi Standard Vocabulary for Information Processing, Computer Control Glossary — Instruments and Control Systems, Purdue Workshop Glossary of Industrial Control Technology* and *Computer Design* magazine.

However, "more general technological" sources that prefer "disk" include: *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Instrumentation and Control*, Van Nostrand's *Scientific Encyclopedia*, Chambers *Dictionary of Science and Technology*, *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology* and *Electronics* magazine.

At last count, it was still about even.

From one "k" advocate to another, welcome to the war.

J.D. Crawford

Foxboro, Mass.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Preference will be given to letters of 150 words or less. *Computerworld* reserves the right to edit letters for purposes of clarity and brevity. Letters should be addressed to: Editor, Computerworld, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
April 19, 1972

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The General Services Administration (GSA) standardized job descriptions for DP personnel services. Region 3 of the GSA issued the standards as part of a Basic Ordering Agreement which required software firms to post standard prices for the various services.

— — —

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Corp. introduced the Century 101. The model offered twice the memory capacity of the Century 100 and could process a typical instruction mix 2.5 times as fast as the Century 100 and half as fast as the Century 200.

Eight Years Ago
April 23, 1969

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Defense Department said outside vendors of plug-to-plug compatible peripherals should be given equal consideration with the vendors of CPUs already installed in the department in all cases where peripherals were being added or replaced.

— — —

ORANGE, Calif. — A computer aimed at the industrial automation market and said to be fully compatible with both the IBM 1800 and 1130 was introduced by General Automation, Inc. The basic system price, with paper tape and keyboard, was to be "less than $20,000," a company spokesman said, adding the price of a GA 18/30 system was "less than 40% of the equivalent IBM 1800."

COMPUTERWORLD

. . .the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know". . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress. . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports. . .subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ *Please enter my subscription*
[illegible]

I'm already a subscriber
but I'd like to
change my:
- *address*
- *title*
- *industry*
- *other*

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side

Put old label or label information here [illegible] COMPUTERWORLD for [illegible] RATES: U.S. - $15 Canada and PUAS - $23 Other foreign - $40

[illegible]

[illegible] Express Account If charge we must have cardholder's signature:

Signature: ______________________

Expiration Date: ______________________

First Initial ☐ **Middle Initial** ☐ **Surname** ______________________

Your Title ______________________

Company Name ______________________

Mail To: ______________________

City ______________________ **State** ____ **Zip Code** ______

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

COMPUTERWORLD

[illegible] Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
- **10** Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
- **20** Manufacturer (other)
- **30** DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
- **40** Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
- **50** Wholesale/Retail Trade
- **60** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- **70** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
- **75** Business Service (except DP)
- **80** Education/Medicine/Law
- **85** Government - Federal/State/Local
- **90** Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
- **95** Other. ______________________

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
- **11** President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
- **12** VP/Assistant VP
- **13** Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
- **21** Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
- **22** Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
- **23** Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- **31** Manager/Supervisor Programming
- **32** Programmer/Methods Analyst
- **41** Application Engineer
- **42** Other Engineering
- **51** Mfg Sales Representative
- **52** Other Sales/Marketing
- **60** Consultant
- **70** Lawyer/Accountant
- **80** Librarian/Educator/Student
- **90** Other ______________________

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

Real Profits Key Measure of Business System Success

By Jack Stone
Special to Computerworld

The great controversy about system validity rolls on. Some organizations refer to the subject as "assessment," others use the word "justification," and still others use such terms as "performance," "efficacy" and "appraisal."

Regardless of the label, it seems clear to me that the clearest statement of value of a business system is the amount of dollars the system adds to the company profit line.

Some people argue that certain systems have inherent characteristics which do not permit the construction of validity standards or are not amenable to performance measurements against established norms. These individuals conclude that many DP systems can be justified on the basis of common sense alone.

But I wonder just how many such systems have in fact clearly proved to be profitable to the company. Too often crucial feasibility studies are glossed over, systems' objectives are vague and performance standards are abstruse.

I simply fail to see how a business can prove to itself that a system is economically justified without incorporating quantitative financial goals and measurements.

I recently came across one example of a system whose successful performance is vividly demonstrated in great measure because the system is directly tied to business profits.

I interviewed Wolf Baumbach, general manager of the new Holiday Inn of Georgetown in Washington, D.C., who talked about Holidex — his company's international reservations system.

Q. Wolf, what has been your history in the hotel business?

A. I have been in the food and lodging industry for about 12 years. During that time, I received my degree in hotel management. For the past five years, I have been a manager with my current organization.

Q. Have you had much intimate involvement with computing systems?

A. Until I joined Holiday Inns, I really did not have any significant exposure. Then, as part of the regular indoctrination for new managers, my company sent me to the management seminar program at the Holiday Inn University in our Memphis headquarters, which included several days of computer applications instruction.

Specifically, the training concentrated on our computer-based reservations system and covered basic computer principles and functional characteristics of the Holidex, and its terminal characteristics, operations and applications.

Q. Can you briefly describe your reservations system?

A. Surely. As in most reservations systems, a master data base of hotel capacities and bookings is maintained at our corporate headquarters.

Reservation requests are entered from terminals located in our inns and reservation centers throughout the world, requesting space in any place in the hotel chain. Requests are entered and, upon availability, confirmed.

The system also handles alternate bookings, rejections and cancellations.

Although the reservation function is the primary use of the system, the existence of the centralized data base has allowed the development of some very useful support applications.

Q. Could you comment on some of these applications?

A. Certainly. The system communications network is used frequently for transmitting messages among our many inns and headquarters. The messages are all funneled to the central computing facility for recording purposes and then forwarded to their destination.

We also have the capability for sending broadcast messages from the center to all hotel units.

Another application which is particularly useful to me is the capability for entering important management data and sending regular management reports over the terminals. I am able to receive timely, comprehensive information for the precision management of my inn.

The Human Connection

Our marketing people have also developed analytical techniques which they use to obtain statistics on out-of-town reservations and other valuable information for market forecasting and new product programs. We even have the facility for extending limited cash refunds in the event of loss of certain travelers' checks.

Q. You must have quite a computer complex to support the thousands of terminals in your hotel chain.

A. I understand that it is the largest and most sophisticated in our industry and it also supports a number of major industrial corporations, airlines and travel agents who tie directly into the system.

Q. Has the training of terminal operators been a problem?

A. No, it has not, thank goodness. Over the years, the computer people evolved the design of an extremely simple and reliable terminal specifically for the needs of our inns. They have supported the terminal with excellent audiovisual materials, which are used on both a self-teaching and monitored basis.

The materials, by the way, are part of a complete library of our training supplies that are available at each hotel location.

Q. I was curious about the fact that your organization has recently acquired the former Wellington apartment-hotel as the Holiday Inn-Georgetown facility.

A. Actually, we do not own the hotel, but have a management contract with the owner.

Q. Is this a new type of business for your company?

A. Our company has been engaged in this type of operation for some time. We find it to be a significant adjunct to our regular arrangements involving franchises and company-owned properties.

Q. What did your company bring to the Wellington when you consummated your agreement?

A. Two major items. First, the identification of a local hotel with an internationally known hotel organization. Second, a reliable computer system for world-wide reservations, guided by experienced management.

Q. Just how valid is the computer system for your Holiday Inn?

A. We have more than doubled the business since we took over six weeks ago.

Readers who have had successful experiences with demonstrably profitable systems are invited to describe their situations in correspondence directed to Stone, Suite 222, 2233 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

To Avoid Scapegoats

Dangerous Data Bases Need Systematic Handling Now

A recent National Bureau of Standards (NBS) publication — "Accessing Individual Records from Personal Data Files Using Non-Unique Identifiers" — dealt rather well with identifying some of the problems involved with permanently dangerous data bases — namely, data bases that will give wrong answers.

The Taylor Report
By
Alan Taylor, CDP

In this case, NBS dealt with the problems of identifying the wrong person, which can be rather dangerous in the events of giving wrong medical treatment, incorrectly notifying police forces and so on.

However, other dangers that exist in other mistake-prone data bases are quite possibly more dangerous — although not so dramatic.

Authorizing the mailing of data to wrong addresses, usage of wrong spare parts (even condemned ones) and all the other things that can happen when data bases give a wrong answer require equal consideration.

The NBS report did not forget to think about these things.

One section under the heading "Manual Checks For Accuracy" concluded there is no substitute for human judgment.

The section also stated it is very dangerous to live with unchecked data — a point with which I certainly concur.

The report stated that if four measures are present, then the data base side has done enough and it is now the responsibility of the "specially trained human."

The four measures are as follows: (1) Printing potential identification data after entry to data base. (2) Checking (1) against input document. (3) Repeating (1), (2) against update inputs. (4) Training someone for something to some extent.

These measures, in so far as they mean anything at all, are simply input accuracy checks. They have nothing whatsoever to do with the problems of mistaken identities, which is supposed to be the subject of the report.

In particular, they fail to bring out the items that only the data base can bring out; without which, any human judgment to use or not use apparent data base output is being made in a vacuum.

Adequately Informing Humans

The duty of a dangerous data base is to adequately inform humans — who are apparently to be the deciding factor — about the dangers involved.

This duty breaks down into two areas:

(1) Data Base Related Dangers, including data base reliability, selection decision, alternatives and absences, and confirmation possibilities.

(2) Proposed Action Dangers, including data on the error envelope and the impact of the proposed action if a mistake is made.

Data base related dangers would include, for instance, a statement as to the most recent level of reliability of data base. An extract from the latest audit report might be included, "One in 396 reports properly made was found to be in error"; for instance, it informs the human about the broad statistical situation.

Without this information, the person may either exaggerate the possibilities of error (remembering the rows that occurred when an error was found) or else minimize them for one reason or another.

Another data base related danger is the method by which the selection was made and the alternatives rejected by the data base. Did, for instance, John Smith have his record chosen over J. Smith because the given birthdate was nearer to the recorded one than was J. Smith's?

Only the data base can know the basis of rejections; and yet both this basis and the rejected records must be made available to the human reviewer because there may be special reasons to reverse the automated rejection.

A nearness of birthdate, for instance, can be misleading because many records use standard fictional birthdates (first day of month, first month of year, etc.) rather than admit they don't know the birthdate and put blanks or zeros in the fields.

A trained reviewer looking at the record would discount that birthdate nearness if the match was using one (or worse both) dates in such a fictional form.

Alternatives and Absences

Measurement of alternatives and absences is another area in which the reviewer needs guidance from the data base.

The report pointed out that the risk of false drops increases both with the increase in size of the population and with the commonness of the individual identifiers.

The reviewer may have an instinctive understanding that James Brown is a lot more likely to be a false drop than Jaminar Hojdka, but even so, a review should take into account the number of near misses that can be found. This should include phonetic misspellings — as in telephone directories.

Areas in a data base that are not 100% covered should also be noted. Perhaps the base is only partially loaded with residents of the Seattle area and the match selected is using a Seattle address. The reviewer should be told about these, too.

Another area in which the data base has the information, and the human does not, lies in the confirmation possibilities that can discriminate either one possible record against another or else provide a level of confirmation in itself.

The data base could say that the person had some specific scar or else that the decision as to which of two people who are in the data base could best be determined would be by a blood test.

Again, only the data base can know that this would be sufficient to confirm close-call decisions, so it is up to the data base to provide this information.

Even when the data base has exhausted all the items that it alone knows about, its usefulness in preventing dangers has not ended. It can be given more information about what the proposed actions are and then check into the various other people within the error envelope to see what level of danger is involved if an error is made.

Again, this is something that the human reviewer, not having access to the error-envelope, can't do no matter what.

Thus, before a particular drug was given to a selected, identified patient, all the other people known to the data base who might be the actual although mistaken recipients of the drug would be checked for contraindications.

If there is one who will go into a permanent coma, for instance, then the reviewer certainly needs to know about it.

In general, the whole development of systematic handling of dangerous data bases has not even begun. It isn't hard; it can be done. However, the use of human scapegoats instead of accepting that the work will be needed before dangerous data bases can be safely used is at least inadequate and badly mars an otherwise useful study of the problem.

© Copyright 1977 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for non-commercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of *Computerworld*.

Reader Commentary

Editorial Contained Misconceptions

Revise – Don't Sacrifice – Software Patent System

By Martin A. Goetz
Special to Computerworld

The editorial, "A Realistic Method" [CW, March 21] contained a great number of misconceptions concerning the very important subject of the use of U.S. copyright and patent laws for software protection. In response, I would like to take exception to the following positions presented therein:

The editorial recommended the industry support copyright protection over patents.

The copyright and patent systems do not conflict with one another, so there is no justifiable reason for the software industry to choose between them. As potential sources of protection, these two systems can have considerable economic impact on both software users and software vendors.

By abandoning one or the other, we would only lose a source of protection without any compensating gain.

The editorial stated the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works (Contu) is currently "on the verge of recommending copyright protection for computer programs and data bases."

Computer programs are already protected under current copyright statutes. IBM, independent software companies and users alike have been copyrighting their computer programs for the last 10 years or more.

Contu is examining possible revisions to the copyright statutes which would improve this protection: (1) by more specifically documenting those conditions which would constitute a violation of a copyright and (2) by more explicitly stating those forms of a program (i.e., source, object, micro code, etc.) which would be granted copyright protection.

Additionally, Contu is examining a host of other areas related to input and output data, to and from a computer, to determine whether such data warrants specific protection via further revisions to existing copyright law.

The editorial indicated patents should not protect computer programs.

The proponents of patent protection for "machine systems implemented in software" have never advocated "patent protection for computer programs.". This distinction is not merely a play on words.

In fact, this distinction is at the heart of ongoing controversy within the computer industry relative to the patentability of software. The issue, as presented in the recent software patent cases before the Court of Custom and Patent Appeals (Prater-Wei [1969], Benson [1972], Johnston [1975], Knoll [1976], Chatfield [1976] and others) and the U.S. Supreme Court, is:

"whether a machine system implemented in software (a computer program) is equally as patentable as the same machine system implemented in hardware (a series of hard-wired circuits)."

The Patent Office has always awarded a patent to a "machine system" implemented in hardware if it meets the high standards imposed by the patent system, as defined by Congress. It has always been the clear consensus of the Court of Custom and Patent Appeals that "machine systems when implemented in software are patentable subject matter."

It is therefore our belief that machine systems when implemented in firmware, microcode or computer programs are patentable. The implementation itself would be protected by the copyright statutes, should such implementation occur.

It is the machine system for which we seek patentability.— not the implementation itself. And it is our position that a valid patent on a machine system would prohibit a competitor from incorporating that machine system into a hardware circuit or a computer program.

In taking a position relative to this complex issue, *Computerworld* should tread very carefully. The patent system may be in need of revisions, but since 1790 nothing has been proposed which can replace it.

In fact, many companies owe their very survival in the competitive marketplace to this form of protection.

CW may believe it is making an important contribution by recommending elimination of patent protection for the software segment of the computer industry. But I am convinced that such a recommendation is based on incorrect assumptions.

I therefore urge CW to print several of the most recent briefs in favor of patenting so that CW readers can gain a clearer insight into the real legal arguments.

Goetz is senior vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc.

Letters to The Editor

CDP Exam Worthwhile, But Needs Improvement

Regarding the article by A.V. Dundzila ["Quality of CDP Exam Material Seen in Need of Improvement," CW, March 7], my response is "Hear!, Hear!"

I noticed two flagrant errors in the software section which I have already reported to the Institute for the Certification of Computer Professionals. Also, like Dundzila, I questioned how one technique was applicable to more than one section of the exam, break-even analysis being the prime candidate for this dubious distinction.

In the analysis and design section it seemed the vast majority of questions were open to what people in the sports world refer to as a "judgment call."

If you read a text by a specific author and recalled a passage also, you could answer some questions "correctly"; otherwise, you would answer based on your experiences.

I tend to agree with Dundzila that such an exam is worthwhile when properly designed.

However, I believe those who took the exam had a right to expect a higher quality exam from a national certifying organization.

Earl Chrysler
Cedar Falls, Iowa

Unfortunate Analogy

Michael Lopez's use of the Datsun/Cadillac analogy [CW, April 4] regarding George Derry's article on shared hospital systems [CW, March 21] was unfortunate.

A Datsun (or other small car) is a better car than a Cadillac, if one simply wants to use a car to get from here to there. It is better based on maneuverability and operational cost and equal based on reliability.

Fortunately for the Cadillac (and for other cars of its ilk), there are plenty of fools who care nothing for cost and energy considerations and are willing to pay triple the price for a smoother ride, power-everything and, mostly, the oohs and aahs of others.

Not many hospital patients desire to pay a per diem premium for staying in a health care facility with white-walls on its computer.

Advocates of hospital computer pizzazz better come up with a strong case that recognizes the hospital as a financially responsible institution.

K.I. Cohen
Wood Dale, Ill.

Report Guides DBMS Users

In connection with Stephen L. Robinson's article ["Cautious Approach Works When Buying Car or DBMS," CW, March 28], I would like to remind *Computerworld* readers of the existence of the Codasyl Systems Committee's latest technical report — "Selection and Acquisition of DBMS" (March 1976).

This report covers in great detail user guidelines for the process outlined in the article.

It is available for $12 from the ACM Order Department, Box 12105, Church St. Station, New York, N.Y. 10249.

John W. Young Jr.
Vice-Chairman
Codasyl Systems Committee
San Diego, Calif.

Staying in a Vicious Circle

Regarding the editorial "Damned If You Do . . ." [CW, March 7], the only thing wrong with facing a "360° change" is that you may have to go around in a circle, but you would still be headed in the same direction (as compared to facing a 180° change).

C.N. Floyd
Tulsa, Okla.

INSTITUTE FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CONFERENCES & COURSES

1st EASTERN REGIONAL CONFERENCE
Washington May 31-June 1

This first Eastern Regional Conference of the Institute will feature reports from member organizations on their experiences and achievements in computer system capacity management. It will provide a forum for discussion by Institute members of Institute-related activities. Topics will include workload characterization, equipment planning, and performance improvement.

Conference registration fees:
Members $35, Non-members $60. A copy of the conference record is included.

An Introduction to SOFTWARE PHYSICS Course
Los Angeles May 9-13
Washington May 23-27
Montreal May 31-June 3

SOFTWARE PHYSICS EDP COST CONTROL Course
Chicago May 16-20
Los Angeles June 27-July 1

Course registration fees:
Members $350, Non-members $600. A copy of the report text is included.

To register for this conference or these courses, or for further information on reports, courses, workshops, conferences, or Institute membership, contact

INSTITUTE FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING,
P O Box 637, Palo Alto, CA 94302, (415) 493-0300

DECwriter II
LA36 PRINTER TERMINAL
10-15-30 CHARACTERS SECOND
REMOTE OR CONSOLE USE
132 PRINT POSITIONS
$1,645 each

DECwriter III
LS120 TELEPRINTER
PRINTS 180 CHARACTERS SECOND
300, 1200 AND UP TO 9600 BAUD
INCLUDES KEYBOARD, EIA INTERFACE,
SELF-TEST MODE AND OTHER FEATURES
$2,995 each

DECscope
VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL
MODEL VT52 12 LINES 80 CHARACTERS
NUMERIC PAD • HOLD SCREEN MODE
SPECIAL FEATURES
$1,795 each

DECprinter I
LA180 HIGH-SPEED PRINTER
180 CHARACTERS SECOND
132 PRINT POSITIONS
INTERFACES AVAILABLE
$2,695 each

100% EQUITY RENTAL PLAN

	12 MONTHS	24 MONTHS
DECwriter II	$150 month	$ 83 month
DECwriter III	275 month	150 month
VT52 DECscope	165 month	90 month
DECprinter I	250 month	135 month

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS

OPTIONAL FEATURES INSTALLED WITHOUT CHARGE
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS, LEASE AND RENTAL PLANS
WE ALSO MARKET MODEMS, ACOUSTIC COUPLERS
AND DIGITAL CASSETTE UNITS

TRANSNET CORPORATION
2005 ROUTE 22, UNION, N.J. 07083
201-688-7800

Despite Doubtful Documentation

User Pairs Packages, Gains Control of Tape Library

By John Dedimincus
Special to Computerworld

EDITOR'S PARK, Md. — About three years ago, when Kiplinger Washington Editors decided to purchase a tape management system, we were converting from DOS to VS1. At the time, we had two tape librarians and about 4,000 tape volumes.

As we got into the conversion, we found our existing library control procedures under DOS were insufficient in an OS/VS1 environment. We simply needed better control.

Also, making external tape labels was taking 15% to 20% of the operators' time.This combination of problems made us look for a packaged tape management system.

We were already familiar with two systems and only considered those two. Both systems were good, but we finally chose University Computing Co.'s (UCC) Tape Management System (UCC ONE) because we found some features that we preferred — mainly the backup and recovery capability and the on-line inquiry and update capability — over the other system.

After we purchased UCC ONE, we had the system up and running within a week. We couldn't have picked a better time to install a tape management system. We simply cataloged volumes into UCC ONE as we converted them from DOS.

One systems programmer assisted the UCC technician in the initial installation. Two tape librarians were primarily involved in maintaining both the DOS library system and the UCC ONE scratch pools. That was the extent of the implementation.

From a systems standpoint, we began to feel comfortable with UCC ONE right away. It took the tape librarian about 30 days to get used to UCC ONE being in control and to completely understand the capabilities of the system.

The only real problem we found was the documentation, and in particular, we felt the documentation on the Vault system — which would support use of multiple storage locations — was inadequate.

In the three years we've had UCC ONE, the documentation has gotten better, although it still needs some improvement.

We haven't really modified our system since it was installed, but we did add Applied Data Research's Roscoe — an on-line source program maintenance system. So, what we have is on-line maintenance to the Tape Management Catalog through Roscoe.

We were able to take advantage of all UCC ONE's features almost immediately except for Vault System, Password and Auxiliary Disposition.

Even though we wanted to use Vault System right away, the documentation hindered us. It took us about 30 days to get something working in that area.

At the time of installation, we didn't have a requirement for Password, but about a year later, we started using that feature and have been using it ever since.

We still don't have a requirement to use the Auxiliary Disposition — a feature that would allow us to provide additional instructions to the operators.

We have had only one tape librarian since we implemented the UCC ONE system, yet we have never had better control and have never lost a tape volume.

We also find that operators have more time to operate because they aren't involved in making external tape labels.

We process about 500 tapes from outside companies a month, and UCC ONE does give us much, much better control than we ever had before. We also have better control over the 200 tapes we send out each month.

With the scratch and clean capability offered by UCC ONE, we have a more efficient tape cleaning procedure than we have ever had.

Because of our reliance and the capabilities of the system, we leave the write rings in all the tape reels all the time. When we started doing that, we had to go out and buy about three barrels of write rings.

Needs Not Unique

The needs of Kiplinger Washington Editors are probably no different from those of other companies. We feel we are fairly typical in our software needs and do use quite a few software packages from several different software vendors.

Vendor software is great if the need exists and if a firm can't do it any cheaper or better in-house.

If we have a need for a package and find it not feasible to do ourselves, we'll definitely go outside, test it and, if it works well, buy it.

We've tried to give our programmers the best environment possible in which to produce efficient systems in the least time.

Dedimincus is supervisor of DP support for Kiplinger Washington Editors in Editors Park, Md.

DX/RSTS Links Time-Sharing To Word Processing Systems

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has introduced software that links PDP-8-based word processing systems and PDP-11 time-sharing systems.

DX/RSTS provides word processing resources to a PDP-11 operating under the RSTS/E executive, a DEC spokesman explained.

The linkage permits file transfer between the two systems and works in both directions: the word processing system users can access the greater file storage available under RSTS/E as well as the high-speed line printer normally attached to the PDP-11, he said.

Extending the DP capabilities of the RSTS/E user to include word processing is advantageous to firms involved with publications such as multipage contract proposals, he added.

They can maintain a central base of publication elements on the PDP-11, but can retrieve them for assembly as custom-tailored documents produced by the PDP-8 word processor, he continued.

The linkage can be useful to DP professionals as well, the spokesman said. For example, the word processing editor allows programmers to create or modify either Assembler or high-level language programs more easily than with editors normally available under RSTS/E, he noted.

Switching back to concern for the word processing staff, he indicated that the large disks available on the PDP-11 are far more appropriate for large documents than are the floppy disks on the PDP-8.

Under DX/RSTS, the PDP-11 appears to the PDP-8 to be another word processing system, while the PDP-11 appears to the PDP-8 to be another time-sharing terminal, he explained.

The software runs on the PDP-11, can be licensed for $2,500 and is scheduled for delivery in mid-July, DEC said.

Utility Eases 'Power' Tape Use

DALLAS — The Power and Power/VS Report Manager packages from Sercon Corp. resolve various problems that often occur when users running under IBM's Power or Power/VS spooling software put their reports on tape instead of disk, according to a Sercon spokesman.

There are valid reasons for using tape instead of disk as intermediate storage for printer output, but that option can create a less flexible environment for the console operator and a lot more work for the clerk charged with distributing the output as well as a need for more tape drives, he pointed out.

The Sercon packages solve these problems by handling a tape drive much as if it were a disk drive. Print jobs may be extracted from the Power or Power/VS queues and spooled from any partition to a single tape drive.

The print jobs must be in the HOLD state to qualify for selection. The selection itself may be by class, job name or job name prefix. The non-VS Report Manager also allows selection by partition.

Once the selection sequence is complete; print jobs may be selectively released from the power queues, or they may be released by the operator from the HOLD state and printed on-line with Power or Power/VS if a hard copy is needed more immediately than is possible with spooling.

A user exit from the Sercon packages supports such operations as computer output microfilming, creation of "banner pages" to highlight changes in distribution patterns and support for non-IBM peripherals attached to an IBM mainframe.

Yearly leasing fee for either of the Report Managers is $750, Sercon said from 4611 N. Lindhurst, Dallas, Texas 75220.

Descriptors Added To Bank Statements

OAK BROOK, Ill. — The Demand Deposit/Credit Reserve System software from the Weiland Computer Group, Inc. has been enhanced to include descriptive entries and combined account statement features, the vendor said.

The package now provides an IBM-based bank, running under DOS or DOS/VS, with phrases added to demand deposit transactions to describe them more fully than the single-digit codes typically used.

These phrases may be standard descriptors from the National Automated Clearing House Association or any of 100 variable, bank-defined phrases, a spokesman noted.

Checks may be listed in serial number order, rather than in data-processed order, to simplify customer reconciliation of the statement, he added.

The basic content of the statement may be expanded to summarize related account balances, interest accruals and loan payment information.

If a customer is participating in the credit reserve system, the statement will show the loan balance, late charge, payment data and yearly finance charge.

The result, Weiland said, is a fully descriptive single statement that shows the customer's financial status with the bank.

Written in BAL, the package runs on IBM 360/370 equipment and requires 65K bytes of memory under DOS.

It costs $39,000, the vendor said from 814 Commerce Drive, Suite 101, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

You Name it! Jasper Does it!

JOB ACCOUNTING & BILLING SYSTEM FOR OS, DOS/VS, POWER/VS, DOS

FEATURES:
- Report Generator for Flexibility
- Graphic Analysis of Performance
- CPU Capacity Measurement
- User Billing & Cost Distribution

Yes! Rush full information about Jasper & the 30 day Free Trial DATACHRON 174 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y. 10010 For faster action call collect (212) 675-5333

NAME ____ TITLE ____
CO. ____ TEL. ____
ADDRESS ____ CITY ____
STATE ____ ZIP ____ COMPUTER MODEL ____ SYSTEM ____

System/3
Model 4,6,8,10,12,15 Users
PRINTBOUND?
Reduce print-time up to 90%
with our DAC/3 400-550-750 & 1200LPM Printers.

Call Today Toll Free!
1-800-243-9054

Digital Associates Corporation
1039 E. Main Street, Stamford, Ct. 06902, (203)327-9210

'Pams' Service Aids Tenant Managers

MIDDLEBURY, Conn. — The Property and Accounting Management System (Pams) service, now available from Computeristics, Inc. remote computing facilities, provides managers with a complete audit trail of transactions through tenant accounting, general ledger and financial reports, according to the vendor.

A client may use the complete service or choose either property management or accounting managements, a spokesman added.

The service includes support in the form of preprinted and prepunched payment coupons for tenants and exception reports that highlight delinquencies, lease expirations and vacancies.

Each tenant is assigned a number which remains a part of the master file until the tenant has moved out, paid all charges and received any security deposit to which he is entitled.

The system generates monthly billings by tenant and in totals summarized for management.

Nine current charges can be assigned to each tenant, including rent, garage, storage, late charges and court costs, among others.

The system will apply the tenant's payments based on the priority the user assigns to each charge, according to a spokesman.

For financial reports, users can choose Computeristics' standard forms or others, whether currently part of the user's system or custom designed concurrent with the move to Pams, he added.

Although designed to work through remote job entry (RJE) terminals at user offices, Pams can be used through the mails or, in some of the larger cities such as New York, through pick-up and delivery services working with RJE offices run by Computeristics, he said.

Computeristics has computer centers in Michigan. Its corporate headquarters are located at Oxford Management and Research Park, Middlebury, Conn. 06749.

Package Creates RPG-II Writeups

WARRENVILLE, Ill. — The Kwic II package from Katwil International is said to provide more system documentation than is available elsewhere for RPG-II programs being run on IBM 3s and System 32s.

Developed originally for Katwil's own use, the package analyzes the user's source code and OCL statements.

From that it produces, among other things, a cross-reference listing showing every program procedure that uses each of the files on the system.

Reversing that orientation, Kwic II also shows all the files used by each program procedure.

This listing shows the physical characteristics of the files, including tracks in use, record and block length and the type of file — input, retain or output — as defined in the user's specifications.

Basic record layouts, source and OCL listings and "of course" run books are also generated by the package, the spokesman noted.

Flowcharts, printer output formats and "various other reports" should be ready in the near future, he added.

Service or Package

The capabilities of Kwic II are available on a service basis as well as in a package for a user's inhouse installation.

Katwil will accept programs and OCL sent in by users on virtually any media — cards, disk, floppy disk — and guarantees confidentiality and prompt return of the material and the Kwic II output.

The company charges approximately $200/run for work done on a service basis. A one-year lease of the package costs $150/mo.

Katwil can be reached through P.O. Box 217, Warrenville, Ill. 60555.

DatagraphiX brings an end to the 80 column squeeze.

It's unbelievable . . . but true. You'll never again have to squeeze 132 columns of printer output onto an 80 column terminal. The new DatagraphiX® Model 132A Display gives you a full 132 columns in 30 lines on an 11" x 8½" screen. And these are high resolution, easy to read Charactron* characters in upper and lower case. Microprocessor-controlled with an 8 to 16k byte buffer, it scrolls, tabs, changes brightness, edits on a line, and has addressable cursor . . . with asynchronous communication to 9600 bps in half or full duplex. So now you can stop wasting time and money on processing, communications and programming to reformat your data. Use the coupon to get all the details on how you can end the 80 column squeeze. The standard of the industry is 132 columns. And so is DatagraphiX.

DatagraphiX.
a General Dynamics Subsidiary

See how easy it reads at only 50% of actual size.

Mail to DatagraphiX, Inc., Display Department
P O Box 82449, San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 291-9960

Please send me information on how I can end the 80 column squeeze with the new 132 column display from DatagraphiX

Name__________
Title__________ Phone__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________ State__________ Zip__________
CD

See it June 13-16 at the NCC Show in Dallas.

NEW
3600' TAPE
on a
STANDARD 10-1/2" REEL
Special: Only 19.95 each
- Saves time. Saves space.
- Compatible with all drives.
- 1600 or 6250 BPI.
- Total surface tested.
- Super premium quality.
- Fully guaranteed for 5 years.

DATACCESSORIES
P.O. Box 88928
Atlanta, Georgia 30338
(404) 993-0322

'UMS' Gives Constant Overview of Company's Projects

By Anthony C. Constable
Special to Computerworld

Using a computer to provide each part of an organization with live data concerning its unique operation is almost a routine application for today's large computers. But instantaneous consolidation and dissemination of the pulse data of an organization has never really been attempted.

Concepts and Techniques

I can visualize a system that could tie together all the major activities of even the largest corporation for the purpose of allowing management at all levels to view their areas of responsibility as through a moving window while the corporate machine is in motion.

I call this concept the Universal Management System (UMS) and predict that it or derivatives of it will become an integral part of the corporate management schemes of the 1980s.

Greater Efficiency, More Profits

Several of the smoother flowing large data centers in the U.S. are beginning to employ such systems to control and monitor their complex work flows and improve the service level to their users. This in turn means greater efficiency and therefore a competitive edge — thus, greater profits.

Data centers that do not have such systems rely upon traditional "it's all in our heads" approach to getting the job done. The problem is that everything is not in anyone's head.

Change, efficiency and job satisfaction, therefore, have to be generated by the individuals rather than by the organization itself. This tends to create bureaucracy because aggressive management is not possible when a manager has to deal with such "vested" knowledge.

Consider the following situation: A large bank decides a certain developing community within its operating area can sustain a branch office. Such a decision is routine to the bank's administration; the many departments involved routinely execute all of the steps necessary to build the branch office.

Eventually, a year or two later, the branch is completed and is producing profits.

Could it have happened sooner? Could it have been done cheaper? Did the bank as an organization learn anything?

Yes is probably a good answer to each of these questions — but where is the data? It is where we left it, in people's heads.

Under UMS, such an operation will be mainly computer-controlled. The description of the standard steps involved in the development of a branch office will be a prestored network of events in the data base of a computerized UMS.

When a decision is made to build a branch, this network will be uniquely activated. The steps to be accomplished will be shown on CRT terminals, in time and event sequence, to those departments within the bank required to perform the functions.

At any one time, a department will be shown those events that are either being worked on, ready to be worked on or whose immediate predecessor tasks are being worked on.

Ramifications of Control

For UMS, it is the concept of actions triggering reactions that is the key. Once the events are identified and set up as networks under UMS, they can be married to calendar extraction criteria, descriptive commentary data and time and resource requirement data to form a comprehensive inventory of what has to happen, when and where and what it takes to do it.

At this point you may be wondering whether all of this data can be collected. My experience says it is possible and its achievement means liberation for effective managers. Further, our failure to capture the data that describes how a business operates means we are open to both individual and organized blackmail.

We should examine some of the ramifications of such control. First, departments are made aware of what they have to do and when to do their part of each project or network under UMS control. Since the CRTs are two-way communication devices, they would be used to communicate event status to the system. This would allow UMS to:

- Log actual event start and completion times.
- Change the status of dependent activity.
- Keep each department informed of the status of its workload across all projects.

We have, in short, given the data back to the groups that know the most about it.

Second, each division of the corporation now has the ability to view the status of each project under its control or in which it participates. In addition, management can interrogate the UMS data base to find projects that are behind or ahead of schedule, performance data and project completion estimates.

This would give rise to increased productivity and greater understanding of common problems.

Third, since UMS places CRTs in all corporate departments, we will have a built-in, corporatewide network ideally suited for message switching.

Such instant communications without jangling telephone will be a quantum advance over the paperwork that is today's corporate communication standard. Built into this message-switching capability would be an acknowledgement mechanism and the option to produce hard copy.

Fourth, as a result of the corporation regaining control of its day-to-day business activities, top management will be in a position to see both workflow bottlenecks and slack capacity and perhaps to balance the operation better.

The UMS concept can be taken to several levels of precision. Earlier, calendar extraction and resource requirement data was mentioned. This data could be used to produce preschedules and forecasts of future activities so the planning function can be included in the UMS concepts.

Add to this unit costing of the resources, and budgets can be produced in advance of the event.

With this costed preschedule data, we can now monitor performance according to schedule accurately. Performance according to cost estimate can be tracked simultaneously.

Bad or Benevolent?

UMS could be viewed as a computerized "Big Brother" watching us all very closely. It could also be looked at as a benevolent

(Continued on Page 24)

Join the more than
1000 DP Managers
now using the
Johnson Job Accounting Report System.

SUPPORTS:
MVS—SVS—VS1—DOS/VS—POWER/VS—MVT—MFT—CICS/VS—IMS/VS—HASP
Tell us what areas you're interested in!
☐ Job Accounting ☐ Budget Control ☐ Resource Utilization
☐ Cost Distribution ☐ Thruput ☐ Programmer Efficiency
☐ Software Performance ☐ Customer Billing ☐ Job Scheduling
Send for your FREE 30 page System Characteristics Manual
Name____________
Title____________
Company____________
Address____________City____________
State____________Zip____________Phone (____)____________
Computer____________Operating System____________
C418
Johnson Systems Inc.
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
(703) 893-8700

KONG GETS CDP

plus many articles of general interest; such as:

Computer Relieves Neuritis, Neuralgia
General Bull Data Announces Stash Memory
Bionic Programmer Proves Worth
Letters to Dear Ascii
Incredible Systems & T-Shirt Unbundles (the press release COMPUTERWORLD refused to publish)
The Bull Book of Programming Records
. . . and other worthwhile news of the day.

24 pages of pure bull, in the April 2 issue of
THE GENERAL BULL NEWS SHEET

A quarterly compendium of computer satire, irrelevant nonsense, and outright lies.

$10 / year $3 single issue

write to: BULL, Box 2623, Menlo Park, CA 94025

DBMS on Mini Helps N.Y. Bank Control Handling of Securities

NEW YORK — A securities-handling and recordkeeping system featuring a central data base management system (DBMS) is speeding accurate and timely management reports for Citibank's U.S. Money Market Division, the user said.

During implementation of its Securities Processing and Record Keeping System (Sparks) last August, the division created the data base consisting mainly of customer and security information. The customer file includes names, addresses and additional information relating to the physical delivery of securities purchased by each specific instrument including issue date, interest rate and maturity data.

That base allows for the timely and accurate preparation of a variety of internal management reports on the division's varied positions on each security, according to Anthony S. Pagoto, assistant vice-president in charge of automation for the division.

Sparks replaced a collection of antiquated business machines and labor-intensive workflows, "a scenario which made accurate reconcilement of information difficult," Pagoto explained.

"Transactions are initiated by salesmen in our 'front office' who obtain prices from traders located in the same area," he continued. "Tickets are written to define each particular trade, and those tickets go to the 'back office' for processing on Sparks."

On-Line Terminals

Information taken from each ticket is keyed into the system from CRT terminals on-line to a Data General Corp. commercial Eclipse computer.

"The terminal operator keys in the customer and security number," Pagoto noted. "The system accesses the customer and security files and displays the full name and address, as well as other information, associated with that customer and the particular security being traded."

Once the customer and security have been identified, additional data specific to the trade is entered on the CRTs; error messages are displayed on-line until all information is entered properly.

Key data in the new information is verified on a "reentry" basis while less critical items are simply displayed and checked visually. Once the data has been validated, the system performs extensive calculations of yield, principal, interest and total due and then prints multipart fanfolds used for customer receipts and internal transaction-handling documents.

Credit for Implementation

A reduction in Sparks' implementation time was possible because of the availability of Fortran on the one hand and the multikeyed access capability of DG's Infos DBMS on the other, Pagoto said.

Another benefit of Infos, he added, is a space management feature which allows dynamic addition or deletion of indexes, data base records and subindexes.

Because of the reduction in data entry requirements for each transaction made possible by Sparks, the division has reduced its clerical staff.

"But the real advantage is the accuracy and timeliness of management reports which the system prepares automatically — reports on our position in each security and the associated profit or loss, reports on changes in our records and external reports required by the government. In the past, those reports had to be prepared manually," Pagoto noted.

Sparks will be expanded, starting later this year. "The establishment of a central data base makes that possible," according to Sheridan L. Steinberg, Citibank vice-president and head of operations for the division. "We want to automate operations related to delivery of securities as well as our internal accounting operations."

Sparks will ultimately be used to develop an automated mathematical model of trend analysis in the movement of particular securities. This automated capability will act as a supplementary "front office" trading tool to an already existing network of profit optimization techniques, Steinberg said.

In its current configuration, Sparks includes 16 CRT terminals on-line to the Eclipse C/300. The terminals can be switched to a backup Eclipse processor in case of system failure.

The system also contains one 25M-byte disk drive on each processor (although Pagoto said that capacity will soon be doubled) and two 300 line/min printers used to output the fanfolds.

The configuration is housed in a "fail-

(Continued on Page 24)

The best key-to-disk system isn't the best known...

but it will be.

With the many key-to-disk systems offered today, selection of the one most suited to your dispersed processing requirements isn't as easy as market share charts might suggest. There is only one system that offers you hardware and software designed to perform all data entry and front-end processing in the most economical manner. That is the Cummins Key/disk System.

And the word is getting around. Since introducing our unique KeyScan® System for combination OCR and key-to-disk applications, our key/disk capabilities have so impressed the industry, that today almost 40% of our installed systems are key/disk only. The fact that many of these users recognize that an OCR scanner can be added to the system if an application arises, was a minor consideration. The primary selection criteria were software, service, cost and ease of implementation and operation.

If you'd like to improve your data entry operation, do what so many others are doing and check out the Cummins line of dispersed processing systems.

Cummins Key/disk

CA CUMMINS
CUMM[illegible]SON CORP.
Data Systems Division
800 Waukegan Road, Glenview, IL 60025
312/724-8000

$100 says you can't outsmart ADDS System 70.

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787
ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
PAY
214056 404 0560 07300

Let us put our cards on the table.

We say we've got a new intelligent data entry terminal. Not just a new one, but the greatest data entry system *ever.*

And we mean *ever.*

You say sure, sure.

And we say, okay, we've got $100 that says so, too.

Here's the deal.

We're absolutely sure that System 70 is the fastest, easiest-to-implement system in the marketplace. So sure, we're willing to bet all comers cold hard cash that it can't be outsmarted. $100 says nobody, but nobody, has a form that our systems engineers can't program in less than 24 hours.

If you'd like to take us up on it, check the entry blank for the rules.

If you'd like to take our word for it here it is: System 70 is on-line from day one. You're entering data the very day you plug it in. And not only is programming formats simple. The operator can also SEARCH, VERIFY, SEND, RECEIVE and PRINT immediately. How? By using English commands that make System 70 easy to use, easy to customize, easy to print from and easy to maintain. Branch office personnel can learn to use these sophisticated terminals in less than an hour.

ADDS System 70 is IBM 3780 or teletypewriter communications compatible and has one or two diskette drives, plus a whole line of optional printers...

All for under $7000 in moderate quantities.

That's System 70. We say it's the greatest data entry system ever.

Wanna bet?

"I wanna bet."

1. Here's the deal. Just call an ADDS sales office and arrange for a System 70 there or at a locally held System 70 seminar.
2. Then present us with any business form you regularly use. The size should not exceed 8½" X 11".
3. Our personnel will create a display of your form on System 70 within 24 hours (weekends excluded) or we'll pay you $100.
4. ADDS reserves the right to qualify respondents to this offer. Graphic symbols on the form are excluded.
5. Better get your cards on the table. Offer expires July 31, 1977.

ADDS Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787
(516) 231-5400

Name____________________
Firm____________ Title________
Address__________________
City____________ State________
Phone___________________

On-line payroll on a Nova. Now, that's unique!

- ▶ **Multi-company capability for payroll and general ledger. (plus personnel and other accounting)**
- ▷ User-defined file security.
- ▷ On-line, multi-keyed inquiry and entry.
- ▷ Easy operation and control by non-dp personnel.
- ▷ EEOC reports.

Call us:
Ask about our . . .

IST DATASYSTEMS
2985 Vanguard Drive
Memphis, Tennessee 38131
(901) 332-3544
TWX 810-591-1894

UNIQUE
SYSTEMS

Datashare Operations Improved With Better Buffer Management

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Datashare — Datapoint Corp.'s business time-sharing system — has received a boost in processing speed and the addition of several communications facilities.

The most recent release, Datashere 4, is available to users of the Datapoint 5500-based systems.

The increase in processing speed is the result of an improved disk buffer management scheme as well as more efficient port scheduling techniques, the company explained.

Communications with display and printer terminals have also been improved with the addition of a package that allows the 5500 CPU to send data at transmission speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec, the firm claimed.

In addition, Datapoint's Multilink dispersed file processing feature, which enables Datashare systems to be operated in a multidropped communications environment, has been added.

Remote Files

DS3NET capabilities have also been added to allow data files on remote Datapoint processors to be interrogated and modified interactively under Datashare program control without the need for file transfer to the central site, according to the firm.

Previous releases of the software utility communicated through batch emulators or by partitioning the processor for concurrent Datashare and communications. The programmer now can communicate to the mainframes by writing simple instructions, the company said.

Release 4 of Datashare is available for documentation charges from the company at 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

BCS Network Users Access 'Easytrieve'

MORRISTOWN, N.J. — Easytrieve, the data retrieval system from Pansophic Systems, Inc., is now available to users of the Mainstream service on the Boeing Computer Services, Inc. (BCS) network, according to an announcement from BCS.

Almost any information request can be fulfilled with Easytrieve, from creation of customized reports and mailing labels to development of utility programs and analysis of SMF data under IBM's OS, a spokeswoman claimed.

The Pansophic software also provides the potential for multifile cross-checking and match-merge processing, she said.

Easytrieve supports English-like coding which allows both programmers and those inexperienced in DP to use the system, the spokeswoman said.

BCS's Mainstream-TSO system can be accessed nationwide, she added from network headquarters at 177 Madison Ave., Morristown, N.J. 07960.

'UMS' Aids Projects, Eases Human Effort

(Continued from Page 21)

"Big Brother" that relieves us of having to remember things.

UMS in the hands of the unscrupulous could become a weapon, a sort of mechanical Scrooge hovering over its clerks. However, UMS can also be viewed as a protector if it provides help when we are overloaded and gives us other tasks when we are underemployed.

Many other such social issues have to be examined. The pursuit of progress or automation is rarely immediately good for society, but it is the way we have chosen to live as a nation.

Constable is president of Constable Associates, Inc., a San Francisco-based consulting firm.

'Ifos' Helps Bank Manage Its Securities

(Continued from Page 22)

safe" computer room, including a fire detection/suppression system and a backup generator to develop internal power if need be, Pagoto said.

"We selected the configuration for Sparks largely on the strength of its software, which is superb," he said.

"In eddition to considerations of hardware and software capability, we wanted a supplier able to offer us an upward growth path and equipment compatibility along the way."

Mr. Data Processing Manager...

want to protect your keypunch kingdom?

Then don't let your boss see this ad!

It's e recognized fact that over 30% of costs in the averaga computer installation are for data entry. The unique Laser OCR-ONE optical charactar recognition system hes been spacifically designed to reduce those costs. In fact, it's cost justifiabie for the replecemant of only three key stations.

A Laser OCR-ONE user hes reduced their keypunching steff by over 50% . . . with sevings amounting to more than $10,000 e monthl

We'd welcome the opportunity to giva you a demonstration and provide deteiled information on the remarkeble advantages of the Lasar OCR-ONE.

ONE

Contact me today for complete cost-seving information.

Billy Graham,
Vica President/Marketing

Optical Business Machines, Inc.
804 West New Haven Avenua
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 727-1774

An affiliate of Florida Data Corporation

I'd like more informetion about tha Laser OCR-ONE

Plaasa send descriptive literatura ☐
Piaase have a salasman call me ☐

Neme
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip Phone
A

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25 Protocol to the Rescue?

**By John P. Hebert
And Ronald A. Frank**
Of the CW Staff

ATLANTA — The disadvantages of the traditional protocol and networking technologies used in the switched network may soon be bypassed by the use of the CCITT X.25 international protocol in public packet networks.

This was the impression given by Rubin Gruber, President of Cambridge Telecommunications, Inc. at a recent conference sesssion on the international protocol in public packet networks.

The X.25 protocol is now being used by one public network in Canada and by various postal telephone and telegraph (PTT) networks in Europe; Telenet Communications Corp. here is now beginning to use it, according to Gruber and Stuart Mathison, vice-president of corporate planning for Telenet.

From the user standpoint, X.25 is now a development far in the future — rather it is at the user's doorstep, Mathison and Gruber indicated.

The disadvantages of underutilized lines, low reliability, expensive backup and expansion and the dependence on locked-in applications from a locked-in host CPU are all inherent in the present switched telephone network, Gruber said. But these problems will find a solution through the implementation of X.25, he contended.

Public packet networks using the X.25 standard will last longer because they will give users true resource sharing in a distributed processing environment. In addition, they will offer high-speed communications between minicomputers at various points in the network, Gruber said.

Users will also gain total redundancy in the network — if one of the minicomputer processors is not working, another will handle the workload to keep users up, he explained.

Another advantage of X.25 is the ability for a user anywhere in the world to use the public packet network because of the standardization afforded by one protocol, Gruber continued.

The network will also be full duplex with flow control capabilities, and there will be no need to make any software changes in the host CPU to accommodate the protocol because it will be transparent to the host, he said.

Noting that all X.25 functions will be performed in an IBM 370X-type front-end controller, Gruber explained the host will perceive the communications traffic as though the remote terminals were directly attached to the front end.

Besides giving the central site control over a remote terminal on the public packet-switched network, the end-to-end protocol will open new frontiers for data communications applications, Gruber told session

(Continued on Page 30)

Revamp of '34 Act, Bell Bill Topping FCC Policy List

By Edith Holmes
Of the CW Staff

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — The House Communications Subcommittee's announced intention to revamp the Communications Act of 1934 and AT&T's push for the passage of its Consumer Communications Reform Act head the list of policy issues facing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), according to an administrator for that agency.

Speaking before a Harvard University Program on Information Resource Policy seminar here last month, Dale N. Hatfield said he could only speculate that "little harm — and potentially much good — could come from a comprehensive review of the 1934 act, even if it merely reaffirms the FCC's interpretations and actions" under that law.

Hatfield, chief of the FCC's Office of Plans and Policy, noted that unlike the rewrite of the Communications Act, the Reform Act — commonly known as the "Bell Bill" — has already been the subject of extensive debate and considerable opposition by the FCC.

This is the first half of a two-part series detailing the future issues facing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). These issues were raised at a Harvard University seminar last month.

This article focuses on rewriting the 1934 Communications Act and the effects of the proposed Consumer Communications Reform Act on carrier services and terminal equipment. The second article will discuss the possible need for restructuring the common carrier industry and the FCC's role in such an effort.

"If adopted in the form in which it was introduced, the Reform Act would — for all practical purposes — destroy the limited amount of competition that has developed in two areas of communications: the provision of long-haul, specialized common carrier services and the provision of customer-owned terminal equipment," Hatfield said.

It is time for another look at the nation's communications policies, the FCC official maintained. In addition to being 40 years old, the 1934 Communications Act was modeled after earlier legislation directed at a technology produced "by the efficiencies inherent in an iron wheel rolling on an iron rail carrying the physical goods of an industrial society.

"It is hardly reassuring to apply such a regulatory scheme to a technology consisting of a light wave guided by a glass fiber carrying the products of an 'information society,'" Hatfield stated.

He suggested Congress' proposed rewrite of the law include a more explicit definition of "communications common carriage."

Calling the present definition of common carriage "essentially circular," Hatfield said the exact economic and social purposes of common carrier regulation should be reexamined. The conditions under which regulation would be applied should be more carefully spelled out.

Referring specifically to modern technology, he added that certain activities may fit a traditional legal definition of common carriage and so require FCC regulation even though natural monopoly or other conditions for regulation may not exist.

"Changes to the act which would allow the commission to make a conscious decision *not* to impose regulation seem crucial in areas of rapid technology change where market forces or other factors are adequate to protect the puhlic interest," Hatfield said.

AT&T's Reform Act is the result of the "enormous pressure" brought to bear on this monopoly market by rapid technological changes in computers and communications, Hatfield suggested.

The technology has at once created major demands for specialized services from the common carriers and the growth of a myriad of firms capable of supplying new and innovative services and equipment.

"Furthermore, these applications of communications lie right at the heart of the 'information economy' where gains in productivity are so essential," he added.

The Reform Act "is not really directed at the 'faceless bureaucrats' at the FCC; instead, it is directed at stifling the encroachment of competing technologies," Hatfield stated.

Computek Starts Family of Large-Memory CRTs

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Said to have twice the memory of competitive devices, the first member of the Display 16 terminal family for distributed processing has been introduced by Computek, Inc.

The terminal can operate asynchronously or under IBM Binary Synchronous (BSC) or Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) communications protocols, according to Computek.

The Series 216 comes in three versions: the single-station 216/10; the multiple-station 216/20; and the 216/30 remote terminal cluster.

Each Series 216 terminal utilizes a General Automation, Inc. 16-bit LSI microcomputer with up to 128K bytes of MOS semiconductor random-access memory (RAM), Computek stated.

In addition to the RAM modules, up to 6K bytes of erasable read-only memory is available as well as a special memory package consisting of 4K bytes of RAM and 4K bytes of programmable read-only memory, the company added.

The Series 216's memory organization features a linked list structure for display refresh implemented in the terminal hardware. Each list can reside anywhere in

(Continued on Page 30)

Free Guide Helps Net Planners

GLEN COVE, N.Y. — Do you really need network analysis and design tools? Should you develop your tools internally? How should you determine what to pay for a tool?

A 30-page guidebook from Network Analysis Corp. (NAC) entitled "Software Tools for Network Design and Analysis" attempts to help the network planner answer these and other questions by examining the use of computer-aided techniques for designing teleprocessing networks and analyzing their performance.

The tutorial review and planning guide provides background material on the evolution of modern network architectures, discusses the role of software tools in network design and analysis and offers practical guidelines to network managers who are contemplating acquiring or developing such tools, according to NAC.

The guidebook is free from NAC at Beechwood/Old Tappan Road, Glen Cove, N.Y. 11542.

Upgrade Your Dumb
Data Entry System

- *Up to 1.5 million character storage*
- *Edit & Search capabilities*
- *Up to 19,200 baud (RS-232 or Current Loop)*
- *Independent Terminal & Modem ports permit ON-LINE baud rate conversion*

Connect your 300 baud DECwriter II to a 1200 baud network . . . Make your dumb Lear Siegler smart . . . Replace your slow paper tape loader . . . all this for under $2,000 . . . If you want to spend more come see our new floppy system at the NCC, booths 1543-1545.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
6655 AMBERTON DRIVE
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21227
301-796-2300

Program Lets Imlac CPU Emulate Tektronix CRT

NEEDHAM, Mass. — Imlac Corp.'s TEK-414 software program reportedly allows users of the firm's PDS-4 CPU to upgrade to an interactive, refreshed graphics system and emulate the functions of Tektronix, Inc. 4014 and 4010 terminals.

The TEK-414 emulator is a display driver and communications link that supports the Tektronix Enhanced Graphics Module features, an Imlac spokeswoman stated.

The emulator can be added to a PDS-4 using Tektronix Plot-10 software to offer refresh and stand-alone capabilities with little or no disruption to users' current system, he claimed.

It also permits a PDS-4 to be connected to telephone lines linked to the host CPU in the same manner as the Tektronix terminals.

In the stand-alone mode, PDS-4 users with Plot-10 software can generate graphics locally, she stated.

An 8K-word configuration of the PDS-4 is required to operate the program, which supports communications up to 9,600 bit/sec and utilizes the PDS-4 RS-232 interface, she noted.

The TEK-414 emulator is provided with new PDS-4s at an additional cost of $20 for the object code. Existing users can get the emulator for $90, the spokeswoman said from Imlac at 150 A St., New England Industrial Center, Needham, Mass. 02194.

Tester Offers Instant Replay

MT. LAUREL, N.J. — A portable, high-speed tape unit that aids data communications diagnostics by recording all traffic on both sides of a data link for instant replay and analysis has been introduced by Spectron Corp.

The Spectron T-511 provides full-duplex data stream tape recording, records line speeds from 50 bit/sec to 56 kbit/sec and accommodates all codes and disciplines, the company claimed.

The unit can store 2.4- to 60 minutes of traffic depending on transmission speed for instant replay and analysis, for storage and later display and analysis or for a permanent record.

Data can be replayed at slower speeds to facilitate troubleshooting subtle problems, it added.

Tapes produced at speeds below 44 kbit/sec can be replayed on a Model D-601 Datascope. Alternatively, tapes recorded at any speed can be replayed on the tape unit itself with a cable connection to any model Datascope for display, Spectron said.

The T-511 is compatible with synchronous and asynchronous transmission modes and uses a magnetic tape cartridge to simultaneously record both sides of the communication channel.

Send and Receive data are recorded along with the Carrier Detect and Request-to-Send signals from the channel interface.

Purchase price of the T-511 tape unit is $5,900. Spectron is at Church Road and Roland Ave., Mt. Laurel, N.J. 08057.

Device Replaces Pairs of Modems

ESCONDIDO, Calif. — The Local Data Distribution (LDD) module is a programmable modem eliminator with an RS-232 interface for in-house or short-range data transmission, according to its vendor, Designed Enclosures, Inc. (DEI).

The LDD replaces modem pairs; it can operate at 11 synchronous data rates from 2,400- to 1M bit/sec, DEI claimed. It can also operate in half- or full-duplex modes to emulate Bell 200 and 300 series data sets, the firm added.

An optional package reportedly increases the distance between the host CPU and remote terminals from 100- to 5,000 ft.

The LDD costs $425 and the extender package is priced at $330, a spokesman noted from 563 N. Citacado Pkwy., Escondido, Calif. 92025.

CO Has 3277-Type CRT

BETHEL, Conn. — Computer Optics, Inc. (CO) is offering a plug-compatible replacement for the IBM 3277 CRT terminal.

The CO: 7777 operates with IBM 3271 or 3272 terminal controllers, runs under IBM's Binary Synchronous Control or Synchronous Data Link Control line disciplines and requires no hardware or software modification, a company spokesman claimed.

The replacement costs $2,973 from the firm at Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Conn. 06801.

GERMAN

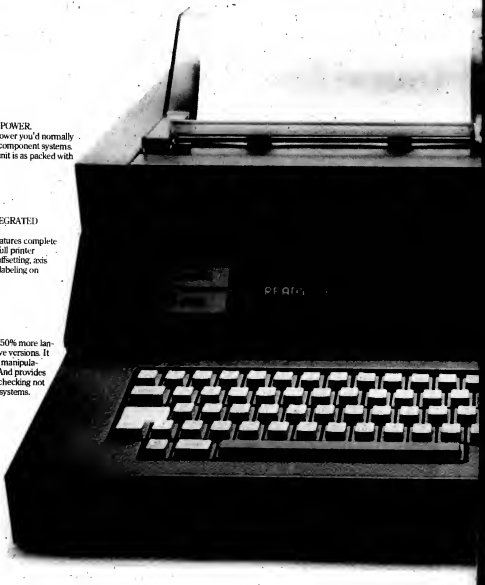
SOFTWARE-HOUSE

would like to distribute

AMERICAN SOFTWARE

in Germany and East Europe. Offers to Inforatio GmbH, Postfach 204, 7120 Bietigheim, West Germany

FINALLY
EVERYTHING YOU WANT
IN A MINICOMPUTER IS IN
A PERSONAL MINICOMPUTER.
THE OLIVETTI P6060.



UNIQUE INTEGRATED POWER.
The P6060 delivers the power you'd normally get from complete multi-component systems. No other single desktop unit is as packed with features or as compact.

80CPS, 80-COLUMN INTEGRATED THERMAL PRINTER.
Fast, silent matrix printer features complete Ascii 96-character set and full printer graphics: scaling, framing, offsetting, axis drawing and alphanumeric labeling on any scale.

THE LANGUAGE IS BASIC.
Olivetti's BASIC features up to 50% more language elements than competitive versions. It offers extensions such as string manipulation and random file handling. And provides features like immediate syntax checking not even available on time-sharing systems.

CPUs Linked to TWX, Telex Nets

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — The Model 560 control system makes it possible for any CPU with a teletypewriter to communicate with TWX and Telex networks without hardware or software changes, according to its developer, Micom Systems, Inc.

The control system provides the electrical interface conversion between the mainframe port's RS-232 interface and the TWX Access Arrangement or Telex Line Adapter supplied by Western Union, the company said.

A microprocessor in the switch allows speed and code conversion to permit the CPU port to communicate with the 50 bit/sec Telex network using the 5-level Baudot code, according to the firm.

A Model 560 system can support up to 12 TWX and/or Telex lines in any combination, Micom said.

Prices begin at $3,300, Micom said from 9551 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

BR System 90 With 3270-Type CRTs Aimed at Distributed Processing Users

TRUMBULL, Conn. — Bunker Ramo Corp. (BR) has introduced the System 90, a user-programmable terminal display system said to be IBM 3270-compatible, for on-line distributed processing applications.

System elements include CRT terminals with 960- and 1,920-character screen capacities; a programmable control unit (PCU); a display-oriented minicomputer with up to 64K memory; impact printers; and an auxiliary disk storage unit with IBM-compatible diskettes, BR said.

System 90 CRTs are equipped with separate typewriter-style keyboards and are supported by the PCU, the company noted

Each unit features system and terminal status indicator characters, protected fields for forms fill-out applications, local print control and a security keylock.

A smaller 5-in. CRT terminal with 240- or 480-character display capabilities and customizable keyboard is also available, BR noted.

The PCU provides the logic, memory, CRT display refresh, communications control and interface functions for all display terminals and associated devices. It is expandable from the basic 16K to 64K bytes of memory in increments of 8K or 16K modules, a spokesman said.

Terminal Transactions

Designed for a real-time, on-line multiterminal environment, the System 90 is capable of emulating the IBM 3270 or Burroughs TD 700, 800 and 820 series, he said.

In addition to these emulator programs, System 90 software includes the basic operating system, utility programs and a program support package which permits the user to program for more sophisticated applications at each remote location, the spokesman claimed.

IBM-Compatible Mode

In its IBM-compatible mode, the PCU appears to the host processor as an IBM 3270 terminal capable of operating under IBM Binary Synchronous Control (BSC) or Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) line discipline, he said.

The control unit's communications interface operates on half- or full-duplex lines at transmission speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec.

The interface can also handle asynchronous transmission at speeds up to 1,600 bit/sec, the company said, adding System 90 modems are available for operation at speeds up to 2,400 bit/sec. The modems reportedly do not require any line conditioning.

In the event of circuit failure, an integral PCU dial-up fallback adapter provides a means of transferring the data path from the dedicated circuit to a pair of switched network lines, according to BR.

The single-disk unit stores about 250K characters on 74 tracks, each containing 26 128-byte sectors; a dual disk is available, BR said.

A typical System 90 installation consisting of six 1,920-character CRTs, the PCU, a single floppy disk, software and a 30 char./sec printer costs about $29,500, the spokesman said from BR's Information Systems Division at 35 Nutmeg Drive, Trumbull, Conn. 06609.

Up to now, you've had to compromise on features to get the overall advantages of a personal minicomputer. But no more.

Olivetti's new floppy disk-based system integrates a thermal printer, keyboard, display, dual floppy drive and processor into a single compact unit. The P6060 can even operate as an on-line intelligent terminal to provide access to large data bases and user libraries. EIA RS232C-compatible devices are connectable with data rates set by software up to 19.2 KHz.

And we back up all our hardware with software packages that include a comprehensive mathematical and statistical series. Plus math/stat sub-routines that you can automatically insert into your own programs.

The P6060 is programmable in BASIC. So you can write your own programs easily even if you're new to computers. Or you can get them from existing BASIC libraries.

Only Olivetti offers this much performance at a personal minicomputer price.* But that shouldn't surprise you. After all, Olivetti invented the world's first desktop computer. And throughout the world, Olivetti has installed 450,000 minicomputers and business systems, 100,000 teleprinters, 50,000 terminals and of course, millions of typewriters and calculators.

Olivetti Corporation of America
500 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attn: Personal Minicomputer Systems

Please send more data on the P6060 ____
Please contact me for a demonstration ____

Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
Address ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____

olivetti C-4-18-77

INTEGRATED DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK UNIT.
The soft operating system is automatically loaded from a system disk with 70K bytes still available to the user. Another 256K byte floppy disk can be used for added storage.

EXPANDABLE MODULAR DESIGN.
As your computing needs expand, memory modules are available to increase internal memory to 80K bytes. External peripherals include: CRT's, printers, plotters, tape units, hard disk units and on and on.

*For 48K memory (16K user) integrated dual floppy disk and integrated thermal printer the price is just $8,950.

SILENCED
FREQUENCY
CONVERTERS
FOR
IBM 370/168
AMDAHL470
AND
Other Computers

BELVEDERE WORKS
Bilton Way, Hayes
Middlesex England
Tel 01 848 9871 TLX 934110

MPL

ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at
COMPUTER EXPO 77

ADDS supply quality computer terminals, ranging from simple teletype compatible CRT's, to powerful intelligent data entry systems. Come to ADDS' Computer Caravan booth to see how easy it will be to automate your company's data entry and retrieval processes.

Organized by:
COMPUTER CARAVAN 77
The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelpia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

Data Briefs

Western Union Buffered KSR Offers 120 Char./Sec Speed

MAHWAH, N.J. — A teleprinter reportedly offering up to 120 char./sec throughput with keyboard entry has been introduced by Western Union Data Services Co. (Wuds).

The EDT 1232 keyboard send/receive (KSR) teleprinter has a 1K-character buffer which permits the effective character throughput of 120 char./sec, eliminating the need for carriage return/line-feed "fill" characters, the company claimed.

The teleprinter has an expanded 132-column carriage, a 128-Ascii keyboard with function keys, and numeric pads, Wuds said.

It operates at switch-selectable speeds of 10-, 30- and 120 char./sec in serial form in an attended or unattended mode over the dial-up network, the company said.

The EDT 1232 is equipped with an RS-232 interface. For systems operating in half-duplex mode, an optional interface for Bell 202-type data sets allows line turnaround on specific Ascii characters and reverse channel operation, according to the firm.

The KSR teleprinter costs $3,600 or $150/mo on a three-year lease, including maintenance. Deliveries will begin in August, according to the company at 70 McKee Drive, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

AJ 860 Designed for T/S

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Anderson Jacobson, Inc. (AJ) has introduced a 60 char./sec desktop teleprinter terminal, the AJ 860, for interactive operation with host mainframe time-sharing or transaction-processing applications.

The AJ 860 features a 9-wire dot matrix print element which reportedy permits 9 by 5 dot matrix printing of upper or lower case characters in a 12- by 9-character cell.

It also features last-line visibility during input and 132-column printing at recovery speeds of up to 90 char./sec, in addition to horizontal and vertical tabulation, reverse line feed, automatic pagination and operator-selectable speeds of 10-, 30- or 60 char./sec, AJ said.

The keyboard includes a 17-key numeric pad, n-key rollover, automatic repeat, self-test diagnostics, dual-gate forms tractor and 94 printable characters, the company added.

The AJ 860 is priced at $2,950 and will be available during the third quarter, AJ said from 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

FCC Certifies Elcom Terminals

ST. LOUIS — Elcom Industries, Inc. has received approval from the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) for the direct connection of its Authorization Inquiry Terminals to the telephone network.

The FCC approval means the equipment can be connected to the telephone network without a Bell Data Access Arrangement.

Elcom's applicable terminal models are the AT100, VAT200, VAT300 and VAT400, the company stated from 10268 Bach Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63132.

Switch Monitors, Times Data

PROVIDENCE, R.I. — International Data Sciences, Inc. (IDS) has introduced a bridging switch designed for bidirectional on-line monitoring and timing of data transmitted between remote sites.

The Model 570 is installed on-line between two modem repeaters at their digital interface. It is capable of operating with modems which have CCITT V.24 and V.35, RS-232C or current-loop interfaces, according to the firm.

It costs $2,300 from IDS at 100 Nashua St., Providence, R.I. 02904.

Intertec Superterm Has Micro

CHARLOTTE, N.C.— Intertec Data Systems Corp. has introduced Superterm, a 120 char./sec terminal with 7 by 7 dot-matrix impact printing.

The standard terminal has an RS-232C interface, an IBM Selectric-type keyboard, 22-key numeric pad, a 256-character print buffer and 132-column printing, Intertec said.

Communications features include optical interfaces, programmable line speeds from 75- to 2,400 bit/sec, programmable line discipline and noise rejection circuits, a spokesman added.

The basic microprocessor-controlled Superterm costs $2,450, the company said from 1851 Interstate 85 South, Charlotte, N.C. 28208.

When it comes to IBM Add-On Memories, we know them INSIDE...AND OUT

ECOM-3
FOR IBM SYSTEM/3

The ECOM-3 fits inside the CPU, eliminating site preparation and extra power requirements. Simple. Economical. The best way to upgrade your 5410 CPU to a full 64K Byte system in 8K increments. 5415 Models AB & CD may be expanded to 128KB and 256KB respectively. Plus both ECOM-3 Memory Systems feature automatic fault isolation and an on-line/off-line switch to run diagnostics on IBM memory exclusively. Our memory attachments are acceptable for IBM maintenance. Save money and space on the outside by putting your memory inside the CPU where it belongs.

All IBM Add-on's are newly manufactured and qualify for Investment Tax Credit.

SMART® SYSTEM
FOR THE IBM 360

A new outlook on life expectancy for the IBM 360. With our SMART System you can replace your present 360 core memory or expand capacity to as much as 2.0 Meg-A-Bytes...which more than doubles the memory capacity offered by IBM. These expansive increases in memory come in a compact unit that's completely compatible with your host computer and requires a minimal downtime for installation. Buy or lease prices are far below IBM list as well as other manufacturers. All the more reason to get SMART (Standard Memories Add-on and Replacement Technology).

For information, write Standard Memories, 3400 Segerstrom Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92704 or call (714) 540-3605. TWX 910-595-1596.

STANDARD MEMORIES/TRENDATA
AN APPLIED MAGNETICS COMPANY

THE MEMORY PEOPLE

IBM and their Model designations are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION
PRESENTS AN EXECUTIVE-LEVEL CONFERENCE ON

Distributed Data Processing

APRIL 24 — 28, 1977

• HYATT REGENCY & PHOENIX CIVIC CENTER PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Speakers/Workshop Chmn.

Robert Barley
Asst. Dir. for Information & Control Systems, Mo./Pacific R.R.
Ben Bevas
Asst. Vice Pres. Firemon's Fund Insurance
John Breyer
President, IDC
Alan Brown
Mgr., Data Systems Div., A.O. Smith Co.
Peter Browne
Pres. Computer Resource Controls
Robert Cook
Mgr., Systems Planning & Development, J.C. Penney Co.
Don Deitch
President, Citizen Systems
Hugh Doherty
Sr. Vice Pres., Bank of America
Dr. George Feeney
Vice Pres. & Gen Mgr., General Electric/ISBD
Howard Frank
Pres., Network Analysis Corp.
George Glaser
Consultant; Past Pres., AFIPS
Phil Howard
Editor EDP Performance Review
Richard LaPorte
Director of Operations Xerox Computer Services
William Leitch
Vice President; Director, Industry Research, IDC
Robert Linebarger
NASA Ames Research Center
Carl Masi
Dir. of Planning, Wong Laboratories
Patrick J. McGovern
Chairman, IDC
C. Oakley Mertz
V.P.; Director, Corporate Planning Service, IDC
William Moore
V.P. Domestic Operations, Inforex
Joseph Murphy
Vice Pres. Citizens Savings & Loan
Robert N. Noyce
Chairman, Intel Corp.
James Peacock
Editor EDP Industry Report, IDC
Dr. Joseph Robertson
Dir. of Distributed Systems Rockwell International Banking
Dr. John F. Rockhart
Dir. of MIT Sloan School, System Research Center
Patrick E. Ryan
Vice Pres., Midwest Stock Exchange
Nancy S. Scull
IDC Senior Consultant for Service and Mini Computer Companies
Sid Smith
Consultant, Data Com., Crown Zellerbach Corp.
J.R. Swan
Dir. Info. Systems, Union Carbide
Rowland Thomas
V.P. Planning, Data General Corp.

REMOTE PROBLEM SOLVING BARELY SURPASSES MARKET GROWTH

Join key executives, senior systems engineers and corporate directors for three days of interaction, expert commentary, and topical discussion on the technology of the future:

Distributed Data Processing

- **"Hot" topics**
- **Top-level speakers**
- **Problem-solving workshops**

Conducted by International Data Corporation (IDC), the leading market research, analysis, and consulting firm in the EDP industry.

$750 fee admits attendee to all conference sessions, three lunches, two dinners, and all scheduled cocktail parties. *(Accomodations not included.)*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL IDC TOLL-FREE AT 1-800-225-8952

or write to:
INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION
214 Third Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

Speaker Topics

- What is Distributed Processing?
- Distributed Processing Implementation Overview
- Market Opportunities in Distributed Processing
- The Payoff in Distributed Processing
- Planning for DDP Implementation
- Overview of Distributed Network Implementation Plans for Various Industries
- Organizational Relations in DDP Centralization or Decentralization
- Technological Thresholds for Distributed Data Processing
- Current Issues Complicating Distributed Network Development; An Overview Description
- Network Architecture
- Terminal and Small System Architecture
- Computer Services as an Alternative to DDP Hardware
- Performance Evaluation in Distributed Systems
- Data Base Architecture and Security
- Discussion and Question Periods

Case Studies

- Manufacturing
- Insurance
- Distribution
- Retailing

Workshops

- Manufacturing
- Process Industries Mfg.
- Banking
- Insurance
- Retail/Distribution
- EDP Services
- Governmental

Virtual Scheme Seen Surmounting Bandwidth Limits

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — A virtual bandwidth scheme can be used to overcome the physical limitations of bandwidth size and offer configuration flexibility on some systems, according to the author of a paper presented at a recent conference here.

Exemplified by use on the Systems Engineering Laboratories, Inc. (SEL) 32 minicomputer, a virtual transmission bandwidth "can be configured to guarantee data overruns never occur," Bjorn Dahlberg, project engineer at Burroughs Corp., stated.

Aimed at optimizing the use of the bandwidth, the scheme can give users smoother access to data, Dahlberg said.

On the SEL 32, an I/O multiplexer handles all communications between the main system bus and the terminal controllers, he explained. Besides storing each controller's memory address, byte count and other information pertaining to channel processing, the multiplexer also handles bandwidth information.

In contrast, I/O multiplexing systems are limited by the maximum transfer rate ofthe multiplexer. This tends to severely limit the number and types of devices that can be attached to a system, he stated.

Under the virtual bandwidth concept, the system monitors the transfer rates of active devices currently executing I/O transfer commands.

If the aggregate bandwidth and the bandwidth of the device trying to access data is greater than the maximum physical bandwidth, then the call is suspended and the device must retry.

In other words, the device must wait until there is enough bandwidth for it to operate successfully, Dahlberg explained.

The only penalty in this case is latency, he pointed out. In some critical real-time situations, such latency cannot be tolerated, but in most cases the lag is insignificant and unnoticeable, he said.

The virtual bandwidth concept can give configuration flexibility: "There are reasons to believe that system configurations are attainable where the aggregate transfer rates of all devices may be many times greater than the throughput of their associated multiplexer," Dahlberg said.

Computek Starts Terminal Line For Distributed Processing Use

(Continued from Page 25)

memory, suiting the terminal for high-density test-processing jobs, a spokesman claimed.

The Model 216/10 single-station system includes the terminal processor, memory, CRT with detachable keyboard and communications interface.

The 216/20 supports up to four local displays within 50 feet of the terminal processor, while the 216/30 is a 216/20 which can be located up to 2,000 feet from the terminal processor, the spokesman said.

Each CRT displays 1,920 7 by 9 dot matrix characters in a 24-line by 80-character format. Each character, Computek noted, can be displayed in five different presentations.

Series 216 CRT

The terminal can support a disk cartridge drive with a 10M-byte capacity, floppy disks or magnetic tape units. It can also support matrix or line printers capable of 60- char./sec through 600 line/min print speeds, Computek said.

Asynchronous communications interfaces available with the terminal system range in selectable speeds from 110 bit/sec to 19.2 kbit/sec; synchronous interfaces range to 9,600 bit/sec, the spokesman noted.

The Series 216 is supplied with disk-based development software, a real-time terminal operating system and data entry, text editor and text processor packages, he said.

The 216/10 with 8K RAM and an asynchronous communications interface costs $5,350. A 216/20 with two CRTs, 16K RAM and synchronous interface is priced at $9,390 or $4,695 per CRT.

A 216/30 configuration with four CRTs, 32K RAM and SDLC communications costs $16,390 or $4,097 for each display

Three- and five-year lease plans are available for first installations. Deliveries of the Series 216 will begin in the third quarter, Computek said from 63 Second Ave., Burlington, Mass. 01803

X.25 Protocol Offers Networking Benefits

(Continued from Page 25)

attendees.

One of these applications that may have a far-ranging impact for the industry would be the possibility of bringing the computer terminal into the home.

And the advantages of a typical IBM 3270-type terminal will be lower cost of the communcations facility and better response times; the host CPU will be relieved of the communications processing load, he said.

During a question period, Dr. Barry Wessler of Telenet Communications Corp. predicted minicomputer vendors will introduce X.25 compatible protocols within the next year. These will be similar to Decnet, which is used by Digital Equipment Corp., he said.

Stuart Erskine of Bell Canada said carrier dial-up services could be eliminated when public packet nets become operational because the packet net offerings are more cost-effective even when they are directly connected to user sites.

We're running with a vast crowd!

- UNIVAC
- NCR
- ONTEL
- BEEHIVE
- ADDS
- SCOPE DATA
- OMRON
- TEC
- INCOTERM
- HAZELTINE
- BURROUGHS
- SCOPE DATA
- SCOPE DATA
- INFOTON
- DELTA DATA
- RESEARCH, INC.
- MEGADATA
- LEAR SIEGLER
- MANY OTHERS
- SCOPE DATA

CAN YOU AFFORD THE TIME REQUIRED TO DUMP YOUR CRT OR MINI USING SLOW THERMAL PRINTERS SUCH AS THE TI OR NCR 30 CPS UNITS???

CAN YOU TOLERATE THE NOISE OF BULKY IMPACT PRINTERS???

$1595. complete

IF NOT: Modernize your CRT and MINI hard copy dump needs inexpensively by using the SCOPE DATA Series 200 R/O printer.

At $1595.00, quantity one, the small compact SERIES 200 will print at a rate of eight times faster than the slow 30 cps thermal printers and do it quietly.

We also offer KSR models for your input/output needs. Both our R/O and KSR models offer up to 1200 BAUD data transmission rates to meet your DATA COMMUNICATIONS requirements.

The one standard price provides you with your choice of either standard SERIAL, PARALLEL OR CURRENT LOOP interface as well as 64 character incoming data buffering.

OEM prices go below $1200.00 in large quantities and lease terms are also available. ALL SERIES 200 printers are backed by warranty and nationwide service is available.

For more information contact Sales Manager SCOPE DATA INC. 3728 Silver Star Road, Orlando, Florida, 32808 or PHONE today at (305) 298-0500/TELEX: 56-7456

SCOPE DATA
INCORPORATED
A SUBSIDIARY OF SCOPE INC., RESTON, VA

User Must Take B7800 Cuts On Faith Alone

DETROIT — When do users have to accept company announcements of price decreases on faith alone?

When they are like the recent "public" pricing announcement released here by Burroughs.

Although the mainframer announced "new pricing and maintenance policies" on its B7800 series, in several cases a company spokesman could not give previous prices, making it difficult to judge what the reductions actually were.

At the same time the firm claimed to reduce prices on the B7800 series, it also raised the minimum memory size, meaning users just getting machines in the family will have to pay more than they would have under the old arrangment.

On the maintenance prices, Burroughs said it would now make field engineering services available on a 24-hour, seven-day basis as part of the lease price. Previously, the firm said, it charged for such service, but had not publicly priced that service before and would not now issue detailed pricing for what it had cost.

Therefore, users can now get something free that did not have a price tag — or at lease a "public price" tag — in the past.

On other pricing, the firm said it reduced prices on the B7811, B7821 and B7765.

The new monthly lease rate for a B7811 with 3M bytes of main memory is now $55,820; the purchase price is $2,391,940. The old lease rate for a 3M-byte B7811 was $77,527/mo.

However, users formerly could lease a 1.5M-byte B7811 for $53,100/mo or purchase it for $2,497,600, the spokesman said. That option is no longer available.

The monthly lease rate for the dual-processor B7821 with 6M bytes of main memory is now $82,440; the purchase price is $3,528,280. Previously the monthly lease rate was $97,600 and the purchase price was $4,436,800.

A user previously could get just a 3M-byte dual-processor B7821 system, but the spokesman said the firm had never revealed prices for this unit. He didn't know whether any had been sold or for how much.

Finally, the lease and purchase rates for the dual-processor B7765 were reduced 29%, with the new lease price at $40,700/mo and the purchase price at $1,953,600. Previously there was "no public pricing" for this machine, the spokesman said.

DP Managers Can Stop Shuddering

There's Really Only One Way to Erase a Tape: NBS

By Frank Vaughan
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Ask a DP manager what would happen if a worker passed through his magnetic tape storage area with a large magnet in his toolbox. He'll probably shudder at the thought.

But recent findings by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) may put his mind at ease.

In "Is There More Than One Way To Erase a Tape?" in the December 1976 issue of the NBS publication *Dimensions*, the bureau concluded there is virtually only one way to erase a tape — by using an intense magnetic field at very close range.

That conclusion was drawn from a series of tests conducted by the NBS Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology.

The study noted data on a recorded magnetic tape takes the form of magnetized regions which are converted into electrical signals on playback. It determined these signals can decrease in strength by as much as 50% without impairing the ability of the hardware to detect them clearly; it also concluded no information is lost up to that point.

Tests With Magnets

In tests with a powerful horseshoe magnet, the maximum erasure always took place on the layers of tape closest to the magnet and lessened as the distance from the magnet increased, the study found.

In one test, the magnet was placed 11 millimeters (.44 in.) from the outermost layer of tape. When playback was measured, the tape showed a decrease in signal strength as high as 80% of the normal level at the beginning of the tape.

All information on the first 350 feet of the tape was lost. At the 350-foot point, the signal, which increased gradually with distance, reached 50% of normal and all information on the rest of the tape was recoverable.

When the same magnet was moved to 25 mm (1 in.) away from the edge of a recorded tape, the greatest reduction in playback level was only 22%. There was no loss of recorded information.

At a magnet-to-tape distance of 51 mm (2 in.), there was no measured decrease in the signal strength.

"These results show the stories of severe data loss from the mere presence of a permanent magnet are not true," the report contended.

"However, undetected sabotage is possible and controlled access to tape vaults should be maintained," it noted.

"It was also found the duration of exposure of a tape to a magnet has no observable effect on the degree of exposure — the maximum erasure damage is done instantaneously or not at all.

Other magnetic fields, such as those caused by electric motors, generators and transformers, pose no danger to magnetic media — even at very close range — if the devices are encased in their normal metal shields, the study found.

Magnetic media are also safe from airport X-ray and radar, the study found. Various recorded tapes and cassettes were walked through a number of different types of metal detectors and subjected to X-ray doses with no loss of signal level measured in any exposed tape.

In other test on recorded media, the institute:

- Subjected recorded tapes and cassettes to intense electric fields. Arcs were struck onto the magnetic stripe of plastic credit cards by ignition coils.
- Bombarded the media with 3 megarads of gamma ray doses for 90 minutes.
- Placed a load of 900 kilograms (about 2,000 pounds) on magnetic strip cards.
- Placed recorded media against all of the electrically operating components in the engine compartment of several automobiles.
- Put recorded cassettes into the interior and exterior regions of several color television sets.
- Heated and chilled magnetic strip credit cards to extremes of 182°C (360°F) and -51°C (-60°F.)
- Irridated tapes with microwaves (not heat) in a microwave oven.
- Exposed media to intense infrared and ultraviolet light.

"These tests caused no erasure and strongly indicated the magnetically recorded data on computer magnetic storage media [is] resistant to almost all forms of energy except for intense magnetic fields at close range," the institute found.

"The tests showed there is no need to shield the data stored on magnetic media against X-rays, high voltage fields, nuclear radiation, high frequency fields or light

(Continued on Page 32)

IBM Adds OCR-Based Deposit-Processing System

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has announced a deposit-processing system it said optically reads and then inscribes and balances large volumes of bank checks and their accompanying deposit slips.

Large banking institutions can proof more than 100,000 deposit documents daily using the IBM 3895, the firm said.

The system, which includes the Model 3895 document reader/inscriber and the Model 3896 tape-document converter, uses optical character recognition (OCR) technology to read both hand-machine-printed dollar and cents amounts from checks, deposit slips and other bank documents, according to a spokesman.

The amounts are then inscribed on the documents in magnetic ink by the 3895. The system also prints endorsements and audit trail infomration for subsequent tracking, analysis and processing, he added.

From Control Tapes

The tape-document converter, an electrostatic dry copier, transfers the information from adding machine tapes which often accompany commercial deposits to a check-sized form that can be processed by the reader-inscriber, he noted.

The system will read up to 525 6-in. document/min, sorted into six stackers on the 3895 Model 1 and 12 stackers on the 3895 Model 2.

Tests of the system while operating on-line to IBM 370/125-2 and above CPUs under VS indicated it can successfully read and inscribe approximately half of the documents entered on the first pass, the spokesman said.

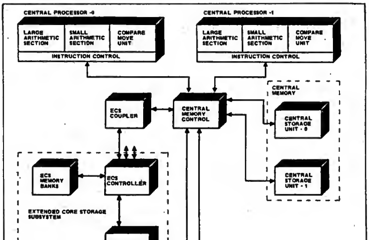
The collected data can be used by the host 370 to update bank and customer records. The 3895 is supported by OS/VS1, OS/VS2 SVS, OS/VS2 MVS and DOS/VS.

Three program products available for the system: check processing control system-deposit processing; deposit processing OS/VS; and document identification description macros.

Monthly lease charges on a five-year contract for the 3895 reader /inscriber models 1 and 2 are $14,770 and $15,170 respectively, with monthly use charges of 9.5 cents and 9.9 cents per 100 item passes. The Model 1 sells for $535,000 and Model 2 for $550,000.

The 3896 tape-document converter is available under lease for $15,000/mo and a monthly use charge of 1.06 cent/copy. It sells for $42,000.

First shipments begin this fall.



A Glance at Cyber 171

NEW YORK — Control Data Corp.'s Cyber 171 system configuration shows the relationship between the host CPUs and the peripheral processor subsystems.

CDC unveiled the Cyber 171 three weeks ago [CW, April 4] along with the Cyber 176, a system it said has 18 times the performance of the Cyber 171, which is comparable to the IBM 370/148.

Channel Interface Links Non-IBM Devices to 360/370

HOUSTON — A channel interface designed to link minicomputers and/or non-IBM-type peripherals to either the IBM 360/370 multiplexer or selector channel is being offered by Information Products Systems, Inc. (IPS).

The Model 383 handles all the high-speed line sequences required when transferring data and status between a peripheral device controller and the IBM channel, IPS said.

The 3837 is said to reduce the IBM interface to a simple request-response I/O function which can be controlled by either herd-wired logic, a microprocessor or a minicomputer.

Controller Relieved

The device controller is therefore relieved from servicing the IBM channel within the IBM CPUs command cycle time, IPS indicated. It allows communications with the CPU at channel speed instead of serial I/O, a spokesmen said.

Connection of non-IBM devices is normally done at e low-speed serial linkup using a dedicated CPU for protocol and transfer, he added. However, with the 3837, the mini being linked with the IBM CPU is not dedicated to the linkup and can perform other functions, he said.

Common Uses

The 3837 is most commonly used to connect terminals and tape drives to IBM mainframes, he noted.

Although channel emuletion software for specific peripherals is not included with the 3837, IPS will provide engineering services to ease integration, he indicated.

The Model 3837 was designed to plug directly into most general-purpose 16-bit interfaces, such as those on the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and Data General Corp. Nova, IPS said. The maximum number of addresses is 256, the spokesman added.

The channel interface is available in several models. The end-user version, the 3837, costs $7,500 and includes a one-year warrantee, shipping and installation. A 19-in., desk-mountable chassis with power supply, fan and connectors costs $4,700.

The Model 2827 single printed circuit board costs $1,650 in lots over 21 from IPS at 6565 Rookin, Houston, Texas 77074.

HIS Enhances TDC Architecture With Interface Units, Process CPU

FORT WASHINGTON, Pa. — Honeywell Information Systems, Inc.'s Process Control Division has enhanced its Totel Distributed Control (TDC) architecture with a family of remote process interface units for analog and digital I/O processing and a process CPU.

They ere the first additions to the TDC 2000, a microprocessor-based control system for industrial applications.

The process interface units are a family of "smart" remote multiplexer units called the TDC 7100. They are interconnected by a data highway, a single coaxial cable that serves as the communications link among the elements of distributed system, HIS said.

There are three units involved in the enhancement: high-level, low-level and satellite.

The process CPU provides processing functions while maintaining compatibility for users with Series 4000 process computers, a spokesman said. The unit provides up to 256K words of MOS memory with a 600 nsec cycle time.

Prices Vary

Prices for the interfaces vary according to system configuration with high-level units ranging between $7,000 and $95,000. Low-level units cost $7,500 to $130,000 and the satellite units are $6,700 to $130,000.

HIS' Process Control Division is at 1100 Virginia Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

Miltope Offering Rugged Printer

PLAINVIEW, N.Y. — Miltope Corp. has introduced a line printer designed for tactical and ruggedized applications.

The HSP3609-212A has switch-selectable 80- or 132-column printout and provides a 64-, 96- or 128-character Ascii alphanumeric subset plus graphics capability at speeds up to 400 line/min, the firm said.

Prints Four Copies

The unit incorporates 14 voice coil transducers and a rotating helical scanner to generate a 9 by 7 dot matrix pattern. It prints up to four copies on pressure-sensitive or teletypewriter roll paper, Miltope said.

The printer is optionally available with a keyboard for dual-function, high-speed printing or single-character data entry.

Lower case characters, foreign alphabets and custom graphics are provided in a 9 by 9 matrix pattern via erasable programmable read-only memory programming, a spokesman added.

The unit comes with a full line buffer and can be interfaced with a modem and used as a communications device, Miltope said.

The printer costs $13,500; OEM pricing is available, the firm said from 9 Fairchild Ave., Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

NBS Tests Ways Of Erasing Tape

(Continued from Page 31)

energy," it added.

A spacing of three or more inches will protect the recorded data from intense magnetic fields that are considerably stronger than will ever be encountered in a normal operating environment, it said.

Dimensions (SD Catalog No. C13.13) can be obtained for $9.45/year from the Superintendent of Documents, Wasbington, D.C. 20402.

VOLUME KEYPUNCH SERVICE
DATA - MIDWEST
MINNESOTAS LARGEST DATA ENTRY SERVICE
(612) 854-1800
Quality Data at Competative Prices
Keypunch • Keydisc • Typescon • OCR Processing
3050 METRO DRIVE - MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55420
A DIVISION OF DATA SYSTEMS INC.

OUR REFURBISHING SERVICE MAKES IT A PLEASURE TO OWN YOUR OWN DISK PACK OR CARTRIDGE
EMM MEDIA PRODUCTS
A Division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation
1020 Timothy Drive San Jose, CA 95133
Call CAELUS (408) 298-7090

MVS performance problems?

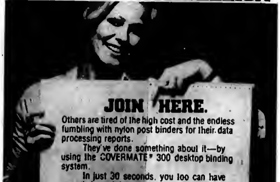
BCS can help you solve them. SARA, tha BCS management information system now used in almost every industry and branch of govemment, is the most comprehensiva, versetile and cost effective tool of its kind. It provides MVS installations with.
- Specialized SRM performence reports
- Detailed displays of MF/1 data
- System parformance statistics
- Complete job, stap and program analysis
- Flexibility to ganeral custom raports
- An axception reporting faatura
- Management data for resource planning and control
- Comprehensive projaction and planning reports
- Graphic data display

SARA versions ara also available for other IBM, Honaywell, Univac and CDC systems. Call BCS now, or mail the coupon to schadule a 30-day trial of SARA on your own installation at e nominal charge. (703) 821-6271 or (800) 366-0135 (Toll Free)

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
7700 Leesburg Pika, Suite 200 North
Falls Church, VA 22043
☐ Contact me regarding your 30-day trial
☐ Send me mora information
☐ My installation is (IBM, Honeywell, Univac, CDC) Specify
Nama ____ Title ____
Company ____ Phone ____
Type of Industry ____
Address ____
City/State/Zip ____
The Best Reason to Go Outaide.
BCS BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES ING

The Logical Choice
AVAILABLE NOW
370/145-HG2 (384K) w/2001, 6982, 7855, 8810, 3215-1 15 month lease
370/155 J2 (1 Meg DAT) w/1433, 7855, 3215-1 Sale or Short Term Lease
360/65 I (½ Meg) 2860-2, 2870-1, (2) 2365-2 Sale or Short Term Lease
COMDISCO
9701 W Higgins Rd Rosemont, Ill 60018
(312)698-3000
San Francisco 415 944-1111
Atlanta 404 256-5956
Fort Worth 817 534-1774
New York 201 568-9666
Minneapolis 612 854-8107

FOR THE ANTI-NYLON POST BINDER REBELLION



JOIN HERE.
Others are tired of the high cost and the endless fumbling with nylon post binders for their data processing reports.
They've done something about it—by using the COVERMATE* 300 desktop binding system.
In just 30 seconds, you too can have smartly bound data processing reports up to 2" thick.
It's inexpensive, it's easy, it's fast—and it works.

Call toll free hotline (800) 845-5110, or contact your dealer BINDIT CORPORATION 595 Old Willets Path, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787/(516) 234-2500/GSA # GS-00S-44800
bindit

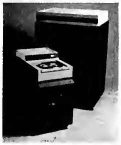
ITEL DISK DRIVES.

NOW YOU CAN PICK ONE AND GET THE WHOLE BUNCH.

That's right. Our 7330-10, 7330-11 and 7330-12 disk drives are field upgradable from the smallest to the largest system. So when you have one, you really have them all. For example, when you upgrade our 7330-10 to a 7330-12, it's like going from an IBM 3330-1 to a 3350—without giving up media interchangeability. And there's no need to change control units when you upgrade, because all of our disk drive models can be attached to our 7835 controller. So, when you're ready to upgrade, all you need to do is call one of our field engineers. And Itel has the largest independent field engineering service in the country.

In addition, Itel now offers you another alternative in disk drives—our new 7350, which is compatible with IBM's 3350 and includes the Fixed Head feature. Of course, all our disk drives have the exclusive Dual-Port feature plus Itel's patented Advanced Function Capability. Add the fastest access time currently available, and you can increase throughput up to 25%.

Like all Itel data products, our disk drives and control units are plug-compatible, offering you superior performance at a lower cost. After all, reliable, economical alternatives are what Itel is all about. Not only in computer peripherals, but in field engineering, in financial packaging, in systems and software, in total computer capability.



Choose one of Itel's alternatives today—and later, you may want the whole bunch.

ITEL
CORPORATION
Data Products Group
One Embarcadero Center
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone (415) 983-0000

ENTREPRENEURS

COMPUTER SHACK™

Personal computers are the world's newest, most exciting and the fastest-growing business. Computer Shack, our turn-key computer franchise network, lets you get in at the ground floor. Unlimited potential. Complete training program.

Enter COMPUTERLAND.™

Personal microcomputers are sold to business, science, education, the professions, as well as the explosively growing hobbyist market. Computer Shacks offer microcomputers, modules, tools, books, accessories; provide equipment assembly and testing. Each store has a traffic-building COMPUTERLAND™ game room. Choice locations available.

Call or write:
Ed Faber, President

Computer Shack, Inc.
1922 Republic Ave.
San Leandro, CA. 94577
(415) 895-9363

Word Processor Features Tandem CPUs

SAN FRANCISCO — A word processor featuring advanced text editing, integrated photo composing and data entry by manual keying or optical scanning has been introduced by Tandem Computers, Inc.

Developed by Taft Consulting Corp. of New York, the system, named Compos, utilizes a dual-processor Tandem Nonstop mainframe, companion Guardian operating system and proprietary application software.

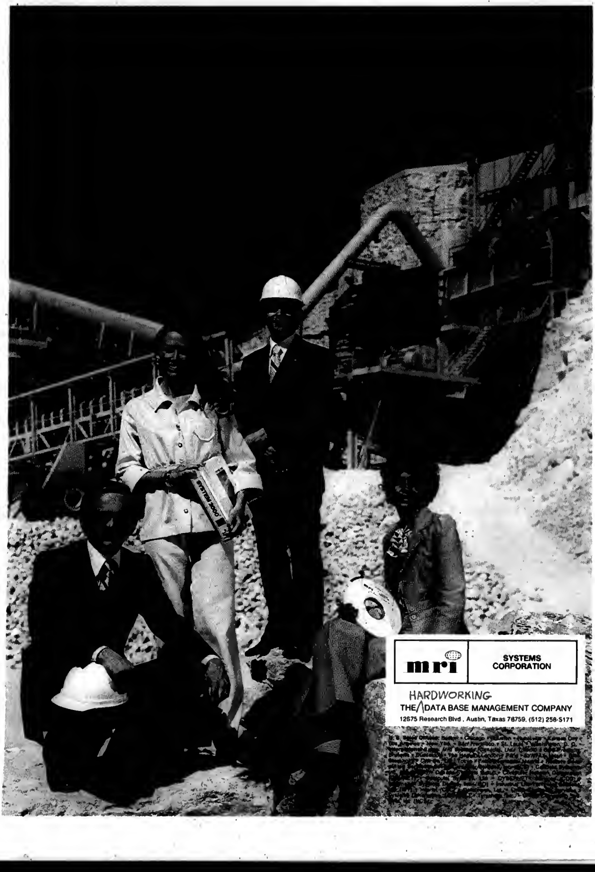
"Compos is aimed at document preparation applications requiring extreme reliability," a Taft spokesman explained.

Compos' power can be equated to that of an IBM 370/155 (with ATS or ATMS application software) but at approximately one-fifth the cost, he claimed.

A Compos system appropriate for a law firm of approximately 100 attorneys and 200 support personnel provides text editing/-photo composition and includes computing capacity for time/-expense accounting and billing, litigation support and arbitrage bond yield calculations.

It is configured with two 256K-byte semiconductor CPUs, four 50M-byte disks, two asynchronous communications controllers, an 800 bit/in. tape drive, a systems console, a 600 line/min printer, a 1,200 word/min optical page reader, a photo composer-processor-developer, seven CRTs and five hard-copy terminals.

The system, including software, costs $413,000 from Taft Consulting Corp., 161 William St., New York, N.Y. 10038.


mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION

THE HARDWORKING DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

12675 Research Blvd . Austin, Texas 78759. (512) 258-5171

U.S. Sales Offices: [illegible] • Chicago • [illegible] • Kansas City • Los Angeles • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis • Washington, D.C. [illegible]

Training System Eyes Air Combat

LAS VEGAS — Air Force and Navy jet fighter pilots regularly fly over the desert sands here, sharpening their combat skills. On the ground, instructors critique each pilot's maneuvers using a CPU-generated real-time color graphics display.

Revolving around a training system built by Cubic Corp. of San Diego, the system permits eight aircraft to engage in dogfight maneuvers simultaneously. The ground instructors see the action on four-foot square color CRT screens and are provided with such statistics as air speed, altitude, angle of attack and "G" load.

Information about the planes is gathered by remote tracking stations which operate with remote battery packs recharged by solar cells:

A single master station for the remote sensing is located on Angel Peak, 7,000 feet above sea level, and outside the range itself.

The control computational subsystem at Nellis Air Force Base here utilizes six Xerox Sigma 9s with a shared memory capacity of 182K.

The display and debriefing subsystem, also at Nellis, consists of four Adage 330s, each with 32K of memory.

Table Has Twin Power

BEDFORD, Mass. — A drafting table featuring twin power drive, wet-ink or ball-point drawing and photoplotting has been unveiled by Kongsberg Systems, Inc. here.

The KS5000 has an effective drafting area of 46 inches by 62 inches with an axial speed of 40 in./sec.

The table with servo drive system costs $65,000 and a total system dependent only on tooling and computer peripherals ranges from $120,000 to over $200,000 from the firm at 10 DeAngelo Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730.

COMPUTER CARTOGRAPHY: WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY AND MARKETS

covers automated cartography process including data input and structures * digitizing * data processing * data display * users and sources. Includes techology status and forecast/market status and forecasts.

Comprehensive 430-page study, by senior specialists, is now being used by government agencies, industrials, oil and exploration companies, utilities, universities.,

For brochure, write or call:
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGY MARKETING, 246 Plymouth Rd.
Newton, MA 02161
Tel: (617) 964-7659

Mini Bits

RDS Link Series Has Small Business System

TORRANCE, Calif. — Randal Data Systems, Inc. (RDS) has introduced a small business system as part of its Link series.

Suitable for an office environment, the Link 106 system has a desk enclosure for the components which include a 55 char./sec letter-quality printer, video screen, minicomputer and memory, the firm said.

The minicomputer has 32K bytes of memory and a Model 1104 CRT terminal. A printer and two floppy disk drives with a total of 1.2M bytes of disk storage are also included, the company added.

The system includes Rantext word processing, inventory control, accounts payable and other packages, the firm said.

The basic configuration costs $17,900 from RDS at 365 Maple Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90503.

CCS Adds Job Cost System

HUNTINGDON VALLEY, Pa. — Complete Computer Systems (CCS) has added a job cost accounting system to the options available with its turnkey minicomputer.

The system enables small- and medium-sized businesses to track the estimated vs. actual cost and progress of jobs simultaneously, a spokesman noted.

The programs provide information of scheduling, job status, estimated vs. actual costs, cost variances, employee efficiency, production performance by cost center, inventory, trend analysis and customer, salesman and production analysis.

Based on a Data General Corp. Nova 3 CPU, the system can accommodate up to 256K bytes of memory, more than 11.6M bytes of disk, multiple CRTs and line printers with speeds up to 600 line/min, the spokesman added.

The job cost system costs $6,500 including two weeks of vendor assistance. A basic hardware system costs $23,850, the spokesman said from One Fairway Plaza, Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006.

Holder Protects IBM 3 Cards

LOS ANGELES — Beemak Plastics has introduced an unbreakable transport carrier to protect IBM 3 cards when being transported through a plant.

It was designed for use in incentive payroll systems by textile mills, garment manufacturers and other types of industry, the company said.

The cost of the holders is 46 cents each for under 100 holders and 35 cents each in quantities of 100 or more.

The firm is at 7424 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90046.

Firm Credits Planning

Software Key to Novice User's Success

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Although hardware is important, software considerations should guide the first-time user, according to Fred Weiss, controller at Edgecraft here.

Weiss credited good software planning with helping to make his system a success.

Edgecraft, which makes shelves, stands and brackets, has a Quantel Corp. small business system which it purchased two and a half years ago, Weiss said in a recent interview.

"Prior to the computer, we had an NCR [Corp.] bookkeeping machine," he recalled.

The decision to computerize was made because the volume of Edgecraft's business was increasing and too many people were needed to take care of the information flow, he said.

"I surveyed what was available," which included talking to sales people, seeing demonstrations, calling current users and finally calling "some people I know" to get their opinions on the hardware and the vendors, he said.

Edgecraft chose a Qantel 1200 system because "it had the ability to grow without changing programming format and all the hardware pieces," he stated.

The firm also wanted to have a communications hookup to teletypewriters in four plants, and the Qantel system gave them the ability to do this, he indicated.

Another reason was that "Qantel made much of its own hardware at the time," Weiss said. Especially attractive was a CRT that had more lines than the others the firm had examined, he noted.

Presently, Edgecraft has a 48K CPU, 24M bytes of disk storage in two drives, a 300 line/min printer and two CRTS. The hardware cost approximately $75,000, he

(Continued on Page 38)

CW Photo by E. Surden

Fred Weiss prepares to demonstrate his small business system.

Major Changes Taking Place Affect the Way Job Gets Done

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Major changes are taking place in the minicomputer world, speakers at the recent Computer Caravan here agreed, and these changes are affecting the way users get their jobs done.

"A major change is the proliferation of options we have when we address any problem," according to Robert P. Finley, senior vice-president of Home Federal Savings and Loan of San Diego.

"DP is no longer dependent on one vendor," and this "continued snipping of the umbilical cord" is allowing users to determine their own destiny, he said.

The major change taking place is in the development of system software. "Previously hardware technology had far outstripped the capabilities of software on minis," George Tamas, president of Tamas and Associates, Inc. told the group.

The primary changes that are taking place are in the areas of policy, Paul Rosenthal, a senior consultant at Gottfried Consultants, Inc., stated.

"We are reaching the point at which white-collar people are going to get together in unions and they are going to stop the slowdown in jobs that computers have created," he predicted.

User-oriented languages and data base management systems on minis have been the biggest changes recently, according to Dr. Joseph Robertson, director of data systems at the Corporate Information Systems Center at Rockwell International.

These tools have made systems easier to use and have contributed to the large numbers of minis in use today, he indicated.

"The rise in home computers is affecting the way we will do business in the future," William Finkelstein, assistant vice-president of the Planning and Support Division for DP at Security Pacific National Bank, pointed out.

The level of general awareness of the public about the computer is rising," and this will affect the way the computer is used as a tool, he noted.

Varian Gives Its V77 System Floppy Disk Drive Capability

IRVINE, Calif. — Varian Data Machines has a floppy disk system for its V-77 minicomputers.

The system, operating under Varian's Vortex operating system, was designed for data acquisition, remote data concentration and remote job entry applications, the firm noted.

In foreground-only applications, Vortex I with 16K or 32K of main memory supports the floppy system as a remote station to a larger Vortex system or emulation of Hasp or UT200, the company said.

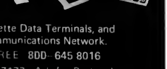
In foreground/background applications, the diskette can be used for transporting generated systems or application program load modules, initially developed on a host system, to other locations in a multiprocessor network, Varian stated.

The system includes either single or dual drives, a formatter and an interface controller. Diskettes are formatted at 120 16-bit words per sector with 295K words for the single and 590K words for the dual drive.

Up to four drives can be configured with one controller and eight controllers may be supported by the operating system, the company added.

Dual-drive systems cost $5,000; single-drive costs $4,000 with deliveries beginning in June, Varian stated from 2722 Michelson Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

HEY, BERT! WHO'S GOT THE BEST PRICES AND FASTEST DELIVERY ON DEC & LSI TERMINALS?
OH BOY! WE HAVE, DUMMY. WERE MTI... OF COURSE OF COURSE... AND WE HAVE EVERY TERMINAL ON SALE, LEASE OR RENTAL.



Just Look at These Terminals!

DEC writers - LA36/LA35
DEC writer III - LS120
DECprinters - LA180
Lear Siegler ADM1
Lear Siegler ADM2
Lear Siegler ADM3
DEC Scopes VT50
DEC Scopes VT52
DIABLD Hyterm

and OMNITECH Modems, MFE Cassette Data Terminals, and everything else you need for your Communications Network.

For a quick response Call TOLL FREE 800-645 8016

In New York Call 516 482 3500 or 212-895 7177 Ask for Bert or Lenny

When you buy from MTI you get a Price Advantage and a lifetime friend you can count on!

mti

159 Northern Boulevard, Great Neck, New York 11021

Without Communications

Distributed Processing Viewed as Outgrowth of T/S

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Distributed processing without communications was an outgrowth of time-sharing at Security Pacific National Bank, according to William S. Finkelstein, assistant vice-president of the Planning and Support Division for DP.

Speaking before a recent Computer Caravan audience here, Finkelstein noted that time-sharing gave the end-user department computing capability without having to go through the laborious channels of getting approval or having to deal with the DP department.

This evolved to the end-user department having its own small system and being able to "go out and hire someone who can code a little," he noted.

"In any large organization in which you are doing distributed processing, you are usually talking about a little bit more than the traditional small business computer," he told the group. Most of the time, communications does come into play, he added.

For example, he said, his bank faces all kinds of needs. "We right now have a net of [Digital Equipment Corp.] PDP-11/45s" in various locations including New York, London and Los Angeles. The net handles a single application — an international accounting package, he noted.

Modifying Net

The net was sold as a turnkey system, "but we are, of course, modifying it," he stated.

Most turnkey systems almost always need some kind of revision and this one is no exception, he indicated. "We are pulling it through a massive overhaul" to correct things the bank did not like, such as doing "financial computations in floating point," he added.

The 11/45s were chosen for "purely political" reasons, Finkelstein stated. Some time in the future, the bank expects to upgrade its communications on the net either using DECNET — DEC's protocol — or something else, he said.

In another stand-alone application, Finkelstein noted that the bank's subsidiary — a mortgage company in Denver, Colo. — was independent before its acquisition.

It operates with a Honeywell 2040A, which he said has the functional power of a DEC PDP-11/45 or -11/70. The company is running a "small multiterminal inquiry program," he added.

CW Photo by E. Surden

William S. Finkelstein

"We also have an insurance company subsidiary" using minis in a stand-alone application. "They purchased a vendor's turnkey and are now having problems with it. They will be getting rid of the computer" and will be going with a small on-line system to be used in conjunction with a 168, he said.

Another stand-alone small business system takes care of inventory control for the banker's equipment division. It has a huge warehouse and the small business system controls the contents to supply the branches, he said.

First-time Users

Fisrt-time users faced with selecting a small business system see articles that say "you don't need a programmer," Finkelstein noted.

"Usually, people realize they should talk to someone else and in some way they get in touch with a consultant who tells them they probably can get the most benefit by improving their paper flow," but if they want a computer, they'll help them find one, he said.

Firm Reaps Benefits From In-House System

HILLSIDE, N.J. — When an aerospace manufacturing firm here switched from a service bureau to its own on-line system, it found the in-house system gave it more power for less money.

Plessey Industries, Inc. now owns an International Computers Ltd. (ICL) 2903 small business system. Previously, the firm purchased time from an ICL service bureau that used an ICL 1900, according to the user.

Since Plessey developed all of its own data and programs, bringing the system in-house was more than just a trade-off in dollars, the user noted. The most immediate benefit was the accessibility of the system at all times to DP personnel.

Previously using the service bureau's 1900 with magnetic tape, all card punch was done at the Plessey plant and transported to the bureau in New York City. System time was only available at night.

The firm's 2903 includes a 32K-word CPU, CRT console, two 30M-char. exchangeable disk storage drives, a printer and two data entry stations.

A significant factor in Plessey's decision to convert to the service bureau from its previous computer — a General Electric 120 system — was that it enabled the division to make use of the firm's ICL systems from Plessey UK.

The interchange of programs continued, and now programs on tape and disk are transferred to the American system with all new programs written on disk and old programs that are on tape transferred to disk.

Presently, the system runs payroll analysis, sales analysis, gross requirements, shop loading and standard costing applications. Accounts payable and perpetual inventory are planned for the system.

The system is used for one shift, five days a week, approximately 38 to 40 hours, the user concluded.

A $971* Pet That's Du

A low-cost display doesn't have to be dumb. Not if it's smart like our new FOX-1100. Our FOX gives you a full 24 line by 80 character display, a unique 9 by 12 character matrix for super legible characters, full cursor addressing, complete tabbing capability, and Typamatic repeat on all keys Plus a lot more. All for just $971 in quantities of 25.

And a smart terminal at the right price isn't all you get with an 1100. Our FOX is designed to interface with people. Human engineering features like a hooded eye-level display and an easy-to-work-with, powerful keyboard make it an operator's pet.

Check the comparison chart to see the reasons why the FOX-1100 is the only low-cost CRT with smarts.

		PERKIN-ELMER	ADDS	LEAR SIEGLER	DEC
CUSTOMER NEED	FEATURES	FOX-1100	520	ADM-3	VT-52
Easy-to-Read Display	9 X 12 Matrix for highly legible characters	Yes	No	No	No
	Black on white or white on black display	Yes	No	No	No
	Display at eye level	Yes	No	No	No
	Display set deep in hood to reduce glare	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Full 24 X 80 display	Yes	Yes	Option	Yes
	Full 96 character set, upper and lower case	Yes	No	Option	Yes
	Easy-to-find block cursor	Yes	No	Option	No
Ability to Enter Data Anywhere on Screen	Complete cursor addressing and control	Yes	Yes	Option	Yes
High Operator Throughput	Tab stops that can be set to any column	Yes	No	No	No
	Tab key	Yes	No	No	Yes
Low Operator Fatigue	Backtab key	Yes	No	No	No
	Shiftlock key	Yes	No	No	No
	Typamatic repeat on all keys	Yes	No	No	No
	Separate print key	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Backspace key	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Convenient Switching Local/On Line	Local-remote mode key	Yes	Yes	No	No
Simplified Interfacing to Printer	Fully buffered port to make printer speed independent of CRT speed	Yes	No	No	No
Easily Accessible Mode Controls	New line enable key	Yes	No	No	No
	Autoline feed key	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Scroll enable key	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
High Speed Numeric Input	Integral numeric pad	Option	No	Option	Yes
Simplified Program Debugging	Transparent mode and displayable control characters	Yes	No	No	No
Cost Effectiveness	OEM price in quantities of 25 for basic unit with 24 X 80 display	$971	$1195	$1080	$1476

*In quantities of 25.

Mini Users Must Gain Awareness of Service Situation

By J. Thomas Evans
Special to Computerworld

Minicomputer Exchenge

Minicomputer users are becoming more and more aware of the expense associated with keeping their systems in operation.

Some sources have attempted to analyze the financial aspects of providing this support and all have come to the wrong conclusion: service is extremely profitable.

As small, reliable purchased systems become a dominant part of the DP marketplace, it is vital that users understand the service situation and their options for reducing maintenance expense.

Service organizations bear two overhead costs. The first is the traditional and well-understood burden of supervisors, managers, facilities, etc. The second is the idle time necessary to ensure that response time for customer trouble calls does not exceed a level acceptable for customer satisfaction.

The necessity for a large amount of idle time is referred to as the "Maytag repairman syndrome" — even if the machines do not break, someone has to be available just in case.

Time Expectations

In the DP industry, expectations are for between two- and four-hour response time. Providing two-hour response time for typical systems requires between 20% and 30% idle time.

It is more interesting to learn that the average percentage of a service representative's time spent on customer sites is between 30% and 40%.

This is the time spent on repair, preventative maintenance, installation, field changes, etc. The remainder of his time is spent on shop repair of failed spares, travel to and from user locations, training and other minor items.

An example using some average dollar values will demonstrate the significance of the foregoing:

Service Reps Hourly Rate	$ 7
Traditional Overhead/Burden	7
Total Cost per Service Rep Hour	$14

You as a user are only willing to pay for services delivered to you. Allowing that one-third of the serviceman's time is visible to you, the company must recover revenue for the remaining two-thirds of his time when he is repairing the spare that failed on your site or learning about the new products that you are ordering.

In this example, the company must recover $42 for each hour of on-site work.

Options for reducing service expense are:

- Overall reduction in the response time requirements to permit increased productivity for the service force.
- A contract with a third-party firm which does not have the traditional overhead. (The president of such a firm will probably be the person who services your machine.)
- Self-maintenance. The modularity and diagnostic ability of new equipment makes this a viable thought. One intelligent terminal vendor encourages it.

Obviously, the first suggestion is less than practical, since the worth of downtime may exceed the maintenance savings and, more importantly, an agreement of industry-wide proportions is required.

The second possibility raises the question of risk. One user described his maintenance contract as a life insurance policy. Spare parts also must be considered in a search for a less expensive source of service.

Parts are a consideration in self-maintenance also. The terminal vendor provides a "do it yourself" kit with parts and instructions.

Evans is o management consultant specializing in the management of field service operations with Business Knowledge in Woodland Hills, Colif.

Readers are urged to reply to this or any other Minicomputer Exchange orticle. This is your column, o chance for you to exchange views on the various topics confronting the minicomputer user, o chance to tell the vendors what you are thinking and to let your fellow mini users know obout pitfolls or new techniques in this area. Letters or monuscripts should be oddressed to Minicomputer Exchange, Computerworld, 797 Washington St., Newton, Moss. 02160. Double space pleose.

Human Element Deters Perfect Software Fit

By Laurie W. Penney
Special to Computerworld

I found Jon David's viewpoint ["Software Package Must Fit Exactly," CW, Jan. 10] to be extremely naive and unrealistic.

After 11 years experience as an in-house systems analyst, a systems engineer for a remote computing vendor and an independent consultant, I have yet to find the software system that fits "100%."

What David failed to consider is the "human connection"; no two people are alike, nor are businesses exactly alike. For that matter, programmers who are given the same problem definition don't write identical programs.

I disagree entirely with David's basic precept, namely turnkey systems. The DP user who is unsophisticated in systems, programming problem definition, etc. needs help.

This is where the independent consultant fits. The independent software consultant can help the novice user to define his problem, analyze the alternatives (which may or may not involve a minicomputer) and perform a software search.

Then, the consultant can ease the user into the system and help him over the rough spots.

The majority of users I've personally dealt with over the years basically don't know where or how to begin.

Less than two weeks ago, I chatted with a potential client whose minicomputer vendor left him "in the lurch" with regard to software and installation assistance. As a result, the installation cycle is now one month delayed, and the user is highly upset.

My point is that the majority of minicomputer vendors leave the customer with a piece of hardware, a stack of manuals and little else. Turnkey systems seldom, if ever, work.

What David ought to be doing, as president of Minicomputer Industry National Interchange, is to search for and promote software of the type that can be used by non-DPers.

Penney is president of Software Engineering Inc. in Newington, Conn.

mb like a Fox

PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS | TERMINALS DIVISION
Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue
Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550 TWX: 710-[illegible]

Domestic, call:

(312) 437-5120	Chicago, IL	89-753081	Germany
(214) 234-8880	Dallas, TX	44895-52441	Uxbridge, UK
(408) 249-5540	San Francisco, CA	887-1000	Sydney, Australia
(213) 641-4881	Los Angeles, CA	416-677-0990	Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
(617) 890-0557	Boston, MA		

Overseas, call:

		031/450760	Frolunda, Sweden
939-2260	Paris, France	2200969	Singapore

Please send me more information on the FOX 1100.

Attach your business card here.

Keeps Accounts Current

Small System Saves Candy Company Sweet $110/Mo

By Ann Dooley
Of the CW Staff

OAKLAND, Calif. — Sconza Candy Co. here is saving a sweet $110/mo since converting to a small business system which enables the firm to control its accounts while using existing personnel.

Sconza sells to about 500 customers, which means compiling 15 invoices daily and an additional 15 per day during the peak Christmas season.

The firm needed an accurate and up-to-date accounting system because the volume was too much for it to handle manually, according to Alex Jayme, company accountant.

After trying to operate on a manual basis and then with a service bureau, Sconza finally decided to look into an in-house small computing system.

"I investigated Burroughs, IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Wang and one or two others," he said, and chose the Wang Laboratories, Inc. WSC/20 system.

The WCS/20 cost much less than the IBM 32 and it was competitive with [DEC], he added.

"Wang had the capability to do what we needed and I liked how they presented themselves," he said.

"Frankly, when we first began looking for a computer, I had never even heard of Wang, but a mechanical engineer friend recommended a Wang system and I'm very happy with it," he said.

Sconza's accounts are now handled by the WCS-20 with two flexible disks and a 120 char./sec printer. The software includes invoicing, payroll, general ledger and three specialized management reports.

The management reports consist of one report which lists the purchases of each customer according to salesman, product and customer.

The second lists what each salesman sold item by item, and the third report lists products sold item by item for the entire operation, Jayme explained.

All three show monthly/year-to-date sales in dollars and quantity in addition to a comparison of the month and year before.

Three copies of each report are needed, Jayme said. "All these accounting functions were too time-consuming for a small staff."

Until two years ago all the invoicing was done by hand, but at that time Sconza turned the accounting systems and the reports over to a management service firm.

"The reports were our primary concern because we had to know exactly what we were doing," he said.

The service bureau produced the management reports and payroll, but Jayme had to code all the invoices at the end of each month. "It was cumbersome and there were always errors from both myself and the service bureau," he added.

Very Long Process

The whole process was very long; it took an entire day to code invoices for the service bureau and another day to cash the receipts, Jayme explained.

"Then it would take five days for our management reports to be finished and, when there was an error, we'd have to wait for the adjustment on the following month's report," he said.

"Now we have complete control of our system, obtain rapid turnaround time on everything, errors and adjustments can be corrected at once and our system can expand as we grow," he said.

The hardware cost $17,200 and the software cost $5,000. It took only six months before all systems were operational, Jayme said.

The $110/mo savings is projected for the first five years over the cost of Sconza's old service bureau. In the sixth year, monthly cost will be only a service contract cost, he added.

Software Called Key To Firm's Success

(Continued from Page 35)

said.

A communications controller allows the firm to transmit orders to its plants in New York, Atlanta, Chicago and Dallas. Each plant has a General Electric terminette terminal.

Recommended Programmer

Qantel recommended the programmer for the system, Weiss said, and the firm was pleased with him. He still works for the company, making additions and revisions on a time and material basis, he noted.

Weiss and the rest of the company's management worked very closely with the programmer during the initial phases, he added.

The company defined what it wanted, saw the programmer's initial results and modified that into the finished product.

The initial phase brought up order entry, accounts receivable, inventory control and communications with an intricate sales analysis report as one of the by-products.

As a service for its customers, the firm provides a report to each customer on sales by color, size or product. This gives the customer a little more control over what he is buying, Weiss noted.

The next stage of operations brought up the general ledger, accounts payable, trial balances and many related reports.

After that, the firm brought up a material production control program, with two distinct parts covering the wood and metal material.

Carefully Designed

The company designed its data base with some care, trying to save precious disk storage space, Weiss said. Therefore, the material production program doesn't take up a great deal of room since it uses much of the same information incorporated in the other programs, he added.

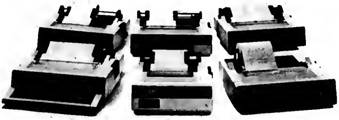
other programs, he added.

The firm upgraded once from its 1200 system to a 1300, a process Weiss called very painless. Service for the system has been very good as well, he noted.

The printer has worked especially well, he indicated: It runs unattended at night, producing the management reports needed for the next day's operations.

You won't find a better family of printers for the price.

It's that simple.



The New Centronics 700 Series.

Now, the features that make our model 700 the best, lowest-priced serial printer are available in a *family of seven* models: uncomplicated modular construction; the reliability of fewer moving parts; high parts commonality; and low price. All of which means a lower cost of ownership.

The new 700 family covers a full range of serial printer requirements: 80- and 132-column format; 60 to 180 cps speed range; bi-directional and logic-seeking operations; and 110-300 baud KSR and RO teleprinters.

Like all Centronics printers, the 700 family is better because we back them with a wide choice of customizing options and accessories. More than 100 sales and service locations worldwide. Centronics' financial stability, and dependability proven by more than 80,000 printers installed.

Simplicity of design, full range capabilities, and better back-up make our 700 series printers simply better.

Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, N.H. 03051, Tel. (603) 883-0111. Or Centronics Offices in Canada and throughout the world.

CENTRONICS® PRINTERS
Simply Better

Verbatim™

The whole message is quality.

You want to record your message verbatim—word for word—whether it's bits, bytes or "Dear Folks" translated into word processor language.

Our objective in manufacturing recording media for the electronics industry—digital tape cassettes, floppy disks, mag cards, computer cartridges—is to give you the finest, the best, the most dependable, the most cost-effective.

That means rugged, long-lived, abrasion-resistant recording media with superior magnetic qualities. If we made tires, they'd be steel-belted radials.

We delivered our first digital grade certified tape cassettes back in the beginning, 1969. We made the first commercial 3740-compatible floppy disks that didn't bear IBM's name. And the first Flippy® reversible flexible disks with *anyone's* name on them. The first mini data cassette is ours. And we've got the newest miniature flexible disk, the MD 525.

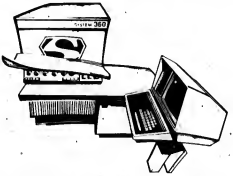
Now, **Verbatim** media. It's a new formulation of ferric oxides, an advanced macromolecular binder system to adhere it to the tough polyester film, and a process control system that demands over 200 separate quality checks before the material is cut, packaged, and certified to be 100% error-free.

The final quality check? "Make it pretty!" Our production people tell us that magnetic recording media is one of the rare instances in manufacturing where aesthetic appearance translates directly into final product quality. It has to look beautiful to work beautifully.

We have the formulas, the machines, the technology to make high quality recording media. But it takes the best people in the industry to deliver Verbatim disks, cards, cartridges and cassettes. You'll find them here. Write or call for our new monograph, "Data and Word Storage Media." Phone (408) 245-4400. TWX 910-339-9381. 323 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Information Terminals Corp.

The Dearborn S/360.
It's not like leasing an ordinary mortal machine.



The S/360 machines from IBM are good.

The S/360 machines from Dearborn are super!

We give them power beyond that of ordinary machines. Six partitions instead of three, for example. Support for full-speed 3330's, CRT console support, load balancing, resident transient and directories, disk chained fetch, warm-start support and job accounting and measurement reports.

You don't have to have all this super performance: you can start with a 6 to 10K spooler that will leap over production bottlenecks instantly.

There's even 1400 program simulation on the Dearborn 50's and 65's.

Transforming an *ordinary* S/360 lease into a *Dearborn* S/360 lease is easy. Just step into the nearest phone booth and call us.

YES . . . we also lease and sell Super 370's

dearborn computer leasing company
hardware 360's/370's
systems software
brokerage
chicago 312/671-4410 • toronto 416/621-7060 • st. louis 314/727-7277

New!

MANUFACTURING
DATA
CONTROL
SYSTEM

FRONT TO BACK DOOR CONTROL IN REAL-TIME

- LABOR REPORTING
- STOCK LOCATION
- ORDER ENTRY
- RECEIVING
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- WORK-IN-PROCESS TRACKING
- SCALE INTERFACE
- ENERGY MONITOR/CONTROL
- MACHINE MONITOR/CONTROL
- DISC FILE MANAGEMENT

CUSTOM TURNKEY SYSTEMS

SIERRA
RESEARCH CORPORATION
247 CAYUGA ROAD • BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14225
TELEPHONE (716) 632-8823
ASK FOR BROCHURE ML-170C

Minis, Micros and Calculators Easily Distinguished: Rosenthal

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — How do you distinguish between a calculator, a micro and a mini?

Calculators are generally portable, micros are defined by function and don't need peripherals and minis are not portable and need peripherals to run generalized tasks, Paul Rosenthal, senior consultant at Gottfried Consultants, Inc., told a recent Computer Caravan audience here.

The myth that minis are as powerful as their large mainframe siblings must be broken, Rosenthal said.

Minis execute three or four instructions to every one in a mainframe, he noted.

There are two status systems when dealing with minicomputers — the kind that operates in the lab and the kind that operates in the office, Rosenthal said.

The lab status "is based on what you do while the office system is based on how many people do it for you," he explained.

"A good consultant realizes that the applications and technology are only a small part of putting together a system," he said.

All business applications are expendable, he noted. They can be thrown out and started all over again from scratch. It's all politics, he pointed out.

Safest Route

The safest route for a small business is to buy a system from a company that sells a line of systems ranging from very small to very large, Rosenthal said.

That way if you buy a system that is too small for your application you can get a larger mid-range system quickly and with little penalty, he stated.

Paul Rosenthal

Companies such as Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. are "very good for the person who knows what he is doing," but consultants find themselves "busy substantiating the decision to go with one of them," he said.

Small business systems from companies like Basic/Four Corp. and turnkey systems are the "wave of the future," he continued. The companies supply the hardware, software, training — "the whole works" — he noted. And if the package is successful, "you don't need professionals," he indicated.

In the future, DP professionals are going to find themselves working for vendors.

And with the proliferation of applications software packages and turnkey systems, users will be more and more able to control their own systems without programmers, he added.

Panatec Has Multiuser System

ORANGE, Calif. — Mainsta from Panatec, Inc. is a small business system based on the Intel Corp. 8080-type microcomputer.

Designed for the first-time user, the system features a time-shared multiuser operating system that allows users to attach up to eight CRT terminals to the system, run a separate job on each terminal, yet maintain a 1-sec response time, the firm claimed.

The system includes a set of multiuser financial packages for business accounting. These comprise general ledger, accounts receivable/payable, payroll as well as inventory and order entry.

The firm also has fixed asset, profit-sharing and job-cost accounting packages for the system, Panatec noted.

The packages are written for on-line or batch data entry and provide an audit trail on all transactions. A mailing label package will be available in early summer, a spokesman said.

The applications packages are written in the firm's own language called Panabasic, which is said to combine "file handling capabilities of Cobol" with Basic's "simplicity," the spokesman noted.

A typical system including a CPU, CRT, printer, two floppy disk drives, background processor and the financial software packages leases for about $600/mo including maintenance, Panatec said. The purchase price is about $15,000.

Other system configurations are available, the company noted from 1527 Orangewood Ave., Orange, Calif. 92668.

MSL Turnkey Handles University Admissions

UNION, N.J. — A turnkey system designed to process administrative data for colleges and universities is available from Minicomputer Sales and Leasing, Inc. (MSL) here.

The system, which is based on the Microdata Corp. Reality minicomputer, incorporates over 175 programs in 12 software modules, the firm said.

Called the MSL/Campus, the system allows a college to keep facts known about students before their enrollment in a prospects and admissions module.

A basic accounting modules takes care of accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger to conform to the principles of the National Association of College and University Business Officers, the company noted.

Data in the plant and equipment module helps the user develop information about fixed assets, while a personnel module contains information about all employees including the locations of their offices and telephone numbers.

Liability deposits and student loans are also tracked, the firm added.

The registrar module is flexible enough to accommodate an on-line registration process, the firm claimed.

The complete turnkey system ranges in price from $100,000 to $200,000 depending on the hardware selected, the company noted from 4 Gary Road, Union, N.J. 07083.

Digital Pathways Offers Timekeeper for DEC PDP-11

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Digital Pathways, Inc. has introduced a self-supporting timekeeper for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11.

The Timing Control Unit (TCU) -100 indicates the month, day, hours, minutes and seconds, the firm noted.

The TCU-100 is shipped already working and preset to the local time. When the PDP-11 is off, the TCU-100 will continue to operate, using its rechargeable battery, the firm said.

The unit costs $495 from Digital Pathways at 4151 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

The loneliness of the long-distance computer.

From a distributed processing site, the staff and support of your headquarters data center seem a long way off. Successful operations therefore require that every remote site be supported by fast, effective field engineering.

Since 1970, Four-Phase Systems has been building a field engineering organization specifically designed to support distributed processing networks. Today, a staff of more than 350 Four-Phase field engineers provides round-the-clock service from over 70 offices nationwide. And each office is staffed by technical professionals with an average of seven years of data equipment service experience and six months full-time classroom training at our corporate education center.

These skilled, experienced technicians are supported by such advanced maintenance tools as remote diagnostics, a national alert center, computer-managed spare parts inventories at over 200 sites, and a critical spares program that can deliver needed components almost anywhere in an average of six hours.

But quick, effective maintenance is only part of the Four-Phase field engineering concept.

Our rigorously-administered preventive maintenance program helps insure maximum system availability. And each service incident is carefully analyzed by our headquarters field support group to guide Four-Phase product engineering toward even higher equipment reliability.

By building a field engineering force specializing in network support, and by continuously refining equipment designs to enhance reliability, Four-Phase achieved a nationwide multi-shift uptime record of better than 99% in 1976. And when a service incident did occur, the mean-time-to-repair was less than three hours including dispatch and travel time… nationwide, 24-hours-a-day.

For further information, contact
Four-Phase Systems
19333 Vallco Parkway
Cupertino, California 95014
408-255-0900.

Four-Phase Systems®

In-House Mini Proves Cost-Effective

CHICAGO — A batch-oriented card system operating with a large-scale minicomputer has been "highly cost efficient" for Grotnes Machine Works, Inc. here.

The firm, which manufactures custom metal-forming machinery and machinery complexes primarily for the automobile industry, developed the batch-oriented system over the last nine years, according to George Psihogios, manager of DP and office services.

The company's DP history goes back to 1968 when it began using a service bureau. This led to the use of unit-record equipment in conjunction with the service bureau.

In late 1969, the firm went on-line with a remote job entry (RJE) terminal to its parent company — Inland Steel. Later, the RJE terminal was replaced for an intelligent terminal with auxiliary typewriter terminals attached.

In 1976, Grotnes decided to go to an in-house minicomputer and studied the IBM 3, Digital Equipment Corp. 11/45 and Data General Eclipse 300, Psihogios said.

The DG system was chosen, among other reasons, because it was smaller, less costly and generated less heat than the other systems, he indicated.

Management Task

Processing is organized as a data base management task, Psihogios noted. The cards read into the system are used to create and maintain files on disk memories at headquarters, for bill of materials processing, status monitoring and production planning. The same cards are used as the documents sent to various departments to initiate activities and report on results, he said.

As an example, primary bill of material (BOM) system inputs are developed from engineering drawings. A set of cards is punched from information on the prints.

Each card gives contract, job and drawing numbers and identifies a required raw material or standard part line item. The cards are read into the system to create BOM files and are then sent to the purchasing department to initiate orders.

Notations such as purchase order numbers, costs, due dates and vendors are written on the cards, which are then returned to the DP center. The new data is punched onto the same cards, and the results are read directly into the system to augment the files previously created.

The cards are sent along the remainder of the sequence; for example, they go to receiving and are marked when the shipment arrives and then returned for further keypunching and data entry.

The BOM data base is accordingly updated as the job progresses, with the original punched card used at each stage of information entry.

Another set of cards is punched identifying each part when a drawing is released to production, to create the manufacturing data base. These cards are read into the computer to generate the manufacturing files and are then sent to the shop to be used as masters for duplicating part identification onto labor tickets.

The punched tickets are stamped by a time clock when the workers begin and end jobs; the labor tickets are collected and keypunched with the number of hours.

Although DP procedures used in handling the information have changed considerably since system inception, use of cards in a batch entry and reporting mode has proved efficient so there has been little impetus for conversion to other media, Psihogios explained.

FIND MINI-SOFTWARE SERVICES FAST

MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

Instant access to descriptions of hundreds of minicomputer software packages and services

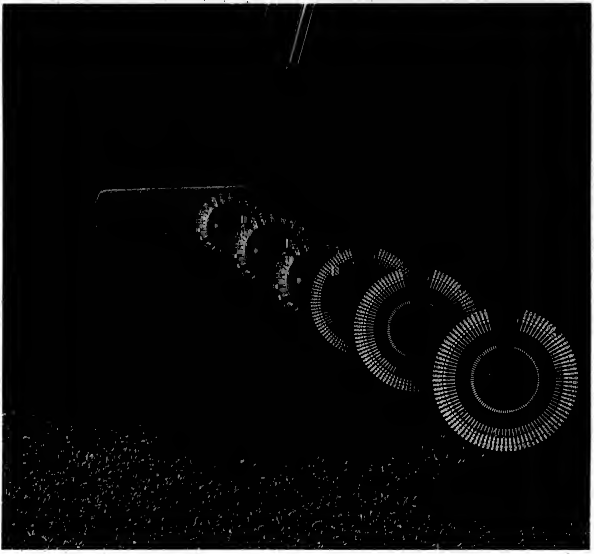
DIRECTORY INDEXED 4 WAYS

- Indexed by applications and services
- Profiles of supplier companies
- Geographic locator
- CPU's supported by suppliers

Annual Subscription $70

INITIAL ISSUE plus 2 updates Send check or PO

MINICOMPUTER DATA SERVICES
20 COVENTRY LANE, RIVERSIDE, CT. 06878



The new power behind power typing!

The Combined Resources Of Diablo And Xerox Replace The "Golf Ball"!

Diablo designed and delivered the first HyType daisywheel printers for Word Processing Systems. We have been better all around, ever since. Subsequently, our engineering, manufacturing and service facilities have expanded. We developed the daisywheel printer; we'll probably develop the next best printer! Until then, everything else is next best. We are the power behind power typing. You can rely on the combined Diablo and Xerox abilities to design, build and back high-speed high-reliability daisywheel print mechanisms. Call your local Diablo office or write Diablo Systems, Inc., 24500 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, California 94545 or Diablo Systems, S.A., Avenue de Fre 263, 1180 Brussels, Belgium.

Diablo
Diablo Systems, Incorporated
A Xerox Company

Diablo and XEROX® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

Who's Buying Microprocessors In Europe?

If you need to know you need to subscribe to Mini/Micro Market Monitor – the news and analysis bulletin of minicomputer and microprocessor market directions.

Write for sample copy: IDC Europa Ltd., 140–146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF, England.

IDC europa ltd
for those who need to know

Still Assessing the Announcement

Most Vendors Unsure About Impact of IBM Price Cuts

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

IBM's recent double-barreled announcement that it had cut 370/158 and 168 prices and developed a processor faster than the 370/168-3 CPU left industry representatives wondering what the aftershocks will be.

Although the price cuts will affect prices on all IBM machines using MOS memory, most vendors were still assessing the announcement last week; only Amdahl Corp. [CW, April 4] and Burroughs Corp. [see Page 31] have reacted with price cuts of their own.

Spokesmen from Honeywell Information Systems and Univac said they are still studying the announcement. NCR indicated it will consider repricing if it thinks such a move is necessary.

Do the price cuts indicate IBM plans a very different line of products which would obsolete its current rental inventory, as American Computer Appraisal Services believes?

And what about the effect on residual value, or the value of used IBM machines?

One memory maker indicated IBM's increasing aggressiveness should destroy the residual value, which has served as a bulwark between IBM and independents' prices.

Lessors and dealers interviewed expressed no panic or rancor, explaining the announcement was not aimed at them but rather at Amdahl Corp.

Comments varied. "It's a huge announcement. Is this the whole thing or is there another shoe to be dropped?" asked Anthony Pintauro, vice-president of marketing at DPF, Inc.

"It could have been worse," Jim Benton, executive director of the Computer Lessors Association (CLA), remarked.

"It's like killing a fly with a brick," stated Tom Murphy, president of Itel Leasing, who was surprised IBM moved so severely to stop the revenue erosion caused by Amdahl.

Others were also surprised IBM would cut prices so dramatically and give up income amounting to about $1 billion in 1977 for a problem that would occur in 1978 and 1979, he said.

"But that's what makes IBM interesting," Murphy stated.

Jim Gafke, executive vice-president of Itel Corp.'s Computer Products Division, said pricing on its AS/5 announced in October anticipated the latest IBM move. Itel does not expect to reprice the unit, he said.

However, the firm announced it is lowering the price of 370/158 and 168 add-on memory to $80,000 per megabyte from about $110,000 prior to the IBM announcement, according to President John Clark.

An add-on memory source indicated he thinks the more aggressive pricing stance by IBM should help destroy the high residual value of IBM products which necessitated a large price discrepancy between independent and IBM products.

Thus, although the margin on prices between IBM and independents' gear is smaller, there is little need for it to be as great as it was in the past, he observed.

With IBM's increasing tendency to compete aggressively on prices, the argument that IBM products are worth more because they have an inherently high residual value "goes to hell," he said.

In the future, people will not attribute as high a residual value to IBM equipment as they have in the past, he commented.

"I think that's significant," he said, citing prices on 512K memory for the 360/65; the IBM price is lower than that of the independents. The IBM block sells in the low $20,000 range whereas the cost for independents' memory ranges in the mid-$40,000s, he said.

The old standby formula was that the independent had to price below the figure arrived at by subtracting the residual value and the investment tax credit from the IBM price.

"If IBM is really going to compete on

(Continued on Page 44)

Memory Price Plunge to Continue

WALTHAM, Mass. — The prices of memory from IBM's Data Processing Division (DPD) will continue to plunge to the new low established by the firm's General Systems Division (GSD) if the future is consistent with the past, according to International Data Corp. (IDC) here.

The market research firm observed the memory price in the IBM 5100 introduction from GSD in September 1975 was an implied $180,000 per megabyte compared with the $260,000 per megabyte then prevalent for larger 370s.

By May 1976, the price of 1M byte of 370/158 and 370/168 memory had been reduced to $170,000.

The latest cut in prices by DPD was to $110,000 per megabyte [CW, April 4]. At the same time, however, GSD was blazing the trail with prices close to $94,000 per megabyte on the Series/1 Model 3.

Could that be where DPD memory prices will go next?

IDC charted the price per byte starting with the 360/30 in 1964 when the tag was $2 per byte. This was halved in 1969 with the 3/10's $1 per byte and dropped to 60 cents per byte on the 370/155 in 1970.

The 370/115 halved the price to 30 cents per byte and it is now 11 cents per byte for the MOS from DPD and down to 9.4 cents per byte on the Series/1 Model 3.

PCM Stocks Put on 'Sell' Lists After IBM 2319, FTP: Analysts

By Catherine Arnst
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — New product announcements and price cuts by IBM in the early 1970s caused plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) to be undesirable investment risks, two financial analysts testified recently at the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial.

Actions taken by IBM in the peripherals market served "as a psychological warning to the marketplace" that IBM would not let PCMs encroach on its customer base, according to a 1972 study by Smith, Barney & Co., Inc. used as evidence by the government.

Documents used by government attorney John Soma during the testimony of Stephen Butters of Putnam Management Co. of Boston and Andrew Jakes of Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Co. of Chicago, both investment analysts, verified that PCM stocks were placed on "sell" lists by these investors after IBM's announcement of the Model 2319 disk drive and the Fixed Term Plan (FTP).

These moves by IBM "probably were a reaction to the success the independents have had in displacing IBM installed disk drive systems," a study of the peripherals industry for the bank said IBM recognizes that over the next five years the major portion of growth in the computer industry will come from peripherals and software — not CPUs," Butters wrote.

(Continued on Page 48)

RJE Market Seen Almost Quadrupling by '84

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — The market for remote job entry (RJE) services will grow from 25,000 clients and $360 million in gross revenues in 1975 to 115,000 clients and $1.3 billion by 1984, according to a study by Frost & Sullivan, Inc. (F&S).

Revenues from health care applications, which are expected to grow most rapidly, will increase fivefold over the decade while revenues from banking and finance will quadruple, the report said.

Scientific applications, on the other hand, which currently account for more than 25% of the RJE market, will decline in relative importance to a 20% market share by 1984.

The number of vendors, meanwhile, will drop from 150 to 100, while average vendor size will grow considerably. "This will result from the substantially greater growth in business applications that are expanding at a 25% rate per annum," F&S explained.

Major RJE vendors, of which R&S identified 10, offer an average of seven other related services, including interactive timesharing, consulting, facilities management, application packages, technical support, training and data base management systems.

Service mix will vary considerably over the next eight years, however, the report

(Continued on Page 44)

Twice the performance of a 370/158 at one half the price of a 370/168. 370/165-the logical choice.

Re-think your hardware [illegible] and re-think about a 370/165. It's the logical choice.

Re-THINK

Write today or call your nearest Comdisco office.

COMDISCO
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
9701 W. Higgins Rd. Rosemont Ill 60018 (312)698-3000

[illegible] 5956 • Fort Worth (817) 534-1774 • Minneapolis (612) 854-8107 • New Jersey (201) 568-9666 • San Francisco (415) 944-1111

IBM Believed Clearing the Decks

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

BOSTON — The recent pricing moves by IBM [CW, April 4] are part of an orderly inventory liquidation to clear the decks prior to the arrival of a new type of product, according to an analysis by American Computer Appraisal Service.

IBM is planning to offer a new means of handling information and data communications processing functions based on its own communications network and advanced terminal functions, President Sonny Monosson suggested.

"IBM is going to integrate back to where its money, aggressiveness and capabilities leave it room where it only has one competitor, AT&T, which can't get into the DP business," he said.

"To me, that's the only spot in the business where you're going to have the long profit margins that IBM's used to."

The future products, reflecting the rapid technological changes in the industry, will be very different from those around today, he said.

Executive vice-president William Grinker remarked, "The whole purpose is to lay the machines off on customers at good enough prices that they won't be upset when their machine is obsoleted."

By lowering the prices and effectively changing the lease/purchase ratios on products, IBM is encouraging conversion to purchase, Monosson said, which should make 1977 the best year ever for IBM.

He acknowledged financial analysts do not share his view because they see lost revenues stemming from the price cuts.

Vendors Still Assessing IBM Cuts

(Continued from Page 43)

price/performance and try to get people to buy, then it's going to sustain revenues only by coming out with new products. When you come out with new products that obsolete old products, the residual value declines," he stated.

This puts the whole competition game on a "price technology basis rather than on a name basis," he said.

Independents' prices on memory are still below IBM's new level of $110,000 per megabyte, he said.

Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp. (EMM) plans major enhancements for the 370/145, 158 and 168, according to Tony Coppola, director of sales for the Computer Products Division.

The enhancements will affect the memory as well as the processor and serve as an alternative to upgrading, the firm indicated.

However, Coppola said, EMM has no intention of unilaterally reducing prices in response to the IBM price cuts.

EMM continues to offer significant value at today's market prices, he stated.

"The consensus at EMM is that IBM has hurt margins in some products but created significant opportunities in others. EMM is confident it will be able to continue providing products at margins that meet the company's objectives," he added.

Coppola further indicated EMM intends to introduce memory modules for the 370/138 and 148.

DPF's Pintauro said he is studying the announcement and looking for opportunities.

"It's too early for us to state what effect it will have," he said. "It may be that it's just as reasonable to buy memory from IBM as from the independents."

Itel's Murphy said the announcement has positive and negative effects.

Effect on Portfolio

There is no effect on Itel's portfolio because it doesn't have any large machines on operating leases, he observed.

The reduction in prices on the 158 and 168 will make leasing and purchasing more attractive, but the equipment out on lease will have a slightly lower residual value, he noted.

Nevertheless, he expects business from the advent of the IBM 3033, he said, so overall the effect will balance out.

Benton of the CLA indicated the repricing on the 370/158 and 168 will have some impact, but pricing on those machines in the used market was "artificially high." The move basically constitutes a realignment of where the prices on machines their age should be, he said.

Tom MacArdle, president of the CLA, said lessors probably had estimated the residual value of the 158 and 168 to incur a 30% drop at about this time.

"You've got to plan that IBM will do something every three or four years," he explained.

F&S Sees RJE Mart More Than Tripling

(Continued from Page 43)

said. "Most RJE users have become quite concerned about their lack of control over expenditures for outside services, both time-sharing and RJE," F&S said.

"In response to this, vendors have begun to make administrative control systems available. These not only report computer resource use in detail, but also allow the user to establish and enforce limits on resource use for each valid identification number," the market research firm stated.

Charges Vary Greatly

A survey conducted by F&S revealed that charges for service vary greatly among vendors, as do the bases on which charges are calculated.

Connect charges vary from nothing to $48/hour, partially dependent on line speed, it found.

For other charges, faster turnaround is more expensive; turnaround times range from 1 to 24 hours, with priority choices ranging from two to nine levels depending on the vendor. The highest levels cost up to four times as much as the lowest, the report said.

Mass storage units range from 640- to 204,800 characters with costs in the 10- to 25 cent/mo range for each 1,000 characters, the survey found.

In addition, vendor-site printing charges range from 50 cents to $2 per 1,000 lines, punching from $4 to $10 per 1,000 lines and card read charges from 50 cents to $2.50 per 1,000 lines.

Tape mount charges range from 50 cents to $20 each, forms setup from $3 to $15 and off-line storage charges from $1 to $6/mo for tape and $30- to $56/mo for disk packs, F&S found.

"All vendors will discount, all surcharge some applications and most will guarantee predictability of prices for a given job regardless of contention," the report stated.

How to get your own free ticket to

1. Circle the job title that most nearly describes your responsibilities:

President, Executive Vice President, Vice President–Operations, Director of Data Processing, Data Processing Manager, DP Operations Director, Administrative Manager, Senior Systems Analyst, Senior Programmer, Engineering Management, Engineering Staff, Financial Officers, Operating Department Heads.

2. Circle the city and dates most convenient to you:

Cleveland Convention Center—April 19–21
Minneapolis/St. Paul, St. Paul Civic Center —April 26–28
Chicago, McCormick Place—May 3–5
New York Coliseum—May 10–12
Philadelphia Civic Center—May 24–26
Washington, DC, Sheraton Park Hotel —May 31– June 2
Boston, Northeast Trade Center (Rte 128, exit 39) —June 7–9

3. Circle those dates on your business calendar. Then show up and register! As a qualified professional, that's all you need to do to take part in the varied exhibits, demonstrations and exhibitor seminars.

SEE: *Live Demonstrations and Displays* of new computer products and services, including Communications Terminals, Software, Minicomputers, Data Input Equipment, Computer Output Equipment, Supplies, Magnetic Media, Modems, DP Education, Small Business Computer Systems, Flexible Disk Drives, Data Communications Interconnect Equipment, Miniperipherals, Magnetic Tape Transports, Cassette Systems, Power Supplies, Printer Terminals, Keyboards . . . and more! Every day from 10 AM to 5 PM.

VISIT: *Free Exhibitor Seminars* covering the selection and use of these products and services. These free seminars will be held every day.

ENROLL: *Case Study User Forums** will be conducted in all nine cities by leading users and independent consultants. Topics are: Applying Minicomputers (Tuesday) • Managing Terminal Networks (Wednesday) • Improving Software Productivity (Thursday)

NOTE: *Computer Designer Forums** will also be available in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York and Boston. Topics include: Evaluating and Using Microprocessors • Evaluating Peripherals for Mini- and Microcomputers • Evaluating Memory and Storage Devices

*The Forums are held in conjunction with COMPUTER EXPO and require separate registration and fees. They are held each day from 9 AM to 1 PM. One day's admission fee is only $45; additional days are $35. Advance registration is recommended. Call (800) 225-3080 to reserve your space and get complete registration materials.

Come to the Computer Show that's coming to you— COMPUTER EXPO 77—Organized by

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

A division of Computerworld, Inc.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

ITC Gets Better Product Fallout From Pollution Control Rules

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Information Terminals Corp. (ITC) discovered that following the ecological guidelines imposed by its community helped create a superior product line, known as Verbatim, according to a spokesman.

The company was founded in 1969 to supply the computer and word-processing industries with magnetic recording media — cassettes, magnetic cards, floppy disks and cartridges.

In ITC's early years, it bought tape from other manufacturers. Recently, however, as the volume of its business increased dramatically (sales in 1975-76 were over $12 million), ITC decided to invest in a tape manufacturing line, the spokesman said.

Government Approval

However, before any company in the Santa Clara Valley can make a major addition to its plant, it must get the approval of various governmental agencies, the spokesman explained.

One of these, the Bay Area Air Pollution Control District, sat with ITC representatives and established the rules for manufacturing tape.

Tape manufacturing lines in other parts of the country have, until the present time, vented pollution into the atmosphere, particularly the solvent which carries the magnetic particles to the tape. It's very much like painting, and the "thinner" that carries the magnetic particles is called solvent, the spokesman said.

Much of this solvent had been escaping in other plants, and the Bay Area Air Pollution Control people said ITC must make "every effort to recover all the solvent and recycle it," he stated.

Recycling System

ITC's engineering people designed and built a $100,000 recycling system to catch these volatile solvents, trap them in charcoal filtration tanks and return the solvent into the system [CW, Dec. 20].

When the line began to work, air pollution studies soon showed that over 99.8% of all the solvent was being recovered. The air was kept clean, and ITC found itself able to reuse the solvent over and over again, the spokesman indicated.

ITC's production manager, Jerry Newton, seeing that this solvent did not disappear, suggested that he could now invest in a more expensive solvent and still keep production costs equal to or competitive with other manufacturers.

Better Solvent

When asked by management why he wanted to use a more expensive solvent, he said he "could then use a much tougher plastic to form the surface of the tape."

This would give ITC a much longer-wearing tape, a much less-abrasive product and a much greater lifetime for the record-read heads which come into contact with the tape, he explained.

In the past six months, the initial testing to prove out this hypothesis has been finished and is successful, he said.

Dataroyal to Mount OEM Selling Effort And Add Distributors

NASHUA, N.H. — Dataroyal, Inc. currently markets its printers principally to end users for materials handling applications, but President Ron Huch plans to change that.

In addition to mounting an OEM marketing effort, Huch envisions adding more distributors to handle the expanding product line, which now includes the IPS-7 printer as well as the IPS-7K/D printer and communications system [CW, Feb. 28].

The basic IPS-7 offers a good tool for distributors since they can add applications using the capabilities of the system's Intel Corp. 8080A microprocessor, according to Huch.

The micro is available to handle other chores because of the architecture of the printer system, he said.

The 8080A is only 50% to 60% busy when running the printer, which generates variable size characters, he said.

In addition, the IPS-7 handles the overhead associated with variable size characters rather than forcing this onto the host mainframe, as some other printers do, he said.

In its basic configuration, the IPS-7 contains an 8080A, eight I/O registers and 3,000 bytes of memory, which is expandable to 10,000 bytes, the firm said.

Disc/3
COMPANY
E-X-P-A-N-D-S

LEAR SIEGLER ADM 3A Terminal Kit with DCA & 24 Line Screen $ 849.95
Assembled 1,099.95
IMSAI Micro-kit, 22 slot mother board 659.95
PLUS . . . multi-terminal on-line manufacturing software on NOVAS and ECLIPSES .... Quote
BUY . . . 11 of our Disc Cartridges and get 1 FREE — brand new — full warranty — specify hub sector
5440 top loading discs 73.00
2315 front loading discs 70.00
Basic 4 initialized discs 120.00
Diskettes (100 lot quantity) 4.10

Other products and services include disc refurbishing, magnetic tape, ribbons, continuous paper and custom forms.

Call or write for quote or information.
Disc/3 COMPANY • 1840 Lincoln Boulevard • Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 451-8911 • Dept. C

ON ANY TRACK WE'RE HARD TO BEAT

When you talk about leasing an IBM/370, you are on a fast track. Each leasing company claims it has the best program for you. But does it? With over $200 Million of IBM/370 equipment on lease in the U.S. and overseas, Alanthus' customers are saving more than $17 Million annually. That's a real winner!

Our leases are unmatched in flexibility. We can offer you a short operating lease, a long term financial lease, or even a revolving lease. Working with you, we can custom tailor the lease program to suit your needs. You win again!

But here's one to get you first past the post. Alanthus is offering to installed 370/158 and 370/168 users, operating leases of 1, 2, 3, and 4 year terms.

Our lease documentation is easily read and understood. It consists of only four pages plus an equipment schedule. Another winner!

Call the people from Alanthus. We have the lease program that's best for you. We're winners on any track.

alanthus corporation

ALANTHUS CORPORATION
111 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905

(203) 348-4820

ICC—ALANTHUS GMBH
Ahrensburger Strasse 150
2000 Hamburg 70
West Germany
040/66 79 22

To Solve World's Problems Faster

CDC's Norris Calls for Global Pooling of Technology

LONDON — Timely solutions to global problems such as energy, food and unemployment are being severely delayed because of the inefficient use of technology, according to William C. Norris.

Norris, chairman and chief executive officer of Control Data Corp., called for a worldwide pooling of technological effort to help solve major social problems "before they grow to disastrous proportions."

Speaking to invitees of Inspec, the information services division of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Norris said "the wheel is being reinvented every day throughout the industrial world while vast amounts of existing knowledge is underutilized.

"A wealth of problem-solving information and technology is literally locked in the libraries and laboratories of business, government, research institutes, academic institutions and individual inventors," he charged.

Norris pointed to CDC's worldwide computer-based technology exchange service, Technotec, as an example of a means of overcoming the communications barrier between those with available technology and those who need it.

Technotec, for instance, is collecting all existing technological data relating to solar energy in an effort to avoid the expensive duplication of effort now going on in countries and among industries trying to harness solar energy, he noted.

Present Scope Too Small

There is a growing — but still limited — recognition of the need for increased cooperation, as evidenced by European cooperation in the aerospace, weather and nuclear fields, he said. There are also government-to-government agreements for cooperation in various fields of science and technology.

But the number and scope of cooperative programs is much too small, he emphasized.

"In the computer industry, no company has any product breakthrough advantages today. Nor have there been any of significance for 20 years," Norris stated.

"Competitive success is gained mainly by doing a better job of solving the customer's problem with application software and professional services support, rather than by possession of superior hardware or basic software. Yet the duplication in research and development in hardware and basic software is enormous," he said.

For industrial companies, cooperation permits significant enlargement of research and development through more efficient use of resources, increasing the likelihood of a breakthrough, he said.

There is really no competitive disadvantage because each partner is free to pursue the market in its own way by concentrating on the unique application of the resulting products to its customer's problems.

This is not just theory, he stated, noting that CDC is already experiencing the benefits of cooperation with others such as International Computers Ltd. But it took eight years to convince other companies to participate, he added.

The main stumbling block was concern over selling the same product in the marketplace, a fear which has proven to be unfounded, Norris indicated.

CDC recently surveyed professional employee views on technology cooperation at the project level and found a "deep conviction" that it is highly advantageous.

Lyet to Help U.S. Sell Savings Bonds

NEW YORK — J. Paul Lyet, chairman and chief executive officer of Sperry Rand Corp., has been appointed to membership on the 1977 U.S. Industrial Payroll Savings Committee by the Department of the Treasury.

Lyet will serve as electrical equipment industry chairman during the 1977 campaign.

He will be responsible for encouraging employees in the industry to sponsor programs to increase the sale of Series E Savings Bonds to employees through Payroll Savings Plans.

LIMITED OFFER
LA-36
DECwriter II
SALE
$1575.00
(214) 252-7502
call: TWX 910-860-5761
TELEX 73-0022
vardon
& associates, Inc.
930 N. BELTLINE ROAD IRVING, TEXAS 75061

Seven tough problems in "On
and how Tandem's "NonStop"™

The Tough Ones.

1. System Down—Processor Failure.
2. System Down—Disc Failure.
3. System Down—Repairing Hardware.
4. System Down—Restoring Data Base.
5. System Down—Software Failure.
6. System Down—Changing to a Larger Processor.

Lots of things change when you go "on-line." Mostly for the better. That's why this is the most important trend in data processing today. But the one area which concerns management the most is "What happens when the computer goes down?" It's a good question, and until Tandem introduced "NonStop" processing last year the answers weren't pleasant. Service is interrupted; that's bad enough. But there is worse news still. At the instant of failure, a transaction in process could be lost (or duplicated), a record being updated could be destroyed, or a pointer changed incorrectly could cause the loss of untold records. In short, loss of service is the surface cost. Loss of data base integrity is an even greater problem. Tandem's NonStop System, hardware and software, is the first top-down, designed-in solution to both these problems. To make it even better, we've designed it so it's easy to program, easy to expand; and easily the most efficient transaction processing system around.

1. System Down—Processor Failure.
Every computer will fail sometime. The bigger they are, the more often they fail. Tandem has replaced bigness with a unique multiple processor architecture. Workloads are shared by the processors under control of Guardian, the only NonStop Multiple Processor Operating System available regardless of price class.
When a component fails, Guardian automatically reassigns both processor and I/O resources to ensure that in-process tasks including file updates are completed correctly. You decide the priorities; Guardian does the work. And no interruption of your "on-line" workload occurs. Restart is virtually instantaneous.

2. System Down—Disc Failure.
When one of your disc storage devices fails in the middle of a file update, unknown damage to the record, to record pointers, or to indices can occur. Enscribe, Tandem's NonStop Data Base Record Manager, ensures that the damaged record is restored; and, with our optional Mirror Volume duplicate file technique, that operation is continued using the back-up file. The back-up files are created automatically and are used by Enscribe to improve system response time. When the down disc is repaired so are its files, automatically, by Enscribe. You decide which volumes to back up; Enscribe maintains them, and no interruption of service occurs.

3. System Down—Repairing Hardware.
With any system, a hardware failure must be repaired. But only with Tandem can the system keep operating, right through the failure and through the repair, too. Tandem's Customer Service Representative can remove and replace any failed module in your system without interrupting service. The operators at terminals and the programs in process are totally unaware of either the failure or the repair. And routine maintenance, too, is performed with the system fully operational. This is one more unusual feature of our system, but without it, no system can truly be called "NonStop."

4. System Down—Restoring Data Base.
When a hardware failure occurs during file update in any "on-line" system which is not NonStop, there is every reason to question the integrity of the data base. Integrity of the data base is crucial. For this reason, elaborate procedures to maintain restart points and backup files are required in almost all "on-line" systems. Not with Tandem. Using Guardian and Enscribe, the Tandem NonStop System ensures that all transactions are completed correctly even if a processor, I/O channel, disc controller or disc drive fails during that transaction. Equally important, the system downtime normally required for "restore" and "restart" operations is eliminated.

5. System Down—Software Failure.
System software crashes are an important source of downtime in ordinary on-line systems, but not in Tandem installations. Because all Tandem software is designed and tested to run in a multiple processor environment, it is also designed and tested for failure modes never considered in single processor systems software. Most important, the use of independent processors, each with its own memory, assures that a software failure in one processor cannot cause a failure in a second processor or contaminate the data or programs executing in that processor.

6. System Down—Changing to a Larger Processor.
On-line systems tend to grow, and as they grow they change. New applications, more stations, improved service; all of these result in a need for bigger, faster processors. With Tandem's NonStop System you can actually add processors, add memory, and add peripherals without any re-programming whatsoever. Using Guardian, Enscribe, and Envoy, Tandem's Data Communications method, all user programs and all files are geographically independent. They have to be for NonStop operation. You can also write your programs using a powerful high-level compiler for a multiple processor environment as easily as for a single processor.

7. System Up—Confidence Down.
When an "on-line" system is up, people come to rely on it. And because today's computers are reliable, people have come to rely on them quite heavily. Which makes it even worse when the system does go down, or the information it supplies is wrong. Confidence is severely damaged. And anyone who has tried manual back-up systems knows that they are not the answer. An automatic back-up, non-stop system is the answer. And Tandem has it.

EFT's Future in Retailing Seen Based on Three Factors

BOSTON — The future of electronic funds transfer (EFT) systems in retailing will be highly dependent on developments in three areas — technology, law and economics, according to Richard P. Shaffer.

"The proliferation of data collection devices and media among both financial institutions and retailers is creating an increasingly complex technological environment for EFT system implementation," Shaffer, vice-president of Gambit Management Strategies, Inc., told an audience here recently.

"Fortunately, there are already positive signs that a manageable number of technological standards are emerging and that retail customers are rapidly becoming attuned to the use and acceptance of technological innovations," he added.

Economics may well be the main stumbling block to EFT system implementation, he noted, since the long-range cost savings are offset by immediate front-end hardware costs.

Shaffer emphasized that EFT will be accepted by consumers by 1980 and that consumer resistance will have been overcome.

"We are already seeing this in the case of descriptive billing where the consumer is increasingly accepting the descriptive bill over the country club approach.

"He is giving up the safety and security of seeing a copy of the bill with his signature and probably believes that the advantages of reduced processing costs will be passed along to him in some form at some time in the future."

Shaffer indicated that some of the legal concerns about EFT systems may well be overstated, creating more consumer resistance to change.

Nevertheless, "EFT looms as large, nationwide integrated system which may affect directly or indirectly the lives of some 200 million people. It is hard to conceive that such a system can long survive as a truly free enterprise.

"EFT systems will likely be subject to considerable and continuing government intervention."

The cost of point-of-sale hardware is an important factor for retailers since a supermarket's profit is generally only 1% of sales and a general merchandiser's profit is 3% of sales, he said.

The hardware, on the other hand, averages $5,000 per unit depending on the vendor and configuration, he added.

Prohibitive Charges

Shaffer indicated that some banks estimate that by 1980, the charges required to handle an individual checking account may be prohibitive, and the EFT could be necessary to keep costs manageable.

"Unfortunately, this argument is similar to the argument that has been used by the proponents of the Universal Product Code (UPC) and vendor source marking," he said.

"The potential cost savings to the consumer in such technologies is played down. The avoidance of future cost rather than the reduction of present cost is used to justify system implementation.

"From an accounting standpoint, this may be a legitimate approach. However, it makes for a difficult selling and marketing job to consumers," he stated.

Seminars Set On POS, CBCT

NEW YORK — Frost & Sullivan, Inc., international research and consulting firm, is sponsoring a series of seminars here.

A two-day seminar on new point-of-sale (POS) and customer bank communication terminal (CBCT) product opportunities will he held on June 20-21 at the Statler Hilton.

The seminar will be repeated at the Hilton Hotel in San Francisco on June 23-24.

Semiconductor, microprocessor, high-density disk and FM radio digital send/receive applications will be covered, as well as credit authorization, fraud countermeasures and collection and computerized application screening systems.

A seminar designed to teach management strategies for data communications operations will be conducted at the Sheraton Hotel here on June 13-15.

Sessions will cover the terms, concepts and principles of data communications, describing the hardware options available.

The seminar will also explore transmission modes and media, providing cost data for budgetary purposes.

Further information on the seminars is availahle from Rohert Sanzo, Frost & Sullivan, Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

Line" Data Base Systems
System solves them.

Tandem offers a proven, field tested solution to the two principal questions everyone should ask about an "on-line" data base system: What level of service will it provide? What protection does it offer for my data base?

Someday all "on-line" systems will be NonStop. Tandem 16 Systems are NonStop today. And without price penalties. Not everyone needs an on-line, real-time, non-stop system, but for those who do there isn't another solution worth thinking about. Tandem Computers, Inc., 20605 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, California 95014 or Tandem Computers GmBH, Bernerstrasse 50A, Frankfurt 56, West Germany.

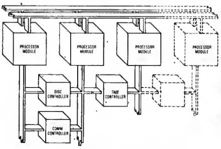
Toll Free 800-538-9360 or 408-255-4800 in California.

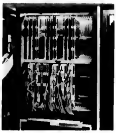
Guardian
Multiple Processor Operating System
NonStop operation.
Automatic re-entrant, recursive and shareable code.
Virtual memory system.
Geographic independence of programs and peripherals.

Enscribe
Data Base Record Manager
Provides relative, entry-sequenced and key-sequenced files.
Each file may be up to four BILLION bytes.
Up to 255 alternate keys per file.
Optional mirror copy by disc volume.

Envoy
Data Communications Manager
Communications with remote devices and/or processors.
Support of point-to-point, multi-drop, master and/or tributary.
All transfers via DMA.
Speeds up to 19.2Kb asynchronous and 56Kb synchronous.

Photo and schematic show three processor modules with space for fourth module, interconnected to disc controllers, tape controllers and communications controllers.





TANDEM

The Tandem 16 NonStop System is composed of multiple, independent processors with dual redundant communications paths. The unique interaction between Tandem hardware and software assures not only continuous operation, and the integrity of your data base, but also throughput unmatched by any other computing system of comparable cost.

VOLUME
KEY PUNCHING
(402) 592-1686
"QUALITY AT LOWER COST"
AMERICANA KEY PUNCH
4345 South 89th St.
Omaha, Nebraska 68127

COMPUTER CORPORATION
OF AMERICA

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at

COMPUTER
EXPO 77

Showing Model 204, tha integrated interactiva data management and application davelopment system featuring English like query/update language, host language processing, file groups, true data independent, and multi-key file access. CCA will also show TDA, its innovative, new PDP-11 Computer Mail System.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angalas • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadalpia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

IBM Actions Hurt PCM Stocks

(Continued from Page 43)

The documents focused on Memorex, Telex and California Computer Products, Inc. Butters had recommended that Memorex stock be purchased on Sept. 8, 1970, but that recommendation changed to "sell" on Sept. 25, after the IBM 370/145 announcement.

"IBM's recent announcement of the 370/145 has serious implications for [PCMs]. This system incorporates a new disk drive called the 2319. There are several technical changes that will complicate life for the independent, but the major problem is effective price cutting by IBM," Butters wrote.

Prior to the 145, IBM marketed the 2314 disk drive at a $5,000/mo rental and the PCMs' 2314 rented at $4,000/mo. The 2319, which was a 2314 with part of the control function moved to the CPU, rented at $3,880/mo.

"The heart of the market effort made by the independent" was to sell at a 20% discount to IBM's price umbrella, Butters wrote. For PCMs to continue to offer that discount on the 2319, they would have had to charge a rental of $3,000/mo, a discount of 25% off their previous price — "probably as high as the margins that these manufacturers expect from their products," he added.

And, on Dec. 16, 1970, Jakes recommended against investing in Memorex because of "two events which transpired in the past two days which led to the 9-point decline in Memorex common stock yesterday: (1) IBM effectively lowered the price of its disk drive systems and (2) earnings for the first nine months of 1970 were restated downward by Memorex" because of a change in accounting methods required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, he wrote.

'About Face'

But IBM's pricing actions had greater impact on Memorex stock than the accounting change, Jakes testified.

The 2319 caused a rapid about-face at Continental Illinois. A report on the peripherals industry dated Dec. 15, 1970 saw the "one bright spot" for PCMs as the 2314-type disk drive, which "continues to represent a very good market potential . . . over at least the next one, maybe two years."

Two days later, an addendum to that report was issued noting "IBM announced a product design and pricing change on disk drive systems to its salesmen on Dec. 14, 1970. The knowledge of this change . . . resulted in sharp decreases in the common stock of Calcomp, Memorex and Telex on Dec. 15-17."

Even though the average access times of the independents' systems were faster than IBM's, in order to stay competitive PCMs would have to lower prices soon, the addendum said.

Most Dynamic Change

In May 1971, "in probably the most dynamic change to date," IBM announced its FTP. With this leasing plan, monthly charges were reduced 8% for one-year rental contracts and 16% for two-year contracts. Penalties were imposed if the lease was cancelled prior to the expiration date and purchase prices were reduced 15%.

Previously, IBM rented its equipment on a 30-day cancellation notice basis with no discounts.

"The new IBM pricing schedule is retaliatory in nature since it precludes an independent from taking an installation where a user has signed a term lease with IBM. It is estimated that perhaps as much as two-thirds of IBM's peripheral equipment systems on rent now are either under a one-year or two-year lease," Jakes wrote.

The FTP allowed IBM to stabilize its customer base, which was eroding as a result of the independents' market penetration, according to Jakes. The market conditions resulting from the FTP and other IBM actions "contributed to the [PCMs] either completely stopping or reducing significantly their production of IBM 2314 plug-compatible systems which have been intended for the U.S. market," he wrote.

BR, Union Ink Contract For 8% Wage Increase

TRUMBULL, Conn. — The Information Systems Division of Bunker Ramo Corp. (BR) and Lodge No. 1882 of District 170, International Association of Machinists, have signed a new three-year contract.

Under the terms of the contract, an effective 8% increase in wages will be given to the bargaining unit in each of the three years of the agreement. In addition, the provisions include improvements in vacation, medical coverage and pension plans.

Some 200 production and maintenance employees at the main facility here and an additional 300 employees throughout the U.S. are affected.

PROGRAMMERS

WANT TO EARN $35,000 OR MORE PER YEAR?
SELL SOFTWARE- ASI WILL TEACH YOU HOW

THIS MAY BE THE MOST IMPORTANT ADVERTISEMENT YOU HAVE EVER READ

If you have 2–3 years of IMS or TOTAL experience as a data base administrator, data base designer or applications programmer, and have the following characteristics — ASI wants to talk to you. Are you:

- Tired of designing/maintaining the same data base applications over and over?
- Tired of the same old 8:00-5:00 job with limited earning potential?
- Able to present your solutions to technical problems effectively to others in your organization?
- Interested in increasing your take home pay far beyond present levels for your job classification?

If you answered "yes" to the above questions, this may be the opportunity you have been waiting for. Applications Software, Inc. – developers of the ASI-ST Data Management and Reporting System and of ASI/INQUIRY, the IMS Query Language – is expanding its marketing program. Our products are the technological leaders in the proprietary software industry. This fact, plus our expansion plans, has created openings for technically competent people who want to earn in the $35,000 and over range.

If you have this level of technical ability in data base environments, get along well with people, can articulate data base concepts, and above all have a desire to succeed — we'll do the rest. Train you in our products, in sales techniques, provide the office space and sales leads and start you on the road to financial independence.

To learn more send a detailed resume, including salary history to:

asi

Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, California 90503

An Equal Opportunity Employer

International News

Israel Welcomes U.S. Makers To Relocate and Gain Tax Break

NEW YORK — U.S. corporations can reduce overall taxation on their manufacturing operations abroad to a low level by locating in Israel, as a result of the new U.S. Tax Reform Act, according to the Government of Israel Investment Authority here.

The Tax Reform Act established a minimum tax level for all U.S. operations abroad. All corporations, regardless of location, must pay at least that minimum tax, and often much more; tax laws in most foreign countries make companies exceed the minimum, the agency said. Israel is one of the very few offshore manufacturing locations to offer this minimum taxation under certain conditions, the agency noted.

The overall combined taxation on a U.S. corporation's manufacturing subsidiary abroad depends on local taxes in the foreign country.

If the foreign country has a low tax rate or no tax, income taxes both in the U.S. and the foreign country combined can be the minimum possible, the agency explained.

Zero Effective Rate

This minimum is zero as long as profits are not repatriated from the foreign country.

If profits are repatriated, under the recent U.S. Tax Reform Act, the minimum is 48% — the federal corporate rate of taxation on profits in excess of $50,000 — no matter what foreign country they originate in, the agency continued.

This minimum combined tax is reached when the foreign country does not tax undistributed profits at all, and the total taxation by the foreign country on distributed or reinvested profits (including withholding tax on dividends) does not exceed a 48% rate.

In many cases, for an almost indefinite period of time, a U.S. corporation with a manufacturing subsidiary in Israel will be able to maintain a zero effective rate of taxation, the authority noted.

This zero rate may result either from direct implementation of Israeli tax concessions or from tax benefits associated with reinvestment of profits earned by the Israeli subsidiary.

New investments and reinvestments of profits in industrial machinery and equipment are fully depreciable in just two years, creating a tax loss that can be carried forward, the agency explained.

Taxes Fully Credited

If, however, profits are repatriated to the U.S., the combined taxation on the repatriated profits in Israel and the U.S. will still be the minimum tax rate applicable to repatriated profits from foreign countries, established by the Tax Reform Act.

Under the Tax Reform Act, taxes paid by a subsidiary in the foreign country will be fully credited and deducted from U.S. tax liability, assuming the total foreign tax rate does not exceed 48%.

Israel's tax rate on repatriated profits, after the tax treaty is ratified, will be lower than 48% for U.S. manufacturers, the agency indicated.

Recent Developments

This tax reduction results from several recent developments in addition to the Tax Reform Act:

- The April 1975 Income Tax Reform in Israel, which grants manufacturing operations a tax holiday by allowing full depreciation of machinery and equipment in two years.
- The Israeli Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investment which provides, by way of grants and loans, up to 70% of the capital needed to purchase fixed assets at the time of establishing a business and an additional grant of 24% during the first four years of export.
- Israel trade agreement with the U.S., which includes Israel in the Generalized System of Preferences, enabling Israeli manufacturing subsidiaries of U.S. corporations to import 2,700 product categories from Israel to the U.S. free of duty.
- Israel's trade agreement with the Common Market, which eliminates duty on Israeli manufactured goods imported into the European Economic Community by July of this year.
- The tax treaty between the U.S. and Israel.

Further information is available from the Government of Israel Investment Authority at 641 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Canada's Data 100, Comterm Agree to Combine Operations

MINNEAPOLIS — Data 100 (Canada) Ltd., a subsidiary of Data 100 Corp. and Comterm Ltd. of Montreal, have agreed to combine their remote batch terminal operations in Canada.

As part of the agreement, which is subject to the approval of certain financial institutions, Data 100 will pay Comterm an undisclosed amount of cash and other considerations.

The agreement calls for Data 100 to assume Comterm's obligations to its remote batch terminal customers, market Comterm terminals and provide maintenance for Comterm customers.

Comterm's other operations are not affected by this transaction.

Burroughs Users Get Israel's Clal as Agent

By Alex Ragen
Special to Computerworld

JERUSALEM, Israel — After eight months of being out in the cold, Israel's 17 Burroughs Corp. users have a new agent to look after them — none other than the old agent, Tamkin, Ltd., under a new name — Clal Systems [CW, July 26].

Almost a year ago, Burroughs and the Clal conglomerate, which owns Tamkin, failed to renew their seven-year-old contract.

The contract was awarded to a small firm — International Peripheral Equipment (IPE) — which had until then represented a number of IBM plug-compatible equipment manufacturers.

Service Contract Failed

But none of the Burroughs users made the switch to IPE, preferring to get their maintenance from Tamkin, even though it no longer represented Burroughs.

IPE offered the users a service contract which would have allowed it to terminate maintenance on a piece of hardware on 12 months notice and, as a result, not one user signed it. IPE also failed to sell any computers and, except for a full-page newspaper advertisement which appeared only once, seemed not to be trying.

In July, Burroughs sent a letter to the users expressing regret that the users were dealing with an unauthorized agent and urging them to sign with IPE.

Still, IPE failed to live up to Burroughs' expectations and when, by November, none of the users had signed, Burroughs users received another letter informing them that as of Jan. 1, Tamkin was once again the Burroughs agent for Israel.

In Boston... in Dallas... in Orange County, and in six other cities, OEM decision-makers meet the country's top computer and peripheral manufacturers at the Invitational Computer Conferences – the only seminar/displays designed specifically for the unique requirements of the quantity user.
In one day, at each 1976/77 ICC, guests will receive a concentrated, up-close view of the newest equipment and technology shaping our industry, presented by such companies as.

Amcomp, Braegen Corp, Calcomp, Computer Automation, Computer Operations, Control Data Corp., Data General, Dataram, Diablo, Digi-Data, Diva, EECO, Emerson Electric, General Automation, General Systems Int'l, General Instruments, Hewlett Packard, Houston Instruments, Interdata, ISS/Sperry Univac, Lear Siegler, MDB Systems, Microdata, Mohawk Data Sciences, Omron, PerSci, Pertec, Pioneer Magnetics, Printronix, Remex, Shugart Sykes Datatronics, Tally, Threshold Technology, Varian, and Wangco.

The Schedule for the 1976/77 Series is:
September 8, 1976 Newton, Mass.
October 26, 1976 Chicago, Ill
October 28, 1976 Minneapolis, Minn.
November 18, 1976 Dallas, Texas
January 18, 1977 Orange County, Calif
February 14, 1977 Ft Lauderdale, Fla
March 15, 1977 Palo Alto, Calif
April 26, 1977 Hempstead, L.I.
April 28, 1977 Philadelphia, Pa

OEM AMERICA MEETS
at the Invitational Computer Conferences

Invitations are available from participating companies or the ICC sponsor. For further information contact B. J. Johnson & Associates, 2503 Eastbluff Drive, Newport Beach, Calif 92660 (714) 644-6037

Call (800) 227-1102*
for the lowest prices and fastest deliveries on new and used terminals.

*In California call (415) 632-2856

New terminals at big savings.
The lowest prices on high quality terminals going. For sale, lease or rent. TI 745 portable terminal, plus TI 735, 725, 743 KSR, 733 KSR and ASR as well. DECwriter II printer. ADDS 580 and 980 CRT's. Diablo 1620. And others.

Used terminals save you more.
These terminals have come off lease. They're in excellent shape, were regularly serviced, and have a 30-day parts/labor warranty. Flexible purchase or rental plans are available.

RECONDITIONED TERMINALS

Datapoint 2200-126 (16K)	$5,995.00
Datapoint 2200-400 Com Box	550.00
TI 725 Terminal	895.00
Diablo Hytype I	1,500
Techtran 4100 Datacassette	600.00
Beehive IIIAE	999.00

NEW TERMINALS

NEW
DIABLO 1620
$2,895

NEW
DECWRITER II
$1,595

NEW
TI 743 KSR
$1,295
TI 733 KSR
$1,510
TI 745
$1,895

NEW
LEAR SIEGLER
ADM-3
$1,045

National Terminal Corporation
Oakland Airport Office Center
303 Hegenberger Road, Suite 203
P.O. Box 6579
Oakland, CA 94621, (415) 632-2856

BankAmericard
master charge

BST Emphasizing Field Service, Training for IBM 3

Special to Computerworld

SANTA ANA, Calif. — In the highly competitive IBM 3 marketplace, keeping the equipment sold is as important as the initial sale.

With this marketing philosophy in mind, Business Systems Technology, Inc. (BST), an IBM 3 peripherals manufacturer, is putting great emphasis on field service and offering classes that intensively train outside service personnel by providing hands-on time with the IBM 3 computers and BST peripherals.

"Since implementing these classes in September 1976, our customer responses that are judged to be critical have gone down by 60%," according to Del Elder, president of BST.

"This improvement has occurred along with a 15% increase in the total number of customers BST serves."

In addition, reports show that customer calls are completed in 30 minutes where it previously took three to four hours because service personnel did not fully understand the equipment.

2,500 Service People

"We contract with Sorbus and Memorex for service on our lines of printers, disk drives, memory and flexible diskette drives," Elder said. "Use of these organizations makes available to BST over 2,500 service personnel to cover our widely dispersed customer base.

"As it's not easy for 2,500 people to become experts on all these products by the use of a service manual, BST set up service classes to give very detailed training in the practical aspects of servicing BST equipment," Elder explained.

The classes also emphasize understanding the IBM 3 customer, which helps service engineers better perform their job, as well as understanding BST's business goals and philosophy," he added.

Presently, the national average service response time for BST is less than two hours and the company is working to improve that time, Elder claimed.

"One of the most important things we teach in the classes is don't keep the customer down for a prolonged period of time and to come directly to BST for help," according to Les Davenport, field training director.

This open-door policy means that internal field personnel with the expertise to solve any problem are on call 24 hours a day. It also means that Davenport; Les Menigoz, vice-president of engineering; Bob Vanderlinder, field service manager; every engineer in the company and even Elder can be called upon to solve a problem at any time of the day or night, he said.

The week-long field service classes are limited to six or eight people. Students include BST, Memorex and Sorbus personnel for a current graduate total of over 400.

There are presently seven classes offered, each one focusing on a BST product or a general overview of the IBM 3.

The class subjects include printer, printer controller, memory, disk drive, disk controller, spooling and the IBM 3.

Contracts

Infotron Systems Corp. has signed a two-year contract with Telecommunications Radioelectriques and Telephoniques (TRT) of Paris to supply data communications equipment marketed by TRT throughout Europe.

Security Pacific National Bank has awarded a contract to Arbat Systems, Ltd. to develop and install a real-time international banking system in seven of its offices in the U.S., Europe and the Far East.

Capital National Bank of Austin, Texas, has extended its facilities management contract with National Sharedata Corp. The agreement calls for National Sharedata to continue managing the bank's DP facilities and to market DP services to other banks and businesses in the Austin area.

Applied Devices Corp. has been awarded a contract by the Michigan Bureau of State Lottery to develop, implement and operate the system for the state's daily on-line game.

Systematics, Inc. has signed a long-term computer facilities management contract with Union National Bank.

Gambit Management Strategies, Inc. has received a contract from N.J.P. Co. to install a Digital Equipment Corp. Datasystem 354 and software to provide a management information system.

Pacific Southwest Airlines has signed a contract with Boeing Aerosystems International for the Compact Programmed Airline Reservation System.

Systematics, Inc. has received a contract from Muskegon (Mich.) Bank and Trust Co. to provide DP services.

Tektronix, Inc. has signed a contract for an undisclosed amount with Millenium Information Systems, Inc. Under the terms of the agreement, Tektronix has agreed to buy Millenium's Universal One microprocessor development system.

Centronics Data Computer Corp. has signed a contract with Nissei Sangyo Co., Ltd. and Hitachi Koki Co., Ltd. for the manufacture and supply of the mechanical assemblies for Centronics' family of medium- and high-speed line printers.

Logicon, Inc. has received a $2.34 million contract from the Air Force Space and Missile Test Center for independent test and evaluation of computer software. Logicon has also been awarded three Navy contracts totaling $441,000 for additional work on the Warfare Analysis and Research System.

Hughes Aircraft Co. has been awarded a $15 million contract by the Federal Republic of Germany Ministry of Defense for the production of Remus electronic test systems.

Inforex, Inc. has received a $4.6 million requirements contract from the U.S. Army Computer Systems Support and Evaluation Agency for key-to-disk data entry systems.

Computer Sciences Corp. has been awarded a $1.5 million software contract from the Federal Aviation Administration to upgrade the agency's enroute air traffic control system.

Teaching your computer to count cornflakes, cookies and whoppers.

A special report on *Source Data Entry* in the May 30th *Computerworld.*

A great deal of attention and effort has been directed toward automating the data entry process over the years. And it's easy to see why. The usefulness of your entire computer system is inextricably linked to the speed and reliability with which you convert raw data to machine-readable form. *Computerworld's* May 30th special report will be looking at just how far we've come with data entry — and, possibly, where we're going.

Edited by Frank Vaughan, this report will take a comprehensive look at source data entry methods, including:

- Places it's commonly used — supermarket check outs, airline reservation systems, hamburger stands, etc.
- A survey of contemporary equipment — scanners, POS registers, badge readers, mag stripe readers, key-tape and key-disk systems, the newer hybrid systems, and the emerging technology of voice data entry.
- An evaluation of the impact distributed data processing (DDP) is having on distributed data entry (DDE) — do these approaches dovetail or does DDP diminish the use of DDE? Are large scale, centralized data entry sites becoming obsolete?
- The state of the art — equipment speeds and technical trade-offs. Innovative applications like voice input and using the telephone as a terminal.
- What's ahead — Input from smaller users just getting into computer automation through data entry; e.g., how merchants regard the costs, projected savings, and their need for automated data entry methods. Possible impact on consumers.

If you're a DP manager, supervisor, or corporate manager who's concerned with the cost effectiveness of DP, be sure you read the special report on Source Data Entry in the May 30th *Computerworld*. If you manufacture and market data entry equipment you'll want to advertise here. Don't miss the May 13th ad closing date. Contact your *Computerworld* salesman — or call Terry Williams at (617) 965-5800.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston
Bob Ziegel
Mike Burman
(617) 965-5800

New York
Don Fagan
Frank Gallo
(201) 461-2575

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Jim Richardson
(415) 495-0990

Los Angeles
Bill Healey
Jim Richardson
(213) 475-8486

The special Computer Designer Forums held in 5 cities – in conjunction with

COMPUTER EXPO 77

Sign up now for the Computer Designer Event of the year!

Register now to participate in a city near you — and also attend *free* the largest multi-city computer show of the year.

Each of the Computer Designer Forums will be conducted by a leading digital engineer or independent consultant who will lead seminars and workshops on these relevant, up-to-date topics:

Tuesday: Evaluating and Using Microprocessors — Applications of Microprocessors and Microcomputers; Interfacing and Integrating; Emerging Applications; Panel Discussion.

Wednesday: Evaluating Peripherals for Mini - and Microcomputers — I/O Devices; Magnetic Media and Its Future; Panel Discussion.

All Forums will take place from 9 AM to 1 PM.

Thursday: Evaluating Memory and Storage Devices — Bubble Memory: The Future; CCDs vs. MOS; Today's Technology in Tomorrow's Products; Panel Discussion.

Concurrently, hundreds of exhibitor products and services will be shown at Computer Expo 77 each day from 10 AM to 5 PM.
There is no admission charge to the exhibit hall.

See the latest and the best in:
Minicomputers, Printers, Microcomputers, Microprocessors, Printer Terminals, ROMs and RAMs, Flexible Disk Drives, Power Supplies, Keyboards, Modems, Readouts and Displays, Cassette Systems, Magnetic Tape Transports, Core Memories, Graphics Systems, Miniperipherals, Small Business Computers, Software, Data Communications Equipment, and more!

HOW TO REGISTER FOR THE FORUMS

(No advance registration or admission charge is required of qualified executives for the Computer EXPO program — including exhibit hall and exhibitor seminars. Your business card will admit you.)

Send to:
Designer Forums
Computer EXPO 77
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800

Register me for ☐ all three days
☐ Tuesday
☐ Wednesday
☐ Thursday

Name ______________________ Title ______________
Company ______________________
Street and Number ______________ City ______________
State ____________ Zip ____________ Telephone (_____) ________

Check city in which you plan to attend:
(your acknowledgement form will include complete details on times and locations)

Cleveland	April 19-21, Cleveland Convention Center*
Minneapolis/St. Paul	April 26-28, St. Paul Civic Center*
☐ Chicago	May 3-5, McCormick Place
☐ New York	May 10-12, New York Coliseum
Philadelphia	May 24-26, Philadelphia Civic Center*
Washington, D.C.	May 31-June 2, Sheraton Park Hotel*
☐ Boston	June 7-9, Northeast Trade Center (Rte. 128, exit 39)

(Registration for any single forum day entitles you to attend all three days of exhibits. If you wish to attend the exhibits only, no advance registration is required.)

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Purchase Order Enclosed ☐ Charge my American Express

Cardholder Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date ______________________

Cardholder Signature ______________________

PAYMENT RECEIVED
☐ $45.00 One Forum Day ☐ $80.00 Two Forum Days ☐ $115.00 Three Forum Days

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

A division of Computerworld, Inc.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

*No designer Forum in these cities — but EXPO and User Forum are held.

Please Circle *1 Number in Each* Category

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine /Law
85 Government — Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other ______________

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg. Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other______________

Do it now.

Semi Use Seen Tripling, But European Prospects Bleak

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Worldwide usage of integrated circuits (IC) will grow from $3 billion in 1976 to $9 billion by 1985; the market is Europe alone will total $2.2 billion by 1985, according to Mackintosh Consultants, Inc. here.

But the prospects for European manufacturers capturing a significant portion of this market look very bleak — unless governments and semiconductor companies can agree on far-reaching radical changes in the present structure of the European semiconductor industry, Mackintosh said.

In a study commissioned by the governments of the Federal Republic of Germany, France, The Netherlands and the UK, Mackintosh found more than 90% of Europe's requirements for large-scale ICs in 1976 came from U.S. firms.

"Vertical integration, upward by the semiconductor companies into pervasive electronic products such as calculators and watches, and downward into ICs by major manufacturers of equipment such as computers, will be a major cause of changes in industrial structure for some years to come," Mackintosh said.

Only a few of these moves will prove viable and fully justifiable in the long term, it added.

Mackintosh indicated that with the possible exception of Philips and its U.S. subsidiary, Signetics, there is no large and successful European IC producer.

It noted, however, that success in the semiconductor component area does not require any secret "ingredient" nor is there any intrinsic reason why a European firm cannot succeed in this industry.

A full report of the study findings will be available this month for $295 from the firm at 2680 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

International News

Western Europeans Still Favor Rental as Means of Acquisition

LONDON — The acquisition habits of users in Western Europe have not undergone any dramatic changes in the last two years, according to *EDP/Europa Report* (EDP/ER).

"As formerly, the emphasis is still on rental in most countries, the two exceptions being the UK and Switzerland, where purchase remains the principal method of acquisition," the report said.

UK users rented 37%, leased 14% and purchased 49% of their systems in 1971. By 1974, the ratios had changed to 33% rental, 15% lease and 52% purchase. Last year rentals had declined still further to only 28%, while purchases grew to 56%, EDP/ER indicated.

By comparison, West German users rent 69% of their systems, lease 7% and purchase only 24%. France and Italy follow these percentages closely, according to EDP/ER figures.

Scandinavian users rent 50% of systems installed, lease 5% and purchase 45%, but there are variations within the four countries, EDP/ER noted.

The ratios for rentals, leases and purchases are 65%, 6% and 29% in Denmark and 68%, 2% and 30% in Finland. Sweden, on the other hand, shows a ratio of 39% rentals, 5% leases and 56% purchases and Norway a ratio of 36%, 5% and 59%.

The Benelux countries show a similar dissimilarity. Belgian users rent 72% of their systems, The Netherlands only 59% and Luxembourg a mere 34%. Conversely, Belgium and The Netherlands show lease figures of only 10% and 12% respectively, while Luxembourg rents 32% of its systems, according to EDP/ER.

Cullinane Establishes Benelux Venture

BRUSSELS, Belgium — Cullinane Benelux has been established as a joint venture between Cullinane Corp. and two European firms — Douwe Egberts, a Dutch industrial firm, and Sobemap, a Belgian consulting and software services organization.

The formation of the new company coincided with the first annual European IDMS User Association meeting, held in Amsterdam.

Cullinane Benelux is located at Boulevard Du Souverain 348, Boite 15, 1160 Bruxelles, Belgium.

Foreign Orders & Installations

Bonnierdata, a Stockholm-based service bureau, has installed a Univac 1108 system valued at $2.4 million.

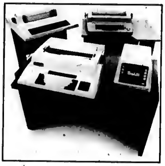
Propal Productora de Papeles, S.A., a Colombian paper manufacturing firm, has ordered a Measurex Corp. 2000/85 digital process control system, including process and operator information displays and management production summaries.

The Yue Hwa Chinese Products Emporium in Kowloon, Hong Kong, has installed an NCR Corp. point-of-service system consisting of NCR 255 checkout terminals linked with an NCR 726 in-store minicomputer.

Cordorniu S.A., a liquor distributor in Barcelona, Spain, has installed a Univac 90/30 system for sales statistics, billing, accounting and payroll applications.

Malenge, a French business forms manufacturer, has ordered a Digitized Information Systems Corp. Digiform system consisting of two digitizers with keyboards and floppy disk drives, a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 with hard-copy printer, a graphic display terminal and Digisetter.

British Columbia Telephone Co. in Canada has ordered an automatic call distribution system valued at $1.1 million from Collins Commercial Telecommunications Division of Rockwell International.



When we plant a terminal...

It gets as much TLC as Marilyn gives her potted Spathiphyllum.

Terminals are just as sensitive as plants so it's important to pick the right one for *your* job. That's why Trendata offers a wide range of printing terminals and magnetic tape recorders to fit any number of applications.

And since terminal productivity stems from proper training, Trendata field reps make sure your people understand all the do's and don'ts of terminal operations.

Should maintenance problems arise, they are immediately pruned out by our own nationwide service people. The last thing you need is a terminal withering on the line.

As we mentioned, anything that grows needs TLC . . . and if your system isn't getting Terminal Loving Care, we'd like to cultivate a little conversation.

trendata

610 Palomar Ave., P.O. Box 5060,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 732-1790

AN APPLIED MAGNETICS COMPANY

Can your systems talk to one another... efficiently?

CDC CYBER
IBM 360/370
UNIVAC 1100
HYPERchannel
IBM 3420/3850
IBM 3330/3350
PDP-11 FEP

They can with HYPERchannel™!

Break the data flow logjam between multiple CPU's, peripheral subsystems, and specialized processors of mixed manufacturers. Through the sophisticated system architecture, control logic, and technology of HYPERchannel you get:

- Dynamic switching for CPU access to all other system elements
- Resource sharing between facilities up to 1 mile apart
- Data transfer up to 50 mbits over coax trunk
- Multiple, simultaneous data paths
- Up to 64 devices on single trunk
- Saved CPU time, channel time, and money

HYPERchannel is unique, cost-effective — and necessary!
Call or write today. **NCC, Booth #1178**

Network Systems Corporation
6820 Shingle Creek Parkway
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430 (612) 566-5050

San Francisco — 415/344-6331 Huntsville — 205/539-7929
Washington, D.C. — 703/938-4215 Detroit — 313/569-1801

TNCC
THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Has Available a Limited Supply of

IBM 370/158's

for sale or lease at outstanding prices

ABSOLUTE WALK AWAY LEASES
3 YEAR TERM

EXAMPLE: 3158-KJ PROCESSOR
features 1433, 1434, 1435,
7840, 4650 & 3213-1

IBM MAC	**$52,109**	**1 Mo.**
TNCC-3 Yr. Net	**$28,140**	**1 Mo.**

54% OF MAC

Model Three's Available at Even a Greater Discount

First Deliveries June 1977

Call or Write:

Brian M. Battle
(312) 944-1401
600 N. McClurg Court, Suite 4202A
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Paul Nortman
(516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle-Suite 4S13
Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746

Who is Miles Benson, and why is he writing about things that went wrong?

Not many people aspire to become experts on failure, but the man behind the pseudonym "Miles Benson" has made a career-long hobby of things that go wrong in the computer business. Collecting information from contacts around the country, "Miles" retires to the back seat of his Studebaker where, for several years, he has turned out columns on catastrophes (and less spectacular failures) for *Computerworld*. Now he has compiled the best of the worst into a single book:

"THE UNIVERSAL ELIXIR AND OTHER COMPUTING PROJECTS WHICH FAILED."

Published by *Computerworld*, this unique treatise on tragedy contains a series of startling stories like these:

- **How to Succeed at Admitting Failure**
- **An Exercise in Elaborate Inefficiency**
- **The Charlatan and the Nuclear Computer**
- **The Right Decision—at the Wrong Time**
- **The Compiler Whose Beauty Was Skin Deep**
- **The Air Traffic Control Diversification Disaster**
- **The Sandbagged Computer Selection**
- **Turning the Empire State Building into a Church**

PLUS (as if anyone cared) "Miles Benson" reveals the man behind the name—the true devotee of disaster and author of this entertaining, instructive—(and occasionally frightening)—book.

Don't fail to get this feast of failures! Success stories are everywhere (true or not), but there's more to be learned from failures. Unfortunately, failure is an orphan, and no-one wants to talk about it. This is your chance to get the straight story about some of the more interesting SNAFU's in the computer business. Don't miss it! Send in the coupon today.

TO: Ed Bride
Editorial Services Dept.
Computerworld
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Please send me ______ copies of the *Universal Elixir* at $7.50 each (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax), plus $1.50 postage and handling for the first book (CW pays postage and handling on additional copies). My check for ______ is enclosed. (____ I can't enclose a check, so send me a bill. *I understand that you can't ship books until you receive payment.)*

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ________ Zip ______

If you're looking for good people, try looking abroad. We'll make it easy for you.

Recruitment advertising in one or more of *Computerworld's* five international sister publications can be a very effective way to add good computer people to your organization.

Whether you're looking for people to work here in the US or in one of your foreign operations, international computer classifieds can help. There are many professional computer people from the US living abroad who would like to return home, and many local people with excellent command of English who would like to come to America. And, of course, if you're looking for someone to work in your foreign operations, a computer professional who also knows the local area is excellent.

And now for the best part — placing a classified ad in any of our foreign sister publications is just as easy as running an ad in *Computerworld*. Our International Marketing Services Division will take your copy/layout, translate and typeset for any or each of our sister publications. You deal only with us, here in the US, and you pay one bill — in dollars. It couldn't be simpler.

The countries we serve abroad are excellent places to find computer people. They include the major worldwide EDP markets: Germany (*Computerwoche*), Japan (*Shukan Computer*), United Kingdom (*Computer Management*), France (*Zero-Un Informatique*) and Brazil (*DataNews*). In 1975, these countries imported over 1 Billion dollars worth of US-made computer goods and services.

We'd like to send you rates and a brochure, if you'll just send in the coupon. Or call Mike Young at (617) 965-5800.

Mike Young
Director of International Marketing Services
Computerworld
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

Please send me details on your International Marketing Service. I'm especially interested in the following countries:

__ Germany __ United Kingdom __ France __ Japan __ Brazil.

[Attach your Business Card Here]

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Heavy experience in manufacturing control and MRP systems. Software and supervisory experience desirable. IBM 360/50, DOS, DBOMP, COBOL. Excellent salary and benefits.

Please send resume to:
Mr. Winston Lau, Manager
Systems & Data Processing
Ingersoll-Rand Company
P.O. Box 868
Mocksville, N.C. 27028
Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER-DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Requirements:

Good Communications Skills, Network Control or Message Control Software, Systems Programming Experience in one of the following:

- Large Scale Honeywell Systems (e.g. GERTS or NPS)
- Large or Medium Scale Burroughs Systems (e.g. NDL)
- Mini Computer Systems (e.g. DEC PDP-11 "RTOS")

Send Salary Requirements and Resume to:

Management Recruiter
AMERICAN TEL & TELEGRAPH CO.
Long Lines Dept.
Room 5A115
Bedminster, N.J. 07921
AT&T
An Equal Opportunity Employer

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ANALYST

Continued Corporate growth has dictated the following position for a Creative Systems Analyst who can adapt an existing system package as a basis for a Manufacturing Information System.

To Qualify you must be able to design input and output specifications including management reports, and schedule, implement and maintain M.I.S. manual and computer procedures. No direct programming required. We require 1-2 years experience with manufacturing systems and a college degree.

We offer pleasant working conditions and company-paid benefits. Please submit a detailed resume including current salary to

CW Box 4990
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FACULTY POSITION
DATA PROCESSING

AWC is accepting applications for date processing faculty position available August 22. Master's Degree preferred. Previous teaching in data processing desirable. Community college experience preferred. Salary dependent upon qualifications and experience. Application: Personnel Office, Arizona Western College, P.O. Box 929, Yuma, AZ 85364. Closing date: May 1.

Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
Reno Area

Would you like to live in an area that offers clean air, bountiful recreation and a good environment to raise children: Immediate opportunity for self-starter to work on IBM 370 and Burroughs B4700 systems.

Requirements include:

- 3 to 5 years Analysis and Design experience
- Heavy COBOL background a must
- IBM assembler a plus
- IBM DOS/VS and/or OS/VS1 knowledge desirable

We offer a competitive salary commensurate with experience. If you meet the qualifications please send your resume and salary history to: **CW Box 4995**
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer

PROJECT LEADER
Computer Systems

Weston offers an exceptional growth opportunity for a Programmer/Analyst with 3-5 years experience. To qualify, you must possess strong functional skills in project control, accounting systems and general ledger accounting systems, along with technical ability in D.O.S., DOJ/COBOL and data base management.

If you are currently employed and ready to make a move which will further your career and broaden your experience, this is the perfect opportunity.

Qualified applicants are requested to submit resume including salary requirements to: P.D. Warihay.

WESTON **ROY F. WESTON, INC.**
Weston Way, West Chester, Pa 19380
An Affirmative Action Employer Male/Female/Handicapped

We want the best Software Designers in the West – wherever you are.

Data General's Systems Division/West will arrange passage West for you. Data General is the fastest growing minicomputer company in the business. Our sales have gone from $1 million to more than $161 million in nine years. At the same time we've sold and installed over 39,000 computers in 33 countries around the world. And right now we have several senior level positions for Software Designers of real-time systems in Orange County, California. Systems Division/West is a wholly-owned division of Data General and is currently developing turnkey systems for specific Data General customers in the Western States. We offer an attractive salary and benefits program and relocation assistance if necessary.

Applicants must demonstrate knowledge of operating systems and have 3-plus years experience in assembly language and real-time Fortran in a multi-tasking minicomputer environment. A degree in computer science, electrical engineering or a related technical discipline is desirable.

Qualified candidates please call Jim Masciarelli collect at (617) 485-9201, or send your resume to Dick Johnson, Systems Division/West, 1136 N. Gilbert, Anaheim, CA 92801. Local interviews will be arranged.

Data General

An equal opportunity employer M/F

---

field engineering

A Very Good Year for Us. A Better One for You?

Most computer professionals are aware that today's most advanced large-system technology was developed by a company that, not too long ago, was virtually unknown.

Now the phenomenon is widely known. Amdahl's 470V/6 performs as promised. And the company performs as promised: our hardware and software support exceeds the established standards.

Not well known, however, is that this major supplier of large systems is still, in terms of staff size, relatively small. At Amdahl, you're not lost in a sea of people: we began 1976 with less than 400 people and ended it with less than 800. There's still room on the ground floor.

We're looking for above-average talent. You can expect an above-average compensation and benefits package. Please direct your response to Employment Manager, Amdahl Corporation, 1250 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are, of course, an equal opportunity employer.

Immediate openings throughout the U.S. and Canada. Field candidates will undergo a training period in California on full salary with housing, transportation, and other expenses provided.

FIELD ENGINEERING SPECIALISTS

You will have a minimum of 5 years' experience in maintaining large-scale systems with in-depth training on compatible CPUs. You will have company support in assisting the Amdahl customer in his mixed-vendor environment to maintain full operations in his center. Openings in several major cities and at Amdahl headquarters in California. Please indicate 560-E on your response.

FIELD ENGINEERS

You will carry the Amdahl philosophy of customer service as well as your expertise into the field, utilizing your initiative and talents to aid the customer in restoring computer center operations regardless of the origin of the failure. Large system experience essential, preferably on compatible equipment. Please indicate 567-3E on your response and direct it to the Amdahl regional office nearest you as shown below.

FIELD ENGINEERS: TEMPORARY DUTY IN EUROPE

Immediate openings for field engineers to work at Amdahl installations in Europe as an initial assignment. You will join the permanent field engineering staff, with your first assignment being approximately one year in Europe. Same qualifications as stated elsewhere in this ad for field engineers. Please indicate 905-E on your response.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086

Amdahl Corporation
680 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Amdahl Corporation
2021 Spring Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Amdahl Corporation
22150 Greenfield Road
Oak Park, Michigan 48237

Amdahl Corporation
5454 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1535
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20015

amdahl

SAVINGS & LOAN ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Expanding Pacific Northwest S&L needs programmers and analysts with 370, VS, BAL and/or COBOL experience to work with on-line, multi-terminal system. Must have S&L application background. Live in the beautiful Northwest. Call or send resume!

David Meyer, DP Consultant

Dunhill
PERSONNEL, INC.
1551 Oak St.
Eugene, OR 97401
(503) 484-9242

Banking
Data Processing

If you are interested in relocating to the beautiful Pacific Northwest, we currently have several excellent positions for EOP professionals with banking systems or programming experinece. Send resume in confidence to Jim. Morris, Houser Martin, Morris & Associates, 1621 114th S.E., Suite 219, Bellevue, WA. 98004.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

If new and exciting projects turn you on this major consulting and service company with national opplys is the place for you. Design and program applications for IBM 370 OS or OOS systems in COBOL. $24,000 FEE PAID.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 221-6500

CENTRAL COMPUTING FACILITY
OPERATIONS MANAGER

The Los Aalamos Scientific Laboratory, a multi-program national research organization, is seeking a mature professional to manage the operation of one of the world's most advanced computer complexes. The installed major computers include a CRAY-1, four 7600s, two CDC 6600s, two CDC Cyber 70 Model 73s, an IBM 1360 Photostore, and an IBM 370/148-3850 Mass Storage System. These computers are linked together through an Integrated Computer Network, which also provides terminal access to the timesharing systems.

The principal characteristics of the successful candidate is the demonstrated ability to effectively manage, in a cohesive manner, a large group in a dynamic environment. A technical degree and in-depth experience in computing is essential. An MBA with emphasis in operation management is highly desirable.

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, located in the beautiful mountains of northern New Mexico, offers liberal-benefits, such as 24 days annual vacation; a healthy environment with abundant recreational opportunities; and proximity to historic Santa Fe.

los alamos
SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Send complete resume to or request application from:

R. Lynn Wilson
Recruiting Director
Division - 77-CC
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
P.O. Box 1663
Los Alamos, N.M. 87545

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer
Miniorities, Women, Veterans, Handicapped, Encouraged to Apply
U.S. Citizenship Required

PROJECT MANAGER MANUFACTURING PLANNING & CONSTROL SYSTEMS

A leading supplier of software and related services to the manufacturing community seeks individuals competent in project management. The project manager works directly with client personnel providing problem-solving, training and guidance services and is the primary communication link between the client and implementation personnel.

Applicants must have a degree (or equivalent experience) and 3-5 years of direct, preferably varied experience end-user or systems positions implementing or managing manufacturing control systems such as MRP, shop floor control, etc. These positions average 50% travel.

Salary depends on ability and experience. Benefits are comprehensive. Location is excellent. If you qualify, send your resume to:

ARISTA INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 12339
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27107
Attn: John Sari

Arista

INSTRUMENTATION PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Knowledge of programming techniques necessary for real-time data acquisition and control of instruments. B.S. or M.S. with 2 to 3 years experience required. Knowledge of digital electronics, interfacing or analytical chemistry is desirable.

Send resume with salary requirements in confidence to Don Kramer, Personnel Director.

PRINCETON APPLIEO RESEARCH CORP.
P.O.B. 2565, Princeton, NJ 06540
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service
Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Oepf. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4466

RSVP SERVICES, Oepf. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

FIELD SERVICE

SYSTEMS	370/360, H-200, XOS, Univac, COC All Large & Medium CPU's
MINI's	POP, NOVA, G.A., HP, etc. All Mini Systems
I/O	STC, TELEX, CDC, ITEL, CALCOMP, etc. All Peripheral Experience

MTTR
(312) 547-6662
MTTR ASSOCIATES
1107 Mannheim Road
Westchester, Ill. 80153
$12-24K
Field Service Specialist
Nationwide Placement
Private Employment Agency
No Fees To Applicants

CONNECTICUT

New Haven Area (Exclusive)

Sr. Programmer/Analysts

Train
ON-LINE IMS

Large scale state of the art 370/158, 168 environment. Our client has asked us to locate a number of experienced COBOL/OS Programmer/Analysts. Any applications experience is acceptable. You will work on development teams in on-line applications.

3074 Whitney Ave
Hamden Ct 06518
(203) 288-7461

BREEN DATA
Division of the Breen Group Inc

Extensive education programs available. Paid relocation. Our client is an equal opportunity employer. Salaries to $23,000. Call or write in confidence, Toby S. Blumberg.

FACULTY POSITIONS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK COLLEGE AT BROCKPORT

It is anticipated that one or two positions will be available in Computer Science for Fall 1977. Individuals with strong commitments to undergraduate teaching and professional development in Computer Science are invited to inquire about the possibility of joining an established and growing Computer Science program. Especially encouraged to apply are individuals having Ph.O's by Fall of 1977, and having expertise in either operating systems, or data base methods and/or information systems, with several years of practical experience highly desirable.

Applicants should send a curriculum vita and three letters of recommendation by May 1, 1977, to:

Dr. Theron O. Rockhill, Chairman
Department of Mathematics
and Computer Science
State University College
Brockport, N.Y. 14420
(716) 395-2194
Equal Opportunity&Affirmative
Action Employer

NEW DATA CENTER
UNITED KINGDOM
TO $30,000

Prominent Fortune 100 corp to initial stages of new European computer operations, seeks individuals with solid okgd in 370 OS, ON-LINE TELEPROCESSING. These are permanent positions with a highly regarded international corp. All employment expenses including interviewing and relocation, paid by client co. Contact in conf, S.J. Burns.

FOX-MORRIS
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
1500 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19102

EDP OPPORTUNITIES
With Leading Boston Bank

The Shawmut Bank of Boston is looking for individuals to fill the following positions:

Systems Analyst

Requires 5 years' experience in EDP systems and programming, with 2 years as an analyst in applications systems design (IBM 370 DOS; COBOL), On-line experience desirable.

Systems Programmer

Requires 3-5 years' experience. Currently using OOS/VS. Particular consideration will be given to candidates with experience in telecommunications using CICS.

Programmers

Requires 2-6 years' COBOL and/or ALC experience on IBM 360/370 equipment. Good opportunity for those with TP CICS experience.

Send resume, with salary requirements, in confidence, to: Mr. William B. Budreau, Shawmut Bank of Boston, N.A., One Federal Street, Boston, Mass. 02110.

Shawmut
Bank of Boston, N.A.

An Affirmative Action Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST

To analyze, design and implement systems for business applications. Four years Oata Processing experience with emphasis on real time applications. Knowledge and experience equivalent to a formal education leading to a degree in any of the following disciplines: Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Science, Engineering, Finance, Operations Research.

IBM 370 background desirable.
Send resume to:

HERBERT WILLIAMS
Niagara Mohawk
Power Corp.
300 Erie Blvd., West
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202
An Equal Opportunity Employer

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Responsible for consulting with academic users concerning programming problems and for conducting analyses of data processing and customer problems and for programming solutions. Bachelor's degree or equivalent in basic computer systems or related field and one to two years of experience in computer programming and analyses preferred. Please send resume to:

Pearl Prouser, Business Office
Penn State-Capitol Campus
Middletown, PA 17057

Penn State University is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope [illegible] before mailing

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

USE THE ATTACHED
ORDER FORM AND
THIS ENVELOPE FOR:

a new subscription
new address
new title
new industry

[illegible]

first class
permit no 40760
newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL *no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

COMPUTERWORLD

797 Washington Street
Newton MA 02160

Sr. Systems Analyst

Northwest manufacturer seeks a senior level person with 5+ yrs. of programmer/analyst experience to fill project leader role in their IBM DS environment. Production/inventory control knowledge required. Salary $18-21K. Fee Paid. Contact Howard Addington.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
2 S.W. Columbia, Suite 1460
Portland, Ore. 87258
(503) 222-8778

"STUCK" AT YOUR JOB
NO ROOM FOR ADVANCEMENT

'NUFF SAID

NORTHEAST/SOUTHWEST

There are many tremendous opportunities for those who are willing to relocate in or move within the now expanding areas of the country.

OUR AREAS
OF SPECIALIZATION:

D.P. Managers
Business Programmers
Systems Types
Program Analysts
Senior Programmers
Computer Operation Types
Programming Managers
Systems Managers

For Further Information Either Call or Send Resume To:

CHARLIE WILKENS
PERRI-WHITE ASSOCIATES
50 Franklin St.
Boston, Mass. 02110
(617) 423-1800

PERRI-WHITE & ASSOC., INC.
5273 W. Alabama Place
Houston, Texas 77056
(713) 860-0350

Management Consultants in D.P.
All Replies Held in Strictest Confidence

HONEYWELL 6000 SERIES

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
OPERATING SYSTEMS
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
DATA MANAGEMENT

Opportunities exist in systems programming and systems design for professionals with experience in the following:

- GCOS
- GRTS
- IDS
- TPE
- TDS
- GMAP
- NPS
- TSS
- MDQS

These positions offer stimulating technical challenge, state of the art technology and an environment for professional growth. Both managerial and technical positions are available.

We offer a substantial benefits package including full comprehensive health care plan, profit sharing and pension plan, life insurance and tuition refund.

For consideration, please send detailed resume ,including salary history and requirement to:

Ms. Lea Citrin, Assistant Vice President, Personnel

All resumes will be handled in strict confidence. All inquiries will be answered.

Blyth Eastman Dillon
We may be the answer for you.

Blyth Eastman Dillon & Co. Incorporated
Members of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. and other principal Stock Exchanges
80 Pine Street, New York, N.Y. 10005 (212) 785-1172
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

GECOS

If you are interested in relocating to the beautiful Pacific Northwest, we currently have an excellent position for an EDP professional with GECOS internals experience.

Data Base Admin . . . to 30K

Contact Jim Morris or Bill Parfitt. Houser, Martin, Morris and Associates, 1621 114th S.E., Suite 219, Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 455-9600.

FLORIDA

D.P. IN THE SUNSHINE

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS for new projects being staffed and expansion needs of blue chip FLORIDA client firms. Exciting career opportunities await candidates in $12 to $19K salary range. URGENT Banking, Manufacturing and Communications. IBM 370 DOS-OS, NCR-CIF, PDP-11. On Line T.P. Respond with salary, hardware, software expertise to:

FRANK LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 100
Tampa, Fl. 33067
(813) 872-1853

NCR PROGRAMMER

BRING YOUR COBOL/NEAT 3 SKILLS TO LAS VEGAS AND BE A WINNER IN THIS CAREER OPPORTUNITY. MUST BE EXPERIENCED IN BUSINESS APPLICATIONS USING ON-LINE TERMINALS. EXCELLENT BENEFITS WITH STARTING SALARY 15-18K. REPLY TO:

PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR
SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 15015
LAS VEGAS, NV. 88114
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

CSC

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

The System Sciences Division of Computer Sciences Corporation has steadily grown through our ability to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary environment — spearheading advances in the field of Information Sciences.

Join us. Our continued growth has created outstanding career opportunities for computer professionals with Bachelors or advanced degrees in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Astronomy or Engineering, and experience in any of the following:

Modeling/Simulation
Software Design and Development
Data Base Management
System Analysis
Scientific Applications
Real-Time Applications
FORTRAN and/or ASSEMBLY LANGUAGES
LARGE SCALE-MINI COMPUTERS

Positions available are in suburban Washington, D.C. and Atlantic City, N.J. Please indicate geographic preference, if any.

Grow personally and professionally with CSC. We offer competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities for career advancement.

For prompt consideration, please send resume to:

Eva Franklin, Employment Manager

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Systems Sciences Division
8728 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

Major Offices And Facilities Throughout The World
An equal opportunity employer

POSITIONS AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE

CALL TOLL FREE
800-426-0342

Data Base Analyst 22-27K
Minimum, 2 yrs. experience in Data Base Design & Implementation Systems Analysis & Programming.

Project Manager To 28K
Leadership position in DB/DC Implementation using CICS & DL/1.

Programmer Analyst 18-23K
1-3 yrs. experience in Cobol or PL-1.

Call Toll Free For Details

PARKER PAGE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 12308
Seattle, WA 88111
Offices: Seattle, Wash., D.C.,
Michigan, Atlanta

LIFE INSURANCE

Listed below are a few of the many excellent positions in life development or consulting fields awaiting the right candidates. All inquiries will be handled personally by Jack Edwards, who has spent 18 yrs. in the life insurance field himself.

SOUTHWEST:

COBOL or ALC experience in LIFE insurance environment required. Positions in development, project management or marketing. Actuarial a plus.

SOUTHEAST:

COBOL or ALC experience in LIFE insurance, investments, actuarial or pensions. Development or consulting.

MIDWEST/NORTHEAST

COBOL or ALC experience in LIFE insurance environment. Large development project positions as SR. Systems Engineers.

CANADA:

COBOL LIFE insurance experience to participate in on-line development project.

Salaries vary by location and experience ranging from $13,000-$30,000.

Randolph (Jack) Edwards FLMI
DATA PROCESSING CAREERS, INC.
7715 Chevy Chase Dr. Suite 128
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 452-0871
Nationwide Personnel Consultant

---

maryland national bank

ENVIRONMENT

- Management by results oriented environment. Our formal career development program lays out the respective job ladder in your area of expertise and the required experience and ability for each level of the organization.
- We provide dual career paths Technical Specialist and Management advancement that equates to professional and financial rewards.

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES

Systems

- P.O.S.
- ATM's
- Data Base Development
- On-Line Bank Wide Data Input
- Distributive Processing
- Real Time On-Line Systems
- EFTS
- Check Processing

Hardware

- IBM 158 III
- Mini-Computer Stand Alone System
- Front End Mini-Computers (Statewide Teleprocessing System)

Software

- MVS (Latest Operating System)
- TSO
- CICS
- IMS or IDMS experience

POSITIONS

- **Data Processing Management**
- **Systems Analysts**
- **Project Manager**
- **Programmers**
- **Software Systems Manager**
- **Bank Commercial Systems Management**
- **Data Center Production Control Managers**
- **Data Center Operations**

We are in the process of building the most outstanding Data Processing Organization in the country. You must have a proven track record that will stand up to close scrutiny.

Your reply will be handled in the strictest of confidence. Please send resume to: Mr. Paul Gallagher, 7th Floor.

maryland national bank
225 N. Calvert St., Baltimore, Md. 21203
All inquiries will be handled in a confidential manner
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

PROJECT LEADER

Accounting & Finance Systems

As a result of internal expansion we are currently interviewing qualified candidates for a position as Systems Analyst/Project Leader. We seek an individual with line or staff background experience in accounting and finance, including accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, etc. Current or prior experience as a computer systems analyst or project leader in accounting and finance oriented applications is necessary.

We feel this position is quite important and based upon development of management capabilities can provide advancement opportunity into systems supervision in one of the most highly respected data processing organizations in Baltimore.

We provide an excellent initial salary and an outstanding benefits program including hospitalization, major medical life, dental and disability insurance as well as tuition refund, dependent scholarship program and profit sharing.

Please forward your resume to:

T.F. Foti, Jr.
McCORMICK & CO.,INC.
414 Light Street
Baltimore, Md. 21202
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Information Processing Center
of Harris Corporation, in Florida

OFFICE AUTOMATION SPECIALIST

Manager Customer Service

Exceptional Positions Requiring
Systems Hardware/Software
Background and Planning Abilities

Harris, a successful, rapidly growing, multi-division company with volume above the half-billion level, is developing a corporate Infomration Processing Center at our attractive East Coast location in Central Florida. As a pacesetting communications and information handling company, this Center will be an outstanding example of MIS expertise utilizing many newest technologies.

Initial responsibilities will emphasize corporate planning for the implementation of

WORD PROCESSING	IMAGE TRANSMISSION
AUTOMATED MAIL	AUTOMATIC FILING

Follow-on responsibilities will include internal marketing to achieve management commitment, procuring and installing equipment and software, orienting user personnel, developing procedures, and long-range planning in office automation. At least 3 years of experience in planning/installing such systems is required, with pertinent degree.

MANAGER CUSTOMER SERVICE

To establish & manage new service organization which directly interfaces with decentralized division users, assisting in internal programming design and analysis of data base systems.

Task management responsibility will include analyzing job stream requirements and establishing work flow schedules as well as monitoring progress to assure adherence to commitments. Requires strong systems applications background and job control language understanding in management information systems preferably in a data center environment utilizing IBM equipment.

Positions also exist for customer service support personnel with systems analyst/programming experience.

Salary will reflect qualifications, plus liberal Harris benefits. Please send resume detailing achievements, in confidence to Mr. R.W. Underhill, Harris Corporation, P.O. Box 430, Melbourne, Florida 32901.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND
INFORMATION HANDLING
An Equal Opportunity Employer—Male and Female

COMPUTER CAREERS

Control Date CYBERSEARCH is a full service, private employment agency of Control Date Corporation. To augment the individualized effectiveness of our experienced counselors and to speed and simplify the search process, CYBERSEARCH utilizad the CDC nationwide computer network for job match. If you do not find the position of your choice listed below, please call with your specific requirements.

IBM DOS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Cobol, CICS, Sr., O.E. fin.	19K
Cobol, BAL, some CICS, fin.	21K
Cobol, CICS, DI-1, ord. proc.	20K
Cobol, BAL, DBOMP mfg.	20K
Cobol, CICS, OBOMP, mfg.	20K
Cobol, Senior fin.	19K
Cobol, BAL, Sr. Anal	22K
Cobol, RPG, mfg.	19K
BAL, batch, banking	19K
BAL, on-line, banking	16K
PL-1, CICS, mfg,	16K
PL-1, CICS, DL-1, mfg	23K

IBM OS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Cobol, CICS, new conversion	20K
Cobol, Sr. hvy JCL	19K
Cobol, CICS, IDMS, anal.	19K
Cobol, fin.	19K
Cobol, banking	19K
BAL, CICS, fin.	19K
BAL, batch, ord. proc.	19K
BAL, VDAM, Sr. mass stor.	25K
BAL, on-line, fin.	16K
BAL, CICS, insurance	19K

IBM RPG PRDGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Sys III mod 15, mfg	18K
Sys III mod 10/12 good OCL	15K
Sys III mod 10, finan.	16K
RPG/Cobol, Conversion	15K
360 FACS, RSDOS, finan.	19K

TECH SUPPDRT

Sys Spec., DOS/VS, PL-1	21K
Tech Sup., DOS/VS, CICS, POWER	20K
Hvy Fortran, 1130-125 OOS/VS	21K
Sr. Tech 145/155 DOS/OS, CICS	20K
Sys Soft. 370 OS HASP/IMS	21K
On-line software, 370/155 OS	25K
Internal Consultant, 370/158 OS internals, IDMS, CICS, DBOMP	23K
IMS Internals, 165 OS vs 1 & 2	21K
Honeywell 6000, GCOS Internals, Sr. S/A, user interface	30K
all major hardware	20K
Anal/Consult, hvy mass stor	25K

All Fees Are Employer Paid
Please forward resume, or call
(312) 454-8490
to investigate these or ther positions.

CONTROL DATA
CYBERSEARCH
an employment agency of
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

214 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, ILL 60611

ENGINEERING
SYSTEMS ANALYST

Investigate user engineering requirements and develop engineering design and support systems for a wide, highly engineered product range. Excellent growth potential in a fast growing environment. Minimum qualifications: BSME, BSCE, BSES, BSAgE, 2 yr. experience in engineering systems analysis, FORTRAN proficiency. Communications skills a necessity. OS experience, CICS, and COBOL are pluses. Send resuma and salary requirements in confidence to.

AMCA INTERNATIONAL
5100 Poplar, Suite 2904
Memphis, Tenn. 39137

Positions Available
Nationwide

800-426-0342

Sr. Programmer Analyst 370 OS IMS Experience in Data Base/Oata Comm Environment	23-28K
Systems Programmers OS/VS Internals, Sysgens and Telecommunication Experience	20-20K
Programmers 1-10 Yrs Expt Insurance-Banking Pulp & Paper-Chemical Food Ind.-Heavy Mfg.	7-20K

CALL TOLL FREE

FOR DETAILS

Parker Page Associates
P.D. Box 12308
Seattle, WAsh 98111
Offices: Seattle, Wash., O.C.
Michigan, Atlanta

SOFTWARE SUPERVISOR

Fortune 500 manufacturing company is seeking an outstanding data processing professional to direct the software function of corporate MIS organization.

Responsible for software selection and use, systems generation in OS/VSt environment utilizing CICS/VS DL/I. Candidates must have solid experience as a supervisor, knowledge of current hardware and software capabilities.

Desirable small city location in outdoor recreational section of western Pennsylvania. Excellent compensation and benefits.

Send resume & salary history to:
CW Box 4980
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

FMC

FMC CORPORATION, a $2 Billion plus Manufacturing and Chemical products company, currently has openings for senior level professionals at its Corporate computer facility. Please send resumes' to FMC CORPORATION, P.O. Box 41365, Indianpolis, Indiana 46241.

DATA BASE SPECIALIST

Complete responsibility for the installation and support of IMS DB/DC. IMS is currently being installed to provide online data base facilities for a variety of large applications. Candidates must be thoroughly familiar with IMS internals and externals; will provide technical direction to application development staffs and conduct comprehensive technical design reviews.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Responsible for installation and support of operating systems (SVS) and program products. Candidate must have working knowledge of Assembler and one high level language plus an indepth knowledge of the internals of the operating system.

PROGRAMMERS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

Computer Data Systems, Inc. is a dynamic company dedicated to meeting the needs of business, financial institutions, and government agencies. We are one of the leaders in the rapidly growing computer services field. More and more clients come to CDSI for consultation and programming support. Business and industry need us and subsequently, we need you — the experienced professional. As a diversified company, we can offer outstanding career opportunities in some of the following areas of specialization.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING & PAYROLL SYSTEMS
CONSULTING SERVICES

Positions available at all levels for qualified individuals with proficiency in any of the following: COBOL experience on any large scale computer; ALC, Real-Time Communication or mini/micro computer experience.

In addition to the above challenging assignments, we also have growth opportunities in other areas of expertise. Don't hesitate to call or send your resume.

Enjoy excellent starting salaries commensurate with your experience, company-paid medical and life insurance benefits and tuition assistance. Unparalleled opportunities for growth in professional-oriented Washington, D.C. Send resume or call:

(301) 652-9336 (Collect)

COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

7315 Wisconsin Avenue-200W Bethesda, MD 20014
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Engineering Programmers

Opportunities in Raleigh

Excellent career positions are immediately available at Telex Terminal Communications located in North Carolina. We are expanding our Engineering Programming staff and are seeking experienced professionals.

Senior Engineering Programmer

Requires 5 or more years in the development of software for microprocessor controlled terminals. Experience with telecommunications line protocols desirable. Project leadership required.

Engineering Programmer

Degree plus 1-3 years experience in microprocessor software development., Areas of responsibility include systems specifications, software design and implementation.

TTC offers a desirable southern location, an attractive compensation plan and a recently expanded benefit package.

Call toll free 1-800-334-4380 or send resume including salary history to Bill Patterson, Department CW.

TELEX TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS

3301 Terminal Drive
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

make **milgo** your future

SOUTH FLORIDA

PROGRAMMING OPPORTUNITIES

Milgo Electronic Corporation, a leading manufacturer of data communications equipment, has immediate openings for qualified individuals in Information Systems/Programming.

SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

We need individuals with 2-5 years systems analysis and programming experience with business applications. A knowledge of ANS Cobol in an on-line data base oriented environment required. Experience with Univac 1100 series computers helpful. College degree preferred.

PROJECT LEADER - REAL TIME SYSTEMS

Individual with 4-6 years programming experience and a minimum of 2 years managing the implementation of an on-line data base application on a Univac 1100 series. Degree required.

STAFF ASSISTANT

Reports on the Director of Management Information Systems. Responsibilities will include the development of documentation and programming standards for a data processing organization utilizing a Univac 1100 series.

PROJECT MANAGER - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

We are seeking an individual who has had project responsibility and has installed a total financial information system. This position requires 4-6 years experience and a degree.

Milgo offers excellent salaries, complete company benefits, liberal relocation allowance and an opportunity to join a group of highly creative people in sunny South Florida. To arrange for your interview, send your resume in complete confidence or call Dan Haynes collect at (305) 592-8600.

Milgo Electronic Corporation
8600 N.W. 41st Street Miami, Fla. 33166

Equal Opportunity Employer

DALLAS

PRODUCT SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

Upgrade your future...
Now...new opportunities are opening up for computer science professionals at E-Systems GARLAND DIVISION. In this division, we produce high-technology electronic systems for communications, data management, and other sophisticated applications. If you are serious in advancing your career, explore the opportunities as a...

Computer Science Professional

- To qualify, you need three or more years of realtime programming experience, using ALC on large scale or 16 bit mini-computers.
- You will be involved in design, analysis, and program development for large scale multi-tasking systems that operate with advanced technology electronics
- We are especially interested in individuals with experience in the production of product software embedded in electronic systems in government procurements.
- WE WILL TRAIN YOU! If your background includes a degree in math, physics or engineering (with some programming experience in ALC), you may qualify for our training programs. Here, we emphasize the IBM 370, using OS/MVT to significantly improve your ALC skills.

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division
An equal opportunity M/F employer

If you qualify, send your resume, with salary history, to:
Mr. Tom Shepherd
E-Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6118
Dallas, Texas 75222

COMMUNITY COLLEGE INSTRUCTOR IN WARM HAWAII

Individual with business experience and Community College teaching experience to teach in a simulated service bureau setting. Two-year vocational orientation. Equipment includes S/3 M 10 with RJE to 370/168. Languages emphasized are COBOL and RPG II. Begin August, 1977. Contact Bob Peppin, University of Hawaii, Kapiolani Community College, 620 Pensacola St., Honolulu, HI 96814.

Analyst/Programmer

Western Twenty Nine, a Division of Tymshare, Inc., specializing in computer services for the travel industry, is seeking an airline reservation systems analyst/programmer to be based with our Technical Staff in Cupertino, California. Please call or write:

Mrs. Ann Herdy
Tymshare, Inc.
20705 Valley Green Drive
Cupertino, Calif. 95014
(408) 446-6539

Move Now?

MBA-to design Mfg. MIS on Syst 3. Fast growing Div. of high technology Multinational $24K.
Operations- Mgr. Large Vol D.C. Bank. Mgr.-Systems prog, Data Entry, and check processing $22K
Retail-Syst/Anal. Large Balto Merchandizing firm $17.5-21K
Software-Design Interactive Sci. software, Great People, relocate from anywhere to D.C. $20-26K
Contact Leigh in DC or Pat in Balto. in confidence.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
7316 Wisc Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20014
(301) 652-1980
217 Quad, Balto, Md 21210
(301) 323-7770

TERMINAL SYSTEM DIVISION-DAYTON

DAYTON, OHIO

Terminal Systems Division-Dayton is people — performance people — accepting challenges. Our Engineering Staff is a leader in the design and implementation of Financial Systems. The requirements of the systems business are constantly changing, providing unlimited opportunities for the creative individual.

Programmer

Systems Analysts

- Microprocessors
- Minicomputers
- Operating Systems
- Systems Simulation
- Systems Constructors & Generators
- 8080 Assembly
- Assembly & COBOL Languages

Requires a BS/MS in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, or Math.

We welcome responses from new graduates as well as experienced personnel.

Systems Engineers

- Systems Design
- Hardware/Software Development
- Systems Architecture
- Microprocessor-Minicomputer Systems
- Distributed Processing Networks

Requires a BS/MS in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, or Math. 5 to 7 years experience preferred.

Join our winning team. Submit your resume and salary requirements to:

NCR

Robert L. Opalek
Employment Department
Terminal Sysems Division-Dayton
NCR Corporation
Dayton, Ohio 45479
An Equal Opportunity Employer

OS/VS SYSTEMS

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration in Albuquerque, New Mexico is seeking a systems software programmer with a minimum of 2-3 years IBM OS/MVT and VS experience. Experience with MVS, JES-II and TSO highly desirable. Work involves sysgen's, writing and maintaining local modifications to operating software and assistance to applications programmers on dump reading and debugging. Experience with Cobol programming desired. Assembler programming is a necessity. Salary $17,056 to $20,442. Please send resume and government standard form 171 to Stephen G. Buswell at: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, P.O. Box 5400, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87115. *An Equal Opportunity Employer.*

OPPORTUNITIES COME TO THOSE WHO ARE PREPARED

Computer professionals programmers, mathematicians, scientists, investors and executives all have been exposed to numerous opportunities but because they were not prepared, those opportunities slipped away unnoticed.

By correlating certain behavioral characteristics with each person's position in the universe, the NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HUMAN AWARENESS can produce an eight page personal analysis showing individual affinities for occupations, hidden character traits, weaknesses of health plus projections for as far out as six months in the future.

This analysis is determined from your actual birth data as interpreted by the Institute.

SO DON'T LET ANYMORE OPPORTUNITIES PASS YOU BY.

Order your ASTROSCOPE today by mailing along with $6.95 the information requested below to ASTROLOGICS, P.O. Box 33315, Granada Hills, California 91344.

Name: ______________________________
First Last

Address: ______________________________
Number Street Apt.

____
City State Zip

Birth Date: ____/____/____ Birth Time: ______________
mo. day yr.

Birth Place ______________________________
City State Country

Programmers:

THE MOST IMPORTANT KEY TO YOUR ADVANCEMENT:

You might accept the first good position that comes along. And that could be a serious mistake!

Truly successful career advancement is achieved only by making a maximal gain each time you change positions. And that can be done only if you have a maximum number of opportunities from which to select those that offer you the greatest advancement potential.

You'll find that great wealth of career opportunities at your nearest NCA office . . . possibly more than you could find anywhere else. Call us. We have that most important key to your career advancement.

National Computer Associates

CHICAGO
McCormick & Associates, Inc.
308 North York Street
Elmhurst, Illinois 60136

DALLAS
Data Processing Careers, Inc.
Suite 1158
Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Texas 75207

DETROIT
Electronic Systems Personnel
1785 Fisher Building
Detroit, Michigan 48363

FLORIDA
Data Sciences Personnel, Inc.
Suite 205, 15400 N.W. 7th Ave
Miami, Florida 33169

HARTFORD
Compass, Inc
906 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105

LOS ANGELES
Constellation Enterprises
Suite 900, 3355 Wilshire Blvd
Los Angeles, California 90010

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL
Electronic Systems Personnel
901 Nicollet Mall, Suite 1716
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403

NEW YORK
Deiml Associates, Inc.
485 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017

NORTH CAROLINA
TaskForce, Inc
1045 E. Wendover Ave.
P.O. Box 8066
Greensboro, N. Carolina 27405

PHILADELPHIA
Systems Personnel
207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, Pa. 19086

PITTSBURGH
Electronic Systems Personnel
190 Lawyers Building
430 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15316

SAN FRANCISCO
The Computer Resources Group Agency, Inc.
303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, California 94111

SYRACUSE
CFA Associates Personnel, Inc. (Agency)
2530 James Street
Syracuse, New York 13300

TULSA
Data Processing Careers, Inc.
Suite 10, Park 21 Building
2635 East 31st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114

WASHINGTON, D.C.
ESP Systems Corporation
Suite 215
1311 Connecticut Avenue N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Computer Personnel Firms interested in NCA Membership, write to: J. McNamara, 2990 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich. 48202

Finding the best is what we do best.

Our staff is expert at finding "the best person for the job." Most of our placement managers are C.P.A.'s, C.A.'s, controllers or systems managers, the largest most experienced financial, banking and data processing service in the world.

We have expanded to 50 offices throughout the United States, Canada and also Great Britain.

We believe the combined talent and skill of Robert Half employees made us what we are today.

Maybe we're just what you're looking for.

World's Largest Financial & EDP Personnel Specialists.

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES

Call us.
We're in the White Pages
in key areas throughout the
United States.
Canada and Great Britain.

SAN FRANCISCO

Our client (Major Calif. Bank) needs Systems Analysts/Systems Programmers for S.F. and L.A. locations. Comp. 20-26K. Following experience is of interest: MIS Design, IMS, MICR, OS/MVT, MVS/JES III, ASP, Hdw/Software evaluation, Planning, and forecasting, and MBA. Reply in confidence to:

Tinman Walker & Co.
Executive Search Consultants
P.O. Box 707
Belvedere, CA 94920

SYSTEMS COORDINATOR

For expanding private hospital in Daytona Beach Resort Area to assist in the design, evaluation and selection of a hospital-wide information system. Strong inter-personal relationship and management skills required. Competitive salary & fringe benefits. Send resume to Sam Oraper, Administrator, Memorial Hospital, 875 Sterthaus Ave., Ormand Beach, Fla. 32074.

Programmer

There's A Better Future For You At Fluor

Fluor Corporation, a dynamic and internationally respected leader in the engineering and construction field, currently has key openings to challenge top notch Systems Programmers for CDC Cyber 170's Systems with a medium to heavy SCOPE or NOS/BE experience.

Successful candidates must possess.

- A minimum of 2 years experience maintaining a CDC SCOPE 3 4, 3 3 or NOS/BE operating system
- Proficiency with CP and PP compass
- Experience in analyzing dumps from system failures and generating or locating corrective code
- Familiarity with basic internals of SCOPE or INTERCOM

The individuals selected must be able to maintain a stable version of NOS/BE at current PSR levels. Additional duties will include installation of local modifications, evaluation of system performance and user consultation.

Our employees enjoy excellent benefits including profit sharing and savings investment program. Positions are located in our new innovatively designed facility in the Newport Beach area.

Please send resume, complete with salary history to:

Nellie M. Bedford

FLUOR CORPORATION

P.O. Box 11977
Santa Ana, CA 92711

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLUOR

DATA BASE ANALYST

To be involved in the development of a Data Base System. Must be proficient in DL/1, ALC, COBOL, OS JCL and Data Base Systems Design and Analysis. Experience in CICS desirable. 3-5 years experience in Programming and/or Systems Design and Analysis, including 18-24 months Data Base related with emphasis in DL/1. On line experience preferred.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are seeking candidates for a Senior Systems Programmer position in our Data Services Department. The individual selected will have responsibilities in support of diverse SCP software in an MP environment. i.e.; MVS, TSO, CICS/VS, DL1, DOS/VS.

We offer a permanent Dallas location, competitive salary, excellent benefits, and require limited or no travel.

Send resume to:
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK

Station K
Dallas, Texas 75222
(214) 651-6304
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

The Territory of American Samoa

has immediate employment opportunities for :

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER 1

With successful completion of two (2) years of college or vocational training in EDP and four (4) years experience as Programmer. Equipment IBM System/3-language RPG II. Additional experience may be substituted year-for-year for education. Salary range: $13,815-$15,230.

SYSTEMS ANALYST I

Requires Bachelor's degree and 6 years of progressively responsible experience in development and implementation of varied managerial systems and techniques; three years of which were in one or more of the following disciplines: accounting, budgeting, finance, contracting or material management. Equipment IBM System/3-language RPG II environment. Additional experience may be substituted year-for-year for education. Salary range: $17,891-$19,725.

SYSTEMS ANALYST II

Requires Bachelor's degree and 3 years of progressively responsible experience in development and implementation of varied managerial systems and techniques; 1 year of which was in one or more of the following disciplines: accounting, budgeting, finance, contracting or material management. Equipment IBM System/3-language RPG II environment. Additional experience may be substituted year-for-year for education. Salary range: $16,411-$18,093.

Free transportation, leave and other benefits. Nonfederal, two-year employment. Deadline for resumes April 30, 1977. Send your resume at once to NAS, Dept. ASDP, 1027 Russ Building, San Francisco, Ca. 94104. Permanent residents of American Samoa or those entitled to permanent residency who are not now living in American Samoa will be given full contract benefits, if selected. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Expanding worldwide business of this major consumer goods manufacturer has created career growth opportunity on our management systems staff.

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

Requires thorough knowledge of business systems analyses techniques and integrated computer based information systems. Degree required. Working knowledge of 360/370 OS or VS and ANSI COBOL a must. IMS DB/DC experience a plus.

SR. PROGRAMMER

Minimum 2 years experience in computer systems design and ANSI COBOL programming required. Working knowledge of 360/370 OS or VS JCL a must, IMS experience a plus, degree preferred.

METHODS & PROCEDURES ANALYST

Requires ability to recommend improvements to administrative systems and develop methods and procedures for business systems, both manual and in support of computer based systems. Must have experience in such areas as work measurement,, word processing, forms design, records management, and office equipment evaluation. Degree required.

SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION SPECIALIST

A minimum of 2 years in data processing, training and experience in development and administration of documentation and standards required. Oral and written communications skills a must. Degree preferred, knowledge of COBOL and OS or VS JCL a plus.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST

Requires 1 to 2 years experience in coding and debugging IBM 350/370 OS JCL analysis and resolution of production abends, utilities operation, documentation review and turnover.

Southern Connecticut location, competitive salary and benefits package. Please send resume, including salary history and requirements, to: Placement Department.

Olin

OLIN CORPORATION
275 Winchester Avenue
New Haven, Conn..06504

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Software Engineers:

The future is in software. The emphasis is on you.

The Eastern Division of GTE Sylvania is a world leader in total communications systems and we are committed to extending our dominance in this area. To accomplish this objective, we need proven engineers who can successfully contribute to major software engineering programs.

We're looking for individuals experienced in the DOD Software Engineering field to enhance the capabilities of an already established and successful group of software professionals. You'll be joining these more than 200 men and women who have a 20 year history of significant accomplishments in developing Sophisticated software.

You must be capable of working with an equally successful hardware organization to accomplish the business objectives of the division. This will involve your participation with major hardware systems programs with imbedded software requirements, as well as with major software systems programs.

Here is your opportunity to join a world leader in total communications systems in a position that will provide involvement from conception to completion. A position that will be significantly influential in our continued success and our ability to become the dominant organization in total communications systems.

Software Systems Engineers

We're seeking individuals to assume lead software roles in support of new business proposals. You'll be contributing to the definition of initial system concepts and design. You'll need experience with large real-time time systems (military/commercial) and proven expertise in one or more of the following areas: Data Communications, Signal Processing, Circuit and Message Switching and Real-Time Applications.

Real-Time Software Engineers

You'll be participating in software design and development activities related to advanced communications systems. In addition, you'll be assuming the responsibility for design and development of special purpose software for a variety of foreign and domestic commercial telephone switching systems.

Circuit Switching Software Engineers

Your responsibilities will include specifying, developing and testing computer programs for a large scale computer controlled communications circuit switching system. You must be familiar with the development of software systems requirements and preparation of military specifications.

Software Analysts

We're looking for individuals to develop a state-of-the art software engineering and management system being designed to assist in all phases of software development and maintenance. You'll be participating from the preliminary design through to final implementation of the system, including the development of new program packages; the modification and test of existing packages; operating system enhancement; and assisting engineering/management groups in applying new techniques, architecture and standards. You must be familiar with one or more of the following: Real-Time Program Development; Structured Design and Programming, Modular Architecture Implementation; Time Share Operating Systems; and, DEC10/20 Usage.

All of the above positions require a minimum of 3 years related experience and a Bachelor's or advanced Degree in Computer Science, EE or Math.

Please forward your resume outlining salary history to Sally A. Silver, GTE Sylvania, Eastern Division, 77 "A" Street, Needham, Mass. 02194

GTE SYLVANIA
INCORPORATED

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Faculty Position

For BA program with math and information processing options. Applicants should have interest and experience in systems analysis, programming languages or data base management. Applicants should have Ph.D. in Computer Science or closely related area. Salary 13-15K for nine months. Equal opportunity — Affirmative Action.

Write John O'Neill
Mathematical Sciences
La Salle College
Philadelphia, PA 19141

MARK IV

Informatics has a small number of openings in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Anchorage, Alaska for Mark IV experts to assist users in planning, designing and implementing complex Mark IV applications. If you have at least 2 years of solid Mark IV background, this is your opportunity to work with Informatics in support of the world's most successful proprietery software product.

For immediate consideration, send your resume to, or call Tony Lamie

Informatics Inc.

500 East Carson Plaza Dr. Carson, Calif. 90746
(213) 538-5900
An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT

An immediate career opportunity for a Communications Consultant is now available at a Richmond, Virginia-based Fortune 200 heavy manufacturing company. This challenging position involves working primarily with design, implementation and support of communications systems front-ending IBM central processing units in a large corporate computer center.

REQUIREMENTS: College degree preferred and a minimum 3 years experience in design and installation of a business oriented data communication system. Should have programming capability using IBM Assembler or similar low-level language.

Competitive salary and outstanding benefit package including interview and relocation expenses. Please send resume with salary history in complete confidence to:

CW Box 4994
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

We are currently seeking an aggressive, self starter to join our Information Systems staff as a Senior Programmer/Analyst

To qualify, you must have 3-4 years programming experience with exposure to systems analysis, heavy COBOL experience and a good working knowledge of BAL. You must also be familiar with RJE, JCL and IBM systems operating in an OS environment

Your primary responsibility will be the installation of a high level payroll/personnel system. We offer the qualified candidate an excellent salary and comprehensive employee benefits program. Only resumes including salary history and requirements will be considered

CW Box 4991
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Just Out! The New

Call for your FREE copy today!

Source Edp's *1977 Computer Salary Survey* is now available. This authoritative and up-to-the-minute report will allow you to compare your compensation directly with professionals across the country performing the same duties you perform. It also examines in detail the strategies and techniques thousands of successful computer professionals have used to enhance their careers. After fifteen years of recruiting experience, Source Edp knows how you can gain broader professional exposure, maximize your compensation and break into management. It's all in Source Edp's *1977 Computer Salary Survey* and career planning guide.

For your FREE copy, call the Source Edp office nearest you.

East		**South/Southwest**	
Boston	617/237-3120	Atlanta	404/325-8570
Greenwich	203/869-5977	Dallas	214/387-1600
New York/ New Jersey	201/687-8700	Denver	303/773-3700
Philadelphia	215/665-1717	Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Washington D.C.	703/790-5610	Houston	713/626-8705
		New Orleans	504/561-6000
Midwest		**West Coast**	
Chicago	312/782-0857	Irvine Ca	714/833-1730
Oak Brook Ill	312/986-0422	Los Angeles	213/386-5500
Cleveland	216/771-2070	Palo Alto	415/328-7155
Detroit	313/352-6520	San Francisco	415/434-2410
Kansas City Mo	816/474-3393	Torrance Ca	213/540-7500
Minneapolis	612/544-3600		
St Louis	314/862-3800		

source edp

[illegible]

If unable to call, write
Source Edp
Department C-14
721 Enterprise
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

NO ALTERNATIVES?

We can help you out of a professional dead end. We're the NPA affiliates with success in our DP backgrounds. Our fees are employer paid.

Benefit from our experience. We'll put you on a one-way street to fulfillment.

COMPUTER CAREERS, INC.
Specialists-DP & Cptr. Engrg.
4720 Montgomery Lane
Suite 503
Bethesda, Maryland 20014
(301) 654-9225

PERSONNEL INC.
Charlene Oattoli
838 National Road
Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
(304) 233-3000

PETER A. KECHIK & ASSOC.
1420 Renaissance Drive, Suite 301
Park Ridge, Ill. 60068
(312) 298-1148

RANDALL HOWARD & ASSOC., INC.
5350 Poplar Avenue, Suite 412
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-5150

C.J. VINCENT ASSOC., INC.
Specialists - Sales/Marketing
2000 Century Plaza
Columbia, Md. 21044
(301) 997-8590

National Personnel Associates®

UNIVAC SERVICE MANAGER

E. Coast Corp. seeks indiv. with Univac Product and Services exp to direct future configurations. Salary to $27,000 + (Fee Paid) Contact Stan Durbas for details.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
311 Pearl Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

VERMONT

Working Manager EDP Department

Electric utility in Burlington, Vermont seeks experienced EDP individual to manage small department and do systems work. We presently use Sys 3 Mod 10; RPG II.

Plans involve expansion of EDP function with possible change of hardware.

Please indicate salary requirements.

Send resume in confidence to
N.L. Brue
Green Mountain Power Corp.
One Main Street
Burlington, Vermont 05401
(802) 864-5731
Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Minimum 3 years OS experience, including SVS/VS2, HASP internals, JCL, assembler and utilities. Experience with debugging and software optimization. Knowledge of COBOL, PL/1 and FORTRAN desired. New Data Center Offices with 370/158 located in the heart of the Fox River Valley, 35 miles west of Chicago, with excellent company benefits. Please submit resume including salary history to:

Terry Heiland
Software Manager
PHOENIX-HECT
(A subsidiary of Belden Corp.)
2000 S. Batavia
Geneva, Ill. 60134
All replies will be kept confidential
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE SUPPORT PROGRAMMER

- 3-5 years ALC experience
- Macro experience
- OS JCL experience
- OS Control Block & Debugging experience
- Teleprocessing helpful

We are a midwest insurance company installing a major system to run under IMS. We are looking for a strong technician to support our on-line system. Forward your resume, including salary history to: K.C. Brown, Federal Life and Casualty Compay, 78 West Michigan Avenue, Battle Creek, Michigan 49016.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP CAREERS

Fairchild, a leading manufacturer of industrial and consumer products, also has the leading edge in computer technology. Our current data processing environment includes MVS, VM, IMS, TSO/SPF, 3800, 3350's operating on 370/168 and 370/158. Challenge, opportunity, job enrichment and personal advancement are available to individuals qualified for the positions listed below.

Data Base Consultant

Your responsibilities will be in areas of Data Base Management, including corporate strategy, planning, development, data dictionary, system performance and operational procedures. You must have extensive knowledge of IMS and a working knowledge of COBOL, Assembler and/or PL/1. Familiarity with TSO/SPF and all the IMS productive aids are highly desirable.

Systems Programming

This position requires a senior-level systems programmer with heavy teleprocessing experience to provide support for our Global Distributed Processing Network. Concentrated experience in telecommunications hardware/software is necessary to qualify. Knowledge of 3704/3705, VTAM/NCP highly desirable.

Application Support

Extensive experience in the design, implementation and modification of complex computer systems using the Improved Programming Technologies is required for this position. Excellent communication skills and indepth knowledge of IBM OS/VS environment are essential for providing technical assistance and guidance to programmers and analysts. You must be knowledgeable in database concepts and in IMS design considerations as well as in COBOL or PL/1 and in TSO/SPF.

Quality Assurance Analyst

We need an experienced Quality Assurance individual to perform daily monitoring of compliance by the data center personnel to detailed standards and procedures. You will also conduct indepth audits of all areas within the data center. 4-6 years experience in systems and programming with 2-4 years experience in Quality Assurance Programs is required. BS degree in Computer Sciences desirable.

Sr. Methods & Procedures Analyst

An experienced, results-oriented methods and procedures individual is needed to develop manual and machine methods for user departments and to create procedures from 'blue sky' to final detail. You will work with our user community, developing an understanding of their requirements and provide creative solutions to their problems. Applicants must have 4-8 years experience in all technical phases of methods and procedures analysis, system design and productivity. Data processing experience and background desirable.

All candidates must have good communication skills, strong leadership qualities, and assertiveness to promote and sell ideas and concepts.

Fairchild offers an unusually stimulating work environment plus excellent compensation and benefits. Qualified individuals should send a resume, including salary history, position desired and area of interest to: Felton Brown, Fairchild Corporate Staffing, MS 22-100, 464 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94042. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

FAIRCHILD
CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Two staff positions and one supervisory position exist in an expanding technical support group. We are currently converting from OS to SVS and CICS to CICS/VS using two 370/158 computers. Skills required include three to four years experience in OS/VS internals, SYSGENS, telecommunications and performance monitoring.

Excellent salary, top benefits and growth potential with this energy leader. Send complete resume, including salary history to the Personnel Department.

AMERICAN NATURAL SERVICE COMPANY
One Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48226

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DIRECTOR

Michigan State University's Data Processing Department

Applications are invited for the position of director of Michigan State University's administrative data processing department. The director is responsible for the planning and management of the department, which has a staff of 64 and utilizes an IBM 370/155 computer with a network of 44 terminals.

The successful candidate must have extensive management experience in a data processing environment and proven technical competence. A bachelor's degree in business is required with MBA desirable. Salary range is $23,480 to $32,570. Send resume by April 30 to:

Employment Division of
Personnel & Employment Relations
c/o Howard McEntee
110 Nisbet Bldg.
Michigan State University
East Lansing, Mich. 48824
(517) 353-3270
Equal Opportunity Employer

Real–Time Programming

programmer/analysts

A rapidly growing communications systems business with unusual challenges and opportunities requires several additional programmer/analysts.

These positions require candidates with a BSEE or degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or an equivalent scientific or engineering field, plus experience in applications software development for real-time communications processing systems and assembler language programming. Micro-programming and problem-oriented languages, data base systems and/or familiarity with DEC PDP11 series and INTERDATA computers a plus.

We offer an excellent salary/benefits program, plus exciting opportunities for personal and professional growth. Please send resume, including salary requirements, in confidence, to:

Professional Recruiting Department 300

MOTOROLA INC.
COMMUNICATIONS GROUP
1301 East Algonquin Road
Schaumburg, Illinois 60196
equal employment opportunity/
affirmative action employer

PROG/ANALYSTS

Mfg forming new departments for development of mfg apps. Need experience with IBM 370 COBOL. Would also like CICS, but not required. Eastern & Midwest plants to $22,000. Call Jim Keras, Collect, or send resume.

Dunhill

of Greater Omaha, Inc.
8990 W. Dodge Road
Omaha, NB 68114
(402) 392-0660

SALES

We are looking for that one, right sales professional to sell our well-established SYSTEMS III products to end-users as well as to select, support and assist area dealers. For that one, right individual, this is a truly unique and unusual opportunity for career and financial growth. To be considered, applicants must have prior sales/marketing experience in the mini-computer and/or small computer business systems marketplace. Compensation will include base salary plus incentives, a company car and a liberal employee benefit package. Send detailed resume including current earnings to our Employment Manager.

Local Interviews

CW Box 4982
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNIVAC PROFESSIONALS ONLY

If you are a programmer programmer/analyst, systems analyst, or EDP professional and would like the most individualized job search offered in the data processing field today on a local or national level, forward your resume, with present salary and geographical preference, in strict confidence, to

E.D.P. SEARCH, Inc.
P.O. Box 331
Hartford, Conn. 06101

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

EDP Terminal Professionals

Lots of companies are looking for data processing talent these days. So are we. However, we think we're pretty special. And if you've got the skills we need, you ought to look into Datatrol.

Because we're a leader in our field—and our field is one of the biggest on the horizon. Today, EFTS (Electronic Fund Transfer Systems), Point-of-Sale, Retail Credit Authorization, and Banking Information Systems are being used in stores and financial institutions all over the country. We're also involved with the systems being utilized for the successful new Michigan State 3-Digit "Pick-Your-Number" Game!

The excitement of our projects...the new business programs we envision...the unlimited possibilities have created challenging opportunities for Terminal Pros whose thinking doesn't terminate with the current state-of-the-art!

■ **MANAGER, ENGINEERING SOFTWARE** Here's a great opportunity for an individual who's capable of providing technical direction for all engineering software efforts including basic operating systems, firmware drivers, etc. You'll establish and maintain liaison activities with our applications software group; determine requirements for and develop necessary internal diagnostic routines for all applicable products, and assist in conceptual systems design of new products. We require a B.S. Degree in E.E., C.S., Math or equivalent plus a minimum of 5 years' experience with mini and microcomputer applications including Assembly language programs, assemblers, educators, compilers, etc. Background with DEC, PDP, and Data General NOVA minis would be preferred.

■ **SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEERS—B.S.E.E.'s To Design A New Microprocessor-Based Terminal** We're looking for highly motivated, aggressive individuals interested in assuming responsibility. In addition to the degree, you should possess 5 years' digital design experience with knowledge of minicomputers and/or microprocessors. Familiarity with modems and communications systems would be a plus. You must be capable of coordinating your own project work with little supervision. Responsibilities will include systems definition, coordination, design, and implementation of a product that will be manufactured in large quantities.

■ **HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS—B.S.E.E.'s To Design A New Line Of Peripheral Controllers** This position represents an opportunity to design a new line of peripheral controllers with the MicroNOVA and Eclipse computers. Obviously experience with these models would be a distinct advantage. We do require a B.S.E.E. plus 3-5 years' experience in digital design plus knowledge of minicomputers and peripheral interfaces. Microprocessor exposure would be a plus. You must be capable of coordinating your own project work with little supervision. Responsibilities will include systems definition, coordination, design, and implementation of a product that will be produced in large quantities.

■ **SYSTEMS TEST TECHNICIAN** We'll rely on you to put together systems and check out CPU's and peripherals, as well as debug PC boards down to the I.C. level. You should have an A.E.E. or equivalent experience plus experience with NOVA/Eclipse CPU's. Background with PDP-8/e's would be a plus.

■ **MINICOMPUTER PROGRAMMER To Design & Develop Retail Credit Authorization Applications** We need a self-motivated, quick learner to become involved in the design and development of Retail Credit Authorization application programs in Assembly language on the PDP-8. Systems involve data base management, communication, and on-line transaction processing software. You must have a minimum of 2 years' hands-on experience programming minicomputers in Assembly language (preferably PDP-8 or NOVA).

■ **MINICOMPUTER PROGRAMMER Software Support Specialist To Interface With Customers** Here's a spot for an experienced individual with good customer interface skills to assist in servicing our sizable already installed customer base. Responsibilities include analyzing, quoting, and programming software add-ons, responding to hardware/software warranty and maintenance problems, and technical support to our nationwide sales organization. Four years of hands-on minicomputer Assembly language programming experience is required. Exposure to on-line commercial applications and/or telecommunications on the PDP-8 or NOVA would be a definite asset.

■ **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER** We're looking for you if you have experience in operating systems development, data base systems, and device handlers for various terminal devices. You'll be responsible for maintaining and enhancing the PDP-8 Operating System and utility software. Future assignments will involve similar responsibilities on the latest DP equipment.

Datatrol is the kind of company which is going places...and so will you. On the way, you can expect outstanding compensation including salaries attuned to your skills and contributions plus excellent company benefits.

Personal interviews will be held to give you the chance to meet with some of our technical specialists. To arrange for an appointment, call us or send your resume—we'll contact you shortly! Write in confidence to Personnel Department C.

Datatrol Inc.
A Subsidiary of Applied Devices Corporation
Kane Industrial Drive/Hudson, Mass. 01749 (617) 568-1411
an equal opportunity employer m/f

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Policies & Procedures

We are seeking a highly motivated individual to develop policies and procedures for installation of a very sophisticated payroll/personnel system. Reporting to top management, you will be responsible for.

- Defining user requirements in relation to the system.
- Interrelating between systems and user divisions.
- Preparation of user documentation.

The successful candidate will have 3-4 years experience in the implementation of systems, preferably payroll/personnel. We will recognize your skill with an outstanding benefits package and salary that is commensurate with your ability. Only resumes submitted with salary history and requirements will be considered.

CW Box 4992
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

WINTER HAVE YOU DOWN?

Many of our Florida clients are looking for DP professionals to fill their existing requirements.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 18-35K
O/S language processors, real-time data acquisitions, database. Creative, innovative project managers and senior systems professionals for two top notch clients.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS 13-20K
IBM, OS or DOS, COBOL and/or BAL.

DATA-BASE TECHNOLOGIST 20-22K
IBM, OS, COBOL.

INSURANCE SYSTEMS to 20K
CFO, agents comm. & persistency systems and/or commission package exper.

DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT 30-40K
Large company, sophisticated systems environment operations, technology, data entry. Past exper. in managing large staff.

REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS 16-28K
Univac 1100 series environment, DB experience, commercial & engineering applications.

Send your resume with salary history in confidence to:

MARSH / BENNETT
ASSOCIATES, inc.
2741 N. 29 Ave., Suite 212,
Hollywood, Fl. 33020
(305) 947-6557

ALL FEES PAID BY CLIENT COMPANIES

To change is a difficult thing for any of us to do. When thinking in terms of a position change, it's extremely important you make the right one. The professionals at E.D.P. are constantly searching for the best employment opportunities, so coordinate your regional/national search with us. MANY excellent positions available now. Phone (816) 421-6031, send resume (in confidence), or MAIL COUPON!

You're ready for a change – contact us today . . . you'll be glad you did!

Considering A Change?

ELECTRONIC DATA PERSONNEL, INC.
Suite 1202 · 1006 Grand · K.C., Mo. 64106

NAME
PRESENT POSITION TITLE
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE

(816) 421-6031

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

PLANNING Anal-Financial tracking — $30K
HARDWARE, Softwre-plan in-hse 370 OS — $26K
FORTRAN Anal-fincl applic mini T/S — $25K
SOFTWARE Support-VM, C.P., CMS — $23-25K
T-CAM Devel-OS BAL — $23-25K
I.M.S. CICS or Degree — $23-25K
CICS COBOL /BAL-mktg sls trading — $22-24K
CICS DOS VS 370/138 — $21-27K
T.S.O. Exper-fincl conversions — $21-25K
IMS Banking-COBOL — $23-.5K+
FINCL SYST Anal-Fortran, Basic — $21-23K
PDP 11-RSTS basic financial — $18-21K

Bill Borretti (212) 349-3610
William Harris Assoc.
150 B'way, agency, NY 10038

SENIOR DIRECTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of North Carolina, a major health insurance firm located in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, seeks candidates for the position of Sr. Director, Information Systems Department.

Experience in management of a large-scale installation and staff is required. The successful candidate will have 8-10 years in the profession and substantial knowledge regarding current technology and equipment, as well as the latest techniques in programming and systems analysis. Experience in implementing major on-line system involving large data bases (IMS preferred) is very desirable.

Send detailed resume establishing qualifications, employment and salary history to:

Personnel Manager
Blue Cross and
Blue Shield of N.C.
P.O. Box 2291
Durham, N. C. 27702
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ADDINGTON&ASSOCIATES

Call (713) 780-8810

DB/DC PROFESSIONALS

RELOCATE TO HOUSTON THE FUN/SUN CITY

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ANALYST
Duties will be to modify, develop, and evaluate the performance of IBM's internal control software for a 4-CPU 370/168 MP, MVS, OS, VSII central site environment. Will fine tune the control software which supports a nationwide distributive processing system using IBM 3705 intelligent front-end. — $25K to $35K

DATA-COM SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
A major company is seeking a person who will design and support nationwide in house TP network. Must be familiar with IBM front-end 3705 NCP w/VTAM environment. — $25K to $35K.

IMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
Large energy company now staffing for ground floor development of IMS DB/DC System. Must have strong skills using IMS/DL1 in a batch or on-line environment. MFS BTS and 3270 experience a big plus. IBM O/OS COBOL a must. — $18K to $21K.

IMS SR. PROGRAMMER
Requires background in IMS data base design and programming, DB internals helpful but not mandatory, COBOL and/or VSAM helps. — $19 to $22K.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS-MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
Houston manufacturing companies are seeking Manufacturing Systems Pros with DOS/CICS or OS/IMS/DL-1. — $19K to $22K.

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER
Seek VS Pro with 3-5 years experience on 370/145 or larger CPU. Systems generation, APAR's, IUP, VSAM, support. — to $24K.

ADDINGTON&ASSOCIATES
PERSONNEL SERVICES, INC.
3013 FOUNTAINVIEW, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
(713) 780-8810

INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONSULTING

Booz Allen & Hamilton, one of the largest and most prominent, worldwide consulting firms, seeks several quantitatively skilled professionals to join us as consultants in our Chicago office. You will have the opportunity to assist the top management of our client companies by identifying and solving significant problems. The successful candidate will have:

- A BS engineering or business; an MBA/MS preferred;
- Industry experience in manufacturing, banking or insurance;
- Prior consulting experience is desirable but not a prerequisite
- 6-9 years of diversified experience in computer applications and planning, including.
  - ·Data base, requirements planning, implementation, financial analysis; systems performance evaluation,
  - ·Programming languages such as COBOL, PL 1, Assembler;
  - ·Familiarity with major vendor, large scale hardware/software offerings; project orientation;
  - ·In depth applications experiance in financial and business operations.
- A professional manner and appearance, demonstrated analytical skills in problem solving techniques and excellent written and oral communication skills.

We offer an exceptional opportunity to utilize your MBA/MS, broaden your functional skills and increase your exposure to problems within several industries. To confidentially explore this opportunity send a resume or letter describing employment and salary history to:

Gil Stenholm
BOOZ ALLEN & HAMILTON
Dept. ISS-3
135 S. LaSalle
Chicago, Ill. 60603
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

BUY SELL SWAP

DEC SALE

"available now"

PDP 11/04 16K
PDP 11VO3
LA-180 DECprinter I
LA-36 DECwriter II
VT-52 DECscope
Memories
Call 404-424-0364
EQUIPMENT
RESOURCES, INC.
650 Caisson Dr. N.W.
Marietta, GA 30064

BUY-SELL TRADE

For Computer
Call Action Write

CAC

404/458-4425
P.O. Box 80572
Atlanta, Ga. 30366

DEC

OEM's & End Users
C.D. SMITH
Broker in Used
DEC Data Systems,
310 & 350 Series
IN STOCK
730 N. Post Oak Road
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 686-9405

WANT TO BUY 370/ 145 I2 with 3047, 3215

Features:
6982-3, 7855, 8810
(3 channels, 3215 adapt., word buffer)
Delivery: early June '77
Contact: Stephen M. Reid
METPATH, INC.
60 Commerce Way
Hackensack, N.J. 07606
(201) 488-1100

Wanted To Buy Immediately

IBM 370/135 H

June 15, 1977 DELIVERY
DATRONIC
Call - Will Foss
(312) 992-0760

FOR SALE UNIVAC 9200

8K MEMORY
400 CPM CARD READER
132 PRINT POSITIONS
READ PUNCH FEATURE
75-200 CPM

For information contact.

A. Pinchoff (313) 242-4933
City of Monroe, Michigan

DEC PDP 11/70 AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

CRATED: Includes 2-RP06
Disks: 2-TU16 Tape Drives
1-600 LPM LP11 Printer
CW Box 4993
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

FOR SALE WANG 2200B SYSTEM

- 2230-1 Fixed/Removable Disk Drive (1.2M bytes)
- 2201 156 Column Printer
- 2216/17 Screen & Tape drive
- 2215 & 2222E Keyboards

Contact:
Marvin Engel
(212) 687-2747
TAISSA
345 E 46 St.
NY, NY 10017

FOR SALE 3/ 026 IBM KEYPUNCH MACHINES

Serial # 32522 46354 48044
Approved for IBM Maintenance

$800 each or best offer

P.S.P. Inc.
P.O. Box 2
Sagreganset, Mass. 02773

TEL. (617) 669-6701

WANTED

BURROUGHS 'L' Series
DEC & DATA GENERAL
Minis & Peripherals
NCR: 399 & 299

Boynton Business Systems
87 Route 208
Wallkill, N.Y. 12584
914-895-2007

SELL • BUY

TELETYPE

Models 32-33 New, Used
Telex • TWX/DDD
BRPE'S
NATIONAL
TELETYPEWRITER CORP.
207 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-0444

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

MACH.	SALE	LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE
024	$ 300	$20/Mo.	082	$ 550	$ 35/Mo.	514	$ 800	$ 45/Mo.
026	$ 900	$35/Mo.	083	$2000	$ 60/Mo.	619	$1000	$ 55/Mo.
029	$1900	$55/Mo.	084	$2500	$100/Mo.	526	$1400	$ 70/Mo.
046	$1200	$50/Mo.	085	$1200	$ 60/Mo.	548	$1600	$ 70/MD.
047	$1500	$60/Mo.	088	$2600	$175/Mo.	552	$1000	$ 40/Mo.
056	$ 200	$15/Mo.	089	$1300	$ 50/Mo.	557	$3000	$100/Mo.
059	$1600	$50/Mo.	402	$1000	$ 60/Mo.	602	$ 300	$ 20/Mo.
063	$ 750	$30/Mo.	403	$1200	$ 70/Mo.	1401	$10500	$400/Mo.
077	$ 450	$25/Mo.	407	$1500	$ 80/Mo.	System		

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
600 N. McClurg Court - Suite 4202
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 944-1401

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 026
082 087 403 519 557 029 083
088 407 523 602 056 084 089
408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lsase
360s 1400s 1440s

IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set
5 Spindle Calcomp 2314
6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims
8-1440 Disc Systems at $4,000
16K 1460 Systems with 1403-3
2803-2 and 2401-6
1401 Disc Systems
360/30's & 40's
any configuration

Big Savings on certain items of Equipment

Call us for all your needs; we buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and government requirements. Contact ACS for proposal

ACS
7126 Mullins
Houston TX 77036
(713) 666-2122
TWX 910-881-1526
EQUIPMENT CORP.

ACM

BUYING
SELLING
LEASING

360/40	370/145	370/135
360/50	370/158	370/155
360/65	370/168	370/165

TAPES / DISKS / CORE

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700

WANTED

ALL 360 AND 370 SYSTEMS
AND PERIPHERALS
WE BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

transdata

Member Computer Dealers Association

P.O. Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

FOR SALE TO HIGHEST BIDDER:

BURROUGHS -	1 - E8000	Electronic Accounting Computer
	2 - A149	Card Punch
	1 - A506	Card Punch Control Unit
	1 - A594	Card Reader
	1 - A131	Card Sorter
	1 - A989-00	Line Printer
	1 - A4004	Automatic Ledger Reader
	1 - B-12	Saxon Copy Machine

The Springdale Water Department, 515 Oak Street, Springdale, Ark. 72764, Phone (501) 751-5751 is accepting bids until May 19, 1977, 2:00 P.M. on the above equipment. The Springdale Water Department reserves the right to reject all bids.

R.J. Neal
Executive Director

For Sale

PDP11

MAY DELIVERY

Datasystem 537
Includes:

PDP 11/34, 96K, 2-RK06 Disk Drive, 2-VT52 Terminals, 1-LA180 Printer

Including full accounting applications software.

also immediately available:

- PR11 High speed paper tape reader & controller
- DD11B System unit

Both are brand new!

SPIRIDELLIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
(212) 221-7270

370/125's

For Sale* Lease* Purchase
****Purchase Leaseback***

Specialists in 125 Systems

CORPORATE
COMPUTERS, INC.
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830

Member CDA

N C R PERIPHERALS WANTED

- 657-102 Dual Spindle Units (2 or 3)
- 625-202 High Density Disc Controller (1)
- 534-219 Tape Unit & Controller (1)
- 634-209 Tape Units (3)

Call Mr. Mark
(514) 931-6411 Ext. 210

BUY – SELL – LEASE
–BROKERAGE–

Let the Nations Largest Wholesale Dealer

Buy, sell, lease sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units

COMPUTER INTERNAT'L LTD
BEACH COMPUTER CORP.
CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP.
(504) 581-7741

Suite 507/508 First National
Bank of Commerce Bldg.
New Orleans, LA 70112
Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

MINICOMPUTERS

Don't waste company money. Check with us before you buy or sell.

DEC, DGC, Most Others' systems and peripherals.

DEC — COS 340/save 25%. PDP 11/10 with floppy discs/save 25%. PDP 11, PDP 8, DEC peripherals.

DGC — NOVA 800 Timeshare System/save 50%. Tape systems/ from $3800. RJE Terminals. Nova 2, Nova 3, Eclipse.

WANTED

Minicomputer systems and peripherals . Buyers waiting for many items:

DEC RK 05
PDP 8E, 11/05

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE
(408) 733-4400
TWX 910-339-9272

---

dearborn

dearborn haveth: in April-3420-S, 3275-1; in June-3420-3; in July-3420-3; in August-3211-1; 3811-1, 3330-1, 3330-11, 3333-1, 3830-2, 3505-B1, 3525-P2, 3420-5 155-1½ MEG DAT; in September-3420-5.

dearborn purchaseth & leaseth back: 3420's; 3803's.

dearborn purchaseth: 2365-13 memory

Call Tom Millunchick (312) 671-4410

dc **dearborn** computer leasing company | hardware 360 s 370 s systems software brokerage

4849 n. scott st., schiller park, IL.60176 chicago (312) 671-4410
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st louis • houston • detroit • los angeles

---

Wanted To Buy

3672-Memorex storage control unit
3673-Memorex disc controller
3670-Memorex disc module
3675-Memorex disc module

Contact:

Harry Blair 713-524-1401

FOR SALE

BURROUGHS B3500

120 KB Core Memory
800 lpm Line Printer
(2) 800 BPI-9-Tr Tapes
800 CPM Card Reader
20M Bytes Disk (20 ms)

Ernie Lucken
Diversified Computer Applications
2525 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, Calif. 94303
(415) 324-2523

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

Dealer & Lessor in IBM Computers

919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 943-3770
Member, Computer Dealers Assoc.

WANTED TO BUY OR LEASE

IBM 370/155-II

3-5 YR. LEASE TERM

Russ Suereth
Mgr. Information Processing
EVANS PRODUCTS CO.
1 Randolph Road
Randolph, MA 02368
(617) 848-0100 Ext. 506

EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY

JAMES COMPUTER CO.

Available now

IBM { 129(3)'s
129(3) with interpret
029's all models

ALL OTHER **IBM** UNIT RECORD

We purchase rental credit machines
1401's • 1130's • 360's

Your source for guaranteed equipment

James Computer Co.
4970 Marine Drive / Chicago, Illinois 60640
Natalie Reyes (312) 271-3311
(312) 726-6871

DELIVERY POSITIONS AVAILABLE

IBM 3052	Attached Processor	10/21/77
IBM 370/148		8/19/77
IBM 370/138		9/23/77
IBM 370/138		10/21/77
IBM 370/148		10/21/77

Call or Write:
Leasing Dynamics, Inc.
1717 E. 9th Street
Cleve, OH 44114

Tom Cutter/Mike Kennedy/
Bob Kendall
(216) 687-0100

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE OR SALE

Any Term

3135 HF	3135-GF
May 1977	September 1977

The above equipment may be reconfigured to meet your requirements.

COMPUTER CAPITAL CORPORATION
1351 Washington Blvd. Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 357-0663

For Sale
System 3/15 D21
May 1977 Delivery

Call Avery Reynolds 214-630-6700

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Suite 232
Dallas, Texas 75247

Unit Record Deals!

All types - instant delivery. Reconditioned as is or certified for SORBUS or IBM M A

Sell or Swap

Call Warner Rivera at (212) 557 3742

GENESIS ONE
COMPUTER CORPORATION

300 East 44th Street
New York, N.Y. 10017

SELLING

PREVIOUSLY OWNED EQUIPMENT

FRIDEN • IBM • LITTON • PHILIPS • OLIVETTI

N.C.R. 31 32 & 41' 42 43 450's & 480's Bank Equip
735/736 MAGNETIC TAPE ENCODERS & LINE PRINTERS
299 and 399 Minicomputers and Centurys
BURROUGHS F-5000/6000/9000 SERIES & "L"2000 THRU 8000 SERIES & TC's (W/WO PERIPHERALS) also B 700 SYSTEMS THRU B-4700
N.C.R. Authorized Dealer of
210 Electronic Cash Register Adding Machines Calculators

BUYING OR SELLING — CALL US FIRST!

KEY-EXIMPORT CORP.

256 LIVINGSTON ST (P O BOX 129) NORTHVALE N J 07647
TELE N.J. (201) 767 3444 N.Y.C. (212) 736 7736
TELEX 135109 CABLE KEYEXIMP NORTHVALE NJ

BUYING

LET US HELP YOU
UPGRADE
PRESENT DEC SYSTEM
11/34, 35, 40
TO THE LATE
DEC 11/60, 11/70
SYSTEMS
TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

Call or WRite
JOHN J. FOGARTY

IOA
I.O.A. Data Corp.
383 Lafayette St., N.Y. 10003
(212) 673-9300
Member Computer Dealers Assoc

BUY
SELL
LEASE

Peripherals & I/O

3330's
3340's
3350's
2314's

3410's
3420's
2401's

3211's
3505's
1403's
2501's

Gene Chappell

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse NY 13202
(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY
Digital Equipment
8 RP03 Disk Drives W/CONTROLLER

Will Sell in any Quantities Needed
Excellent Condition-One Year Old
Attractive Purchase Price
DEC Certified & Under Maintenance Contract
Disk Packs Included

CONTACT: MR. DONALD LO CICERO
(809)722-0054
(809)722-0068
THE UNITED CREDIT BUREAU OF PUERTO RICO
804 PONCE DE LEON SANTURCE P.R. 00907

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Notice is hereby given that sealed proposals to furnish DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT-LINE PRINTER 1976/77: 139 will be received by the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of the Third Supervisory District of Suffolk County at their offices at 507 Deer Park Road, Dix Hills, Suffolk County, New York 11746 on Thursday, April 29, 1977 @ 2 P.M. time in effect, and then at said time and place publicly opened and read aloud.

"PROPOSAL FORMS" showing specifications and "INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS" may be obtained on and after April 19, 1977 at the offices of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services at the above location Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

The Board of Cooperative Educational Services reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive any informalities.

All proposals must be made in full accordance with the "INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS" and on designated "PORPOSAL FORMS."

Frederick J. Ricker, Purchasing Agent, Board of Cooperative Educational Services, Third Supervisory District-Suffolk County, 507 Deer Park Road Dix Hills, New York 11746

BUY • SELL • TRADE
IBM MEMORY
360 370

All Models—IBM & Non-IBM
IBM Core Specialists

Call Dick Baker
(305) 561-5207

dataware
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Fla 33306
Member Computer Dealers Association

MINI COMPUTERS FOR SALE

D.E.C. CPU's
11/04, 11/05, 11/34, 11/45

D.E.C. Disks
RK05, RP03, RF11-RS11, RX11BA

D.E.C. CRT'S
VT50HA, VT05, VT52

Printers,
D.E.C. LS11, Data Products 2410, Centronics 101, Data Printer V132C.

Call for other components in stock.

DATALEASE
(714) 533-3920
700 No. Valley St., A
Anaheim, CA
92801
Tlx. 692439
DATALEASE
ANH

CAC
P.O. Box 80572
Atlanta, Ga. 30366

148 ON ORDER???

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

90 DAY LEASE AVAIL
370/145 1 Meg
2 Channels
Clock Comparator
Word Buffer
Available Immediately

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

12 to 18 Mo. Lease
370/145 I2
2 Channels
Clock Comparator
Word Buffer

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

Contact
Jim Brad,
(404) 453 4425

Before you buy or lease take a second look

TW

BUY-SELL-LEASE
360/30 — 360/40 — 360/50 — 360/65

IBM PERIPHERALS

~~370/135~~ ~~370/145~~ ~~370/155~~ ~~370/165~~
370/138 370/148 370/158 370/168

ANY CONFIGURATION

TW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC.
3570 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 30366
404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

TW CHICAGO — 312/295-2030
TW WASHINGTON — 202/466-2470
TW LOS ANGELES — 213/370-4844

138/148/158
OPERATING LEASES
DELIVERY POSITIONS AVAILABLE

SMI
SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 East Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264 5444 Telex 667-334

DEC DATA SYSTEMS

D537-64KW MEMORY/1134
RK06 DISK (14MB)
DECWRITER TWO
MULTIPLEXOR
CTS/RSTS/ OR RSX11
ORDER ENTRY OR OTHER SOFTWARE
AVAILABLE NOW AT COMPETITIVE TERMS

D570-11/70 128KW MEMORY
RP06 DISK DRIVE (176MB)
TWU16 OR 125 IPS TAPE SYS.
MULTIPLEXOR
CTS/E-DPD APPLICATIONS
AVAILABLE NOW AT OCTOBER 1976 PRICES
SUPERB SOFTWARE SUPPORT

DATA PROCESSING DESIGN
LEN WHITACRE
6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 7
Buena Park, CA 90620
714 / 994-4971

The Logical Choice

SELLING
360/65 1/2 Meg May 15
370/155 with DAT June 1
370/165 with DAT June 15
370/145 256K June 1

LEASING
360/65 1/2 Meg 24 months
370/145 256K 36 months
370/155 with DAT 48 months
370/165 3 Meg DAT 48 months

BUYING
370/158 370/168 370/145
3420 Tapes 3830, 3333

COMDISCO
9701 W Higgins Rd Rosemont, Ill 60018
(312)698-3000
San Francisco (415) 944-1111
New Jersey (201) 568-9666

---

360 FOR SALE 370

360	370
2040H 2 channels	155-J II
I/O SET w/ucs	145 H2 to I2
1x9 2314-AI	125-H2
1x4 2401-6 w/d.d.	158 ISC
1403-NI & 2821-2	145-HO
2821-6 & 2540-I	3277-2

WANTED TO BUY

2050I w/3 channels	158-U34 or K
2501-B1	135-HG
1445-N1	3830-2
1288	3420's all models
2401-5 w/d.d.	3505 & 3525
1443-N1 & 2401-2	145 IH2 to J2

IPS

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
467 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200

Bytes & Pieces

We are looking to buy:

138/148 on-order positions

Please contact: Linda Vaughn
(415) 983-0220

ITEL CORPORATION

FOR SALE NCR 657-DISC SYSTEM

- 1 625-201 Disc Controller
- 3 657-102 Disc Drives

Contact
Frank Kolebuck
LA-Z-BOY CHAIR CO.
1284 North Telegraph Road
Monroe, Michigan 48161
(313) 242-1444

If you are leasing a 158 or 168 from IBM we will buy your installed machine and lease it back to you at substantial savings. You name the lease term.

For further information
call
Daniel Young
at
Federal Data Corp.
(301) 652-5766

SPRING SALE

from your
MID WEST DATA TERMINAL CENTER
DECprinter I Model LA 180 HIGH SPEED PRINTER
$2,850.00 ea.
Complete with EIA
Serial I/O interface
$2,500.00 ea.
You provide interface
Terms: Full DEC warranty
Two weeks ARO
F.O.B. Park Ridge, Ill.
CASH WITH ORDER

Also available: LA 36, LS 120, VT 52, 1103, Djablo 1620, Cassette & Floppy systems, TI 745, TWX/DDD Alternates, TTY-43 & Couplers.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE CORP.
660 Busse Hwy.
Park Ridge, IL. 60068
(312) 698-3377
IN WATS (800) 323-2135

TOTAL TCT TAPE
CERTIFIED

100% CERTIFIED TAPES
800-1600-6250 BPI
FULL LENGTH REEL (10½")
IN SEAL OR CAN
$5.00
8½"-7"-6" REELS AVAILABLE

digital services, inc.
14 Inverness Drive, East Bldg 2-1
Englewood, Colorado 80110
(303) 779-0770

Lease your 370 from Randolph.

370/135
370/145
370/138
370/148

...and all other 370's from 115's...to 168's. CPU's or full systems.

CALL the Randolph 370 Hotline...
800-243-5307

WANTED:

3340 Disks: A2's, B2's
3420 Tapes: MOD 3's, 5's, 7's
138/148 on-order positions
135/145 Subleases or
outright purchase

Call 800-243-5308

Randolph Computer Co.
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-4200

---

dataserv

buy • sell • lease • trade

360	370	System/3	Peripherals
360/30	370/115	5410	Disks
360/40	370/125	5415	Tapes
360/50	370/135	Sys/32	Printers
360/65	370/145 +	Peripherals	Card I/O

Call our "quotation hot-line"
Toll free **800/328-2406** / or 612/544-0335
Or write: Dataserv Equipment, Inc., 9901 Wayzata Blvd., P.O. Box 9488, Minneapolis MN 55440

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORPORATION

UNIVAC
1108 CPU
65K CORE MEMORIES

FOR 1106, 1108, 1110
TAPES, DRUMS, CTMC, PRINTERS, CARD READERS
9400, 9300, 9200
70/45, 494, 418

IN STOCK NOW

DEC
PDP 11
11/40

40K WRDS, CLOCK, EAE, LRC/CRC, (2)9TR MAGTAPE
(2) 20 MEG WORD DISK, 300 LPM PRINTER,
(4) CRT, TTY & SYNCH INTERFACE
11/10 32K SYSTEM . . . . NOW
BOOTSTRAP, RX11, FLOPPY DISK, VT50 SCOPE
11/20 LOADED SYSTEM . . . NOW
DATASYSTEM 350 LOADED-NOW
THOUSANDS OF DEC UNITS IN STOCK
617-261-1100
PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

FOR SALE OR LEASE
370/145 - H2
2-5 YR.
LEASE TERM
JUNE
AVAILABILITY
Russ Suereth
Mgr-Information
Processing
Evans
Products Company
1 Randolph Road
Randolph, MA. 02368
(617) 848-0100 Ext. 506
EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY

BUY • SELL • LEASE
370/125
370/115

ECONOCOM

ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES,INC.
1255 Lynnfield Road PO Box 17825
Memphis, Tenn. 38117 (901)767-9130
TWX810-591-1205

MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE

USED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

PDP8 -8I 8L
PDP11/03 -11/20 LSI-11
MONOLITHIC Semiconductor Memory
DF32 RF08 RK01 A RC11/RS64 RF11
MR8EC TC01 TC08 TR02 TR06-F TU55
LP11 FA CENTRONICS for 8 or 11 ODEC 2422
LA36 LT33 Printer Xlaces TTY Mod Kits
CR8 CR11 PC02 PC08 PC8I PR8I
DM01 DM04 DW08-A OC01 FA DM11-AA DP01 AA. DT02 FA & B KE11-B KG11 A
KL8 Series Interfaces

3RD - PARTY REPLACEMENTS FOR DEC INTERFACES - NEW

For DL11 Series	$800
For DL11 W	650
For KL8 JA	575
For KL8 JA with cable	810

DATA GENERAL CORPORATION

NOVA BASIC SUPERNOVA 1200s & JUMBOs (new or used) DCC D 118
NOVA memory from D G DCC AMPEX PLESSEY
DISKS CDC 9427 OCC Dual Floppy IOMEC 2002 WANGCO 2 5 & 5 Mb all with controllers to D D
WANGCO 812 9 track Mag Tape for D G transport
DOCUMATION Card Readers, controllers to D G
CENTRONICS ODEC DATA PRODUCTS PRINTEC printers and Xlaces TELETYPE ASR33s and Mod Kits
D G 8 3rd party Options, I/Os Xlaces Muxes

OTHER BARGAINS FROM NCE

COMPUTER AUTOMATION ALPHA 16 18 JUMBO LSI 2 10 -2 20 DATAFLUX Disk MSI Controller Options
VARIAN Expander Chassis BIC Board Memory Protect Mult Div REMEX Reader Powerfail Restart Priority Interupt
WESTINGHOUSE 2550 Satellite Processor
BURROUGHS B80 System & Peripherals
Mag Tapes KENNEDY 3112 9-track TENNECOMP TPI 351 Cassette
WANGCO Disks & Controllers for NBC D G fully compatible
CARD READERS DOCUMATION M200 M300 M600 M1200 HEWLETT PACKARD 2761A
PRINTERS CENTRONICS 101 CDC 9320 DATA PRINTER V236C DATA PRODUCTS 2310 MOHAWK 4330 ODEC 1423 2422 2423 SCOPE DATA THERMAL 200
TELETYPE ASR33 ASR38 DEC LT33 IBM 735 SELECTRIC

HAZELTINE TERMINALS

H1000 CRT	80x12	$ 875
H1200	80x24	1 250
H2000	74x27	1 450
T300 Impact Printer		2 100
Tape Cassette for CRT		1 125

Also INFOTON LEAR SIEGLER TEC 1440

COUPLERS & MODEMS from DIGICOM LIVERMORE VAN TEL OMNITEC INTERTEL O E DIGINET

OPTIONS PERIPHERALS MODULES POWER SUPPLIES HARDWARE

CAROL ALDRIDGE'S
SALE OF THE WEEK
NEW
ROYTRON 582 8-LEVEL READER/PUNCN
$295

Includes Documentation
BRPE 8-Level Punch UNUSED $500
Also ADTROL, DIGITRONICS, FACIT
Call to Reserve

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
1250 N. Main St Ann Arbor, Mi. 48104
(313) 994-3200

370/163-3,U-35
AVAILABLE JUNE 1
ITC Possible
CALL-Tom Muehlbauer
414-729-1212 X2551

CONTACT CSI
to
BUY
SELL
LEASE
TRADE
Computer Equipment

Al Smith
8111 1960 West, Suite 202
Houston, Texas 77069
713-444-0246

Ken Steinback
11 S Meramec Suite 1304
Clayton Mo 63105
314-727-7010

Bryan G Graham
8116 Cherington Drive
Indianapolis Ind 46227
317-881-6766

Bill Rosetius
901 Office Park Plaza
Oklahoma City Okla 73105
405-840-1911

CSI
COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Member Computer Dealers Association

GO GREYHOUND

WHEN BUYING OR SELLING COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

FOR SALE

Available Now
2-3330-1's
2803-2 & 2420-7's

Also Available
370/155J With
AMS Memory & PSU

U.S.	Home Office	T.A. Takash	(602) 248-6037
	New York	Dick Ventola	(914) 949-1515
	Chicago	Pete Ahern	(312) 298-3910
	Dallas	M.W. "Bill" Tucker	(214) 233-1818
	San Francisco	Henry Paulson	(415) 283 8980
International	Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
	U.K.	Bruce Pearson (London)	(01) 759 9191
	Europe	Joe Gold (Geneva)	(022) 61-27-54
	Mexico	Andres Contreras	(905) 543 6850
	Austin Asia	Don Haworth	(214) 233-1818
Non IBM	Dallas	John Hallmark	(214) 233-1818

Greyhound Computer Corporation Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

STOP!

BEFORE YOU LEASE OR BUY AN IBM 370/148
CALL TNCC FOR A QUOTE ON A:
3158 - SALE OR LEASE

ANY SIZE, ANY MODEL, ANY DELIVERY, ANY LEASE TERM

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Brian M. Battle – (312) 944 1401
600 North McClurg Court · Suite 4202A
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Paul Nortman – (516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle · Suite 4S13
Huntington Station, New York 11746

THERE ARE MANY ALTERNATIVES TO THE IBM 138-148-158-168

LEASE PLANS!!

AND WE OFFER THEM ALL

National Computer Rental
415 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Tel. No. (212)532-1500
Member of Tiger Leasing Group
Member Computer Lessors' Assoc

SHORT TERM LEASE OR SALE

Full 1 Meg

370/145

4 Chennel Plus
Channel Word Buffer
18 Mo. lease at low rate
or sale for
$475,000
April 1977 Delivery
Outstending performer of
3 on-line nets simulteneously
Deelers end Agents welcome.

INGERSOLL

The Ingersoll
Milling Machine Co.
Call George Hess
(815) 987-6121

---

for sale

GENERAL AUTOMATION 18/30

IBM 1130 replacement

32 KWord GA 18/30 CPU [1.2 sec].
Two 2.5 MWord Disk Drives & Cont.
TTY.
On Line/Off Line Card Punch.
600 CPM Card Reader.
600 LPM Printer.
DMS/RTMS Switch

Available November 1, 1977
Under GA Maintenance

PHONE 1

1330 East State Street
Rockford, Illinois 61108
(815) 862-8827

Sale or Lease

360/30 64K

1600 BPI Tepes
2314 Disk
I/O Set. Priced to move,
(4) 2401-4's.
with controller
I/O Set. 2540, 2821, 1403-2
Cell or write
Roger J. Foti

IOA

I.O.A. Data Corp.
383 Lafayette St., N.Y. 10003
(212) 673-9300
Member Computer Deelers Assoc

CMI BUY LINES

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

370/145-155-158
Call Ron Baker
(313) 642-8000

370
115-125-135
Call Pem Hoban
(313) 642-8000

370/138-148-158
Delivery Position Information
Call Bill Grahem
(313) 642-8000

360/65 360/50
360/40 360/30
We Buy end Sell Any 360 System or Peripherals. Before you buy or sell, get your most competitive offer from CMI.
Cell Bob Ven Hellemont
(313) 642-8000

3420's 3803's
3333's 3830's
3330's 3340's
Call Darryl Hestings
(313) 642-8000

115/125 USERS

(2) 125 Systems Available
System A-Ser. No. 10059
System B-Ser. No. 10651
For Sale at
56.5 Per Cent
Lease on 24/36/ or
48 Month Plan
Upgrade Privileges
and Early Outs

Call Pam Hoban
(313) 642-8000

1130
Call Jim Carleton
(313) 642-8000

Systems Components Features
360/20
Call Bob Southwell
(313) 642-8000

S/3
Cell Jerry Roberts
(313) 642-8000

IBM 129 Users
We Went to Buy Rentel
Credit Machines
Lease Back
Plens Aveileble
129 029 059 026
IBM Manufactured
082 083 514
Call Jim Cerleton
(313) 642-8000

IN CANADA
IBM 360 370
Syatem/3
Buy-Sell-Leese
Cell Don DuPuis
CMI Company
P.O. Box 893
Windsor, Ont. n9A6P2
(519) 258-8910

CMI
The IBM Dealer
Computer Marketers International
1500 N. Woodward Ave. Birmingham Mich. 48011 (313) 642-8000

CDA

TERMINALS
DATA ENTRY EQUIPMENT

RENT-SALE-BUY

- DECWRITERS
- Keypunches
- CRT's
- Teletypes
- T.I. Portables
- Unit Record Equip.

DATA RENTALS/SALES INC.
2919 S. LaCienega Blvd.
Culver City, Calif.
(213) 559-3822

WANTED
by
End User

following items used

- IBM 2495 Tape Cartridge Reader or other MT/ST tape I/O unit
- OCR pages reader or SCANNER (500 and more points/inch)
- COM unit
- Electrical power generator 110V, 60Hz (gasoil, diesel)

Contact:
INKA pvba
Van den Nest lei, 6
2000 Antwerpen, Belgium
phone: 031/30.69.41

FOR SALE/LEASE

DEC
LA 36 DECwriters (New)
VT52 DECscopes (New)
LA180 DECwriters (New)
+ Meny DEC type interfaces, controllers
RK05's, RP02's, RP03's
+ minicomputers, Peripherels, Systems Memories
WANTED
PDP8E's, PDP 11/05's, PDP 11/35's
Contect: Ted Reys or Frenk Zimmer

UNITRONIX CORP
1001 U.S. Hwy 22
P.O. Box 6515
Bridgewater, N.J. 08807
(201) 725-2560

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

360/65 CORE FOR SALE

AMS/ITEL 2 Megabytes
EM&M 1/2 & 1 Megabytes
IBM 2365-2's 2065 CPU Upgrades
Specialists in IBM Core. Trades & Leases Considered

CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207

dataware incorporated
Intracoastal Building
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306
Telephone (305) 561-5207

MEMBER CDA

MCC

Industry's Fastest Growing Computer Dealer

BUY/SELL/LEASE/TRADE

IBM 360s, 370s, System 3s, all Peripherals
3830s, 3333s, 3330s, 3420s, 3803s

Purchase/Leaseback Machines Wanted
All types 1400 Series; 1130s, 1620s
Unit Record Equipment Refurbished — All Models
Disk Packs — recertified, initialized

Call collect today **(214) 634-2750**

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg. 1111 W. Mockingbird Lene
Dallas, Texas 75247 TWX 910-861-4171

InSci
Information Science Incorporated

Payroll
Every company with 500 employees or more should look at this system

InSci 95 Chestnut Ridge Road Montvale NJ 07645 201 391 1600

EXCELLENT RECERTIFIED
MAGNETIC TAPE

2400'
BPI
Recertified 6250 – $5.97
Recertified 1600 – $4.97
Recertified 800 – $4.97

GOOD USED TAPE - TESTED

2400'
BPI
Very good used 6250 - $4.97
Very good used 1600 - $3.97
Very good used 800 - $3.97

SEALS OR CANNISTERS

CONSTANT DATA CONTROL

South - 305-684-3264 - Kathi M.
N. East - 302-398-4221 - Lois C.
Mid West - 312-236-2422 - Lois H.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
707 CHILLINGWORTH DR.
WEST PALM BEACH, FLA. 33409

WANTED

3420's 3803's
3333's 3830's
3330's

PCM will purchase your installed disk's or tapes that have maximum rental credits

214/630-6700

PCM

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247

SALE WHILE THEY LAST!!!

ERROR FREE REFURBISHED
2316
DISK PACKS
FOR
DEC - NCR - IBM
OTHER DRIVES
69.97 each
CALL
302-398-4221

A POOR MAN'S TSO

Edit with full screen capability
Internal reader job submit
Low core and cpu usage
Dataset and catalog management
ADR Librarian interface
3270 LOCAL and REMOTE
Print file viewing
Limited command language
Dynamic data set allocation
Operator communication
Subtask capability
Manual processor
Utilization statistics
Security and logging
used on VS1, MVT, MVS, HASP, SVS
8 years usage
Operator utility interface
System debugging

JLB SYSTEMS
3930 S.W. Kanen
Portland, Ore. 97221
$3,000 plus travel

software for sale

RPG II SYSTEMS

- A/R OPEN ITEM OR B/F
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST.
- INVENTORY
- CREDIT UNION' MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided

Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, LA. 71291
(318) 388-2236

Retrieve
Sales/Use Tax rates
automatically
with

SALESTAX

Many firms avoid costly tax assessments and save valuable staff time too, with **SALESTAX** the magnetic tape file of all Sales/Use Tax Rates. Updated monthly. For free brochure call or write

VERTEX SYSTEMS Inc.
an MAI company
1018 W Eighth Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215-337-0500

Financial Software

MSA'S Software systems* helped our clients manage well over three trillion dollars in assets last year alone.

If you'd like to find out how our full line of financial software systems (as well as the people we have in the field supporting them) can help you manage every aspect of your business, call Marge Kimbrough at (404) 262-2376 or send us this coupon.

MSA
THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Suite 1300
Atlanta, Georgia 30326
(404) 262-2376

Chicago 312-986-2450.
Los Angeles 213-822-9766.
New York 201-871-4700

NAME

COMPANY

TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

PHONE COMPUTER MODEL

*
I am interested in:
☐ General Ledger
☐ Personnel Management and Reporting
☐ Payroll Accounting
☐ ALLTAX™
☐ Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing
☐ Accounts Receivable
☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Financial Information and Control
☐ Fixed Asset/Property Accounting

software for sale

BANK SYSTEMS

Central Information
Financial Control System
Mortgage Loan
Time Certificates of Deposit
Commercial Loan
Demand Deposit
Installment Loan
Savings

COMDAR
CORPORATION
892 Worcester St.
Wellesley, Mass 02181
(617) 237-5585

Offices: Boston/Los Angeles

SYSTEM/32 SOFTWARE

- Payroll
- Accounts Receivable
- General Ledger
- Others available

Multi-client, operator oriented. Accompanied by a complete user's guide and program documentation.

DATACHECK, INC.
P.O. Box 236
Chehalis, WA 98532
(206) 748-0163

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR DEC RSTS/E CTS-500 USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Successful installations in manufacturing, distribution, service bureau uses. Completely on-line, interactive systems. If you are installing or have installed a RSTS/E or CTS-500 system, contact us first for cost-effective solutions in: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE; GENERAL LEDGER; FINANCIAL REPORTING

The design specifications for these packages were developed by accountants for use by accountants. All packages provide excellent audit-trail, extensive user prompting, fast data entry, full file-maintenance and inquiry capabilities, modular design and construction.
These are consolidating packages and support multi-division company and multi-company corporate accounting functions.
For more information, contact us at:

(219) 936-2183
p.o. Box 160
plymouth, in 46563
Div. of Youngdoor Co.

Plycom™ services

software for sale

the choice of

ADDRESSOGRAPH MULTIGRAPH

ACCOUNTING IV® GENERAL LEDGER

Our software packages—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Standard Cost—are the choice of leaders like Addressograph Multigraph *not by chance but by design.*

For details, call (201) 488•2100

Informatics Inc
World's Largest in Software Products
65 Route 4, River Edge, N.J 07661

GCS

PAYROLL/PERSONNEL
Stand alone or Integrated

Applicant Tracking
Position Control
Employment Patterns
Life-to-date History
Skills
Education
Pension Plans

write or call
General Computer Service
P.O. Box 5148
Huntsville, AL. 35805
(205) 539-9492

InSci

Information Science Incorporated
Others may claim conversion, training and installation but we really do it.

EEO

Every company with 500 employees or more should look at this system

InSci 95 Chestnut Ridge Road Montvale NJ 07645 201 391 1600

software for sale

DATAPOINT USERS

A/R, G/L, A/P, Inventory, Payroll, Medical Billing, Utility Billing, Realty G/L, Credit Union and many others.

Most systems available in RPG or DATASHARE and many are in multicompany or small business versions.

Cimarron Information Systems Inc., P.O. Box 29867, MS #3, San Antonio, Texas 78229 (512) 699-0843.

SOFTWARE WANTED

WANTED REPORT GENERATOR SOFTWARE

Must be able to handle multiple files, with sequential and random accessing capabilities.

Reply to CW Box 4996
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

TIME & SERVICES

WE ARE BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

New York & New Jersey Only
COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.
(212) 687-1840 (201) 676-1881

1403 PRINTER RIBBONS
$12.75 EACH
BLACK HEAVY DUTY NYLON
All Other Ribbons Available
ONE DOZEN MINIMUM
CENTURY (212) 221-3898

Datacenter 370/158

3 meg VS2
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
and Batch
Excellent Technical Support
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Keriavsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 W. 31st St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

time & services

Local &
Remote Computing
On

370/158

OS/VS1-JES1 and CICS
Very Attractive Rates
3330's, 3420's, 3211 and Microfiche
24 Hours — 7 Days
Network Computing Corp.
4827 Park Road
Charlotte, N.C. 28209
704-525-8810

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility.
From $35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036

Contact:
Al Palmo (212) 974-4966
Charles Leigey (212) 974-4967

APPLIED COMPUTER SERVICES INC.

IBM SERIES/1

- Real Time OS (3rd Qtr 77)
- Contract programming
- G/L, Billing Applications

10911 Riverside Drive
N. Hollywood, CA 91602
(213) 980-1183

PDP11 NEW YORK CITY

Excellent
Development System

- PDP11/34, 96K, 2-RK05's, 9T Tape
- 4-VT52's, Printer
- RSX11-M, CO350, RSTS-E

SPIRIOELLIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
(212) 221-7270

IBM 370/135

OS/VS1 or Your System
Remote Job Entry & Batch Services
Block & Partition Time
Available on All Shifts
Programming & Systems Analysis
Keypunching & Payroll
Commercial & Engineering Applications
Low Low Rates
Free Technical Support
Parsons Brinckerhoff
Computer Services
250 W. 34th St.
New York, N.Y. 10001
Bob Jankowski
(212) 239-7574

Our packages are made for each other. And you.

☐ MMS General Ledger
☐ MMS Accounts Payable
☐ MMS Accounts Receivable
☐ Net Change MRP
☐ Q-PAC Payroll
☐ FILETAB
☐ S/3 General Ledger
☐ S/3 Accounts Payable

SOFTWARE® INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass 01810 (617) 475-5040
New York (914) 332-0040 Washington, D.C (301) 770-6460
Philadelphia (302) 995-7101 Chicago (312) 729-7410
San Diego (714) 292-9833 Toronto (416) 862-0521 Dallas (214) 233-5856
Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167 San Francisco (415) 433-5797

Registered trademark of Software International Corporation

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking,
Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy.

Cost: Our rates are $49.70 per column inch. Minimum size is two column inches and costs $99.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $24.85. Box numbers are $1.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, we must have your payment in advance.

Ad Size: ________ Issue (Date(s): ________ Section: ________

Signature ________________________

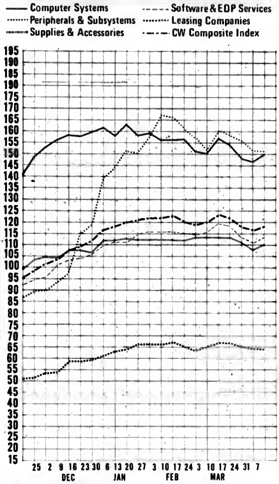
Name: ________________________

Company: ________________ Title: ________________

Address: ________________________ Tel: ________

Send this form to: Frank Collins, Classified Advertising,
or Kathy Steinberg, Position Announcements
COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTERWORLD Computer Stocks Trading Indexes



Earnings Reports

FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS
Year Ended Dec 31

	1976	1975
Shr Ernd	$2.25	$1.32
Revenue	63,218,000	50,150,000
Tax Cred	3,090,000	1,060,000
Earnings	7,476,000	2,055,000
3 Mo Shr	.54	.50
Revenue	17,487,000	13,715,000
Tax Cred	000,000	487,000
Earnings	2,106,000	1,008,000

FOXBORO
Year Ended Dec 31

	1976	1975
Shr Ernd	$5.10	$3.05
Revenue	327,664,000	305,310,000
Earnings	27,403,000	20,068,000
3 Mo Shr	1.60	.00
Revenue	80,249,000	05,350,000
Earnings	7,940,000	5,126,000

GOULD
Year Ended Dec. 31

	a1976 (000)	b1975 (000)
Shr Ernd	$2.96	d$2.34
Revenue	1,225,433	735,827
Earnings	68,042	38,278
3 Mo Shr	.82	d.62
Revenue	362,799	100,231
Earnings	21,474	10,207

a-Includes results of ITE Imperial Corp., purchased in April 1976. b-Reflects change from fiscal year ending June 30 to calendar year ending Dec. 31. d-Adjusted for August 1976 three-for-two stock split.

MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE
Three Months Ended Dec. 31

	1976	1975
Shr Ernd	$.50	e$.40
Revenue	35,142,000	28,380,000
Tax Cred	1,301,000	1,525,000
Earnings	3,807,000	2,085,000

e-Adjusted for October 1976 one-for-four reverse stock split.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Marketing
Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator
Terry Williams
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

Boston
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Mike Burman
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

New York
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Frank Gallo
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezelan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1212 Hearst Bldg.
San Francisco, Calif. 94103
Phone: (415) 495-0990

Los Angeles
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Chris Canery
Account Coordinator
1434 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
(213) 475-8466

Japan:
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
Dempa/Computerworld
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

United Kingdom:
Tony Vickers
Computerworld Publishing Ltd.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF, England
Phone: (01) 485-2248
Telex: UK-26-47-37

West Germany:
Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
Computerworld GmbH
8000 Munich 40
Tristanstrasse 11
West Germany
Phone: (089) 36-40-36
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

TRADE★QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, APRIL 13, 1977

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE★QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

EXCH		PRICE 1976-77 RANGE (1)	PRICE CLOSE APR 13 1977	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
O	AMDAHL CORP	23- 40	28	+2 3/4	+10.8
N	BURROUGHS CORP	61-108	62 7/8	+1 5/8	+2.6
C	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	10- 25	23 1/4	- 1/4	-1.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	18- 27	21 5/8	+ 7/8	+4.2
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	40- 80	41	- 3/4	-1.7
O	DATAPOINT CORP	20- 46	21 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	41- 80	41 1/4	- 1/4	-0.6
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 5	2 1/8	0	0.0
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	7- 16	9	+ 1/4	+2.8
C	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	13- 21	15 1/8	+ 7/8	+6.1
N	FOXBORO	28- 52	51 3/4	+2	+4.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	4- 11	6	- 1/4	-4.0
C	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	69-117	73 3/4	+1 3/8	+1.8
N	HONEYWELL INC	34- 56	48 1/4	+1 1/8	+2.3
N	IBM	227-288	273 3/4	-1 3/4	-0.6
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	1- 9	5 3/4	- 3/8	-6.1
C	MEMOREX	17- 33	26 1/2	+1 7/8	+7.6
O	MICRODATA CORP	7- 28	7 5/8	0	0.0
C	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	3- 14	8 3/8	+ 1/4	+4.0
N	NCR	24- 38	35 1/4	- 3/4	-2.0
O	PRIME COMPUTER INC	4- 18	14 1/8	+ 3/8	+2.7
N	PERKIN-ELMER	18- 27	18	0	0.0
N	RAYTHEON CO	46- 67	59	+3 1/8	+5.5
N	SPERRY RAND	35- 52	34 3/4	-1	-2.7
C	SYCOR INC	9- 31	9 5/8	- 3/8	-3.7
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	5- 10	5 3/8	- 1/8	-2.2
N	VARIAN ASSOCIATES	12- 19	18 5/8	+1 7/8	+11.1
A	WANG LABS.	11- 20	15 3/4	0	0.0
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE COMPUTER CORP	1- 9	10 1/8	+ 1/2	+5.1
C	COMDISCO INC	3- 13	10 1/2	+ 1/2	+5.0
O	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	2- 3	2	- 1/4	-11.1
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 3	1	- 1/8	-11.1
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 8	1	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	5- 8	6 3/4	- 1/4	-3.5
N	ITEL	6- 16	13 5/8	- 1/8	-0.9
N	LEASCO CORP	8- 22	19 1/2	0	0.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	0- 1	1	0	0.0
C	NPG INC	0- 1	1/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	6- 11	8 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.5
N	U.S. LEASING	7- 12	11 1/4	+1 1/4	+12.5

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

EXCH		PRICE 1976-77 RANGE (1)	PRICE CLOSE APR 13 1977	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
C	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 3	1	0	0.0
O	ANACOMP INC	6- 11	7 1/2	0	0.0
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	2- 7	5 5/8	0	0.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	17- 35	25	+ 1/4	+1.0
C	COLEMAN AMERICAN COS	2- 6	1 7/8	+ 1/4	+15.3
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	3- 15	13 1/4	- 1/4	-1.8
C	COMP ELECTION SYSTMS	5- 9	6 3/4	+ 1/2	+8.0
C	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 2	1 1/4	+ 1/4	+25.0
C	COMPUTER NETWORK	2- 8	5 3/4	0	0.0
P	COMPUTER SCIENCES	4- 9	7 3/8	- 1/8	-1.8
C	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
C	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 8	2	- 1/8	-5.8
C	CONSHARE	2- 9	5	0	0.0
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	2- 5	4 1/8	0	0.0
O	DATATAB	1- 2	2	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	12- 19	16 1/2	+ 3/8	+2.3
C	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1 5/8	0	0.0
C	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	2- 4	3 1/8	0	0.0
C	KEYDATA CORP	1- 5	2 3/8	0	0.0
A	LOGICON	3- 16	14 7/8	+ 3/8	+2.5
A	MANAGEMENT DATA	1- 3	1 1/4	0	0.0
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	13- 25	20	+ 1/2	+2.5
C	NATIONAL DATA CORP	4- 7	5 1/4	+ 1/8	+2.4
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	17- 23	17 7/8	- 5/8	-3.3
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	3- 5	3 5/8	- 1/8	-3.3
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	3/4	+ 1/8	+20.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	2- 5	1 7/8	+ 1/4	+15.3
C	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS	13- 21	17 1/4	+ 1/2	+2.9
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	1- 2	1 7/8	0	0.0
O	TYMSHARE INC	14- 20	17 1/4	+ 1/2	+2.9
A	URS SYSTEMS	3- 5	4 1/4	+ 1/8	+3.0
N	WYLY CORP	1- 7	1 3/8	- 1/8	-8.3
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	8- 14	11 1/4	+ 5/8	+5.8
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	4- 10	7	0	0.0
N	AMPEX CORP	5- 10	8 3/8	+ 1/4	+3.0
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	2- 4	3 3/8	- 1/4	-6.8
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	10- 25	11 1/4	- 1/8	-1.0
O	BEEHIVE MEDICAL ELEC	3- 12	10 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.2
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	7- 11	8 7/8	0	0.0
N	BUNKER-RAMO	5- 12	10 7/8	+ 3/8	+3.5
A	CALCOMP	3- 7	2 3/4	- 1/4	-8.3
C	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	0- 6	1	0	0.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	20- 36	24 1/4	+ 3/4	+3.1
C	CODEX CORP	22- 47	44 1/4	-2	-4.3
C	COGNITRONICS	1- 1	7/8	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	1- 6	5	- 3/8	-6.9
C	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 7	4 1/2	+ 1/4	+5.8
O	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1- 3	2 5/8	+ 1/2	+23.5
C	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	COMTEN	4- 13	10 5/8	- 3/4	-6.5
N	CONRAC CORP	20- 27	25 7/8	+1 7/8	+7.8

EXCH		PRICE 1976-77 RANGE (1)	PRICE CLOSE APR 13 1977	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	1- 5	5 1/4	- 1/4	-4.5
O	DATA 100	8- 13	7 1/8	- 1/4	-3.3
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	5- 15	10	- 1/8	-1.2
O	DATA TECHNOLOGY	1- 3	2 5/8	- 1/8	-4.5
C	DATUM INC	1- 2	1 1/2	0	0.0
C	DECISION DATA COMPUT	1- 4	1 3/4	- 1/8	-6.6
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	1- 5	4 1/4	+ 1/8	+3.0
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1 3/8	+ 1/8	+10.0
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	0- 2	1/2	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	4- 12	10 1/8	+ 3/8	+3.8
M	HARRIS CORP	27- 38	37 3/8	+1 7/8	+5.2
A	INCOTERM CORP	9- 20	13 3/4	+ 1/4	+1.0
O	INFOREX INC	3- 7	5 5/8	+ 1/2	+9.7
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 18	11 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.0
C	INTEL CORP	44-109	44	-2	-4.3
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	3- 7	5 3/8	- 1/8	-2.2
O	MSI DATA CORP	3- 8	7 3/8	- 1/8	-1.6
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	3- 10	5 5/8	+ 1/8	+2.2
O	PENRIL CORP	1- 3	4 3/8	+ 1/8	+2.9
A	PERTEC CORP	3- 9	7 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.7
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	PRECISION INST.	2- 10	2	0	0.0
C	QUANTOR CORP	4- 6	4 3/8	0	0.0
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	6- 11	7 1/2	- 1/4	-3.2
O	SCAN DATA	1- 4	1 1/4	+ 1/8	+11.1
O	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	9- 13	10 1/2	+ 1/8	+1.2
C	T BAR INC	5- 10	9	+ 1/8	+1.4
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 6	5 1/8	0	0.0
O	TEC INC	3- 9	7	+ 1/4	+3.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	45- 69	59 1/4	+ 1/4	+0.4
M	TELEX	2- 5	2 5/8	0	0.0
C	WILTEK INC	1- 2	1/8	0	0.0
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	2- 5	2 3/8	0	0.0
A	BARRY WRIGHT	6- 13	12 3/8	+ 7/8	+7.6
O	CYBERMATICS INC	0- 1	1/2	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	13- 24	16 1/4	- 1/2	-2.9
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 8	6	- 1/8	-2.0
C	GRAHAM MAGNETICS	8- 14	12 3/4	+ 1/2	+4.0
O	GRAPHIC CONTROLS	13- 19	15	+ 1/4	+1.6
N	3M COMPANY	49- 86	50 3/4	+1 1/4	+2.5
O	MOORE CORP LTD	31- 51	31 3/4	+ 1/2	+1.5
N	NASHUA CORP	11- 20	16 1/2	+ 7/8	+5.5
C	STANDARD REGISTER	15- 21	20	+ 3/4	+3.8
O	TAB PRODUCTS CO	5- 17	15 3/4	+ 1/2	+3.2
N	UARCO	19- 25	19 3/4	+ 3/8	+1.9
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	4- 14	12 5/8	- 1/8	-0.9
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	18- 25	17 7/8	- 3/8	-2.0

WHY CA-SORT IS NUMBER 1

For OS, DOS, and VS Systems

CA-SORT has been tested thousands of times under the most rigorous requirements. The result of those tests: More than 1400 DP Managers selected CA-SORT based on the specific savings in time and money.

No carefully contrived demonstrations, no artificial benchmarks, no simulated environments, no interruptions to your schedule, no high pressure tactics.

Rather... CA-SORT in your installation, running as it would in your daily routine, sorting as you need it, improved throughput that you can quickly see and measure.

That's the CA-SORT way: You must see savings from the first sort run.

Computer Associates invites you to try CA-SORT in your own environment free for 15-days. That's the simple and most effective method through which you reach a decision.

Our highly trained technicians are available to you 24 hours a day 7 days a week to help with any sort problems.

Frankly though, no "sort experts" or highly trained technicians should be needed in our usual installation. Simply install CA-SORT in less than 10 minutes and "turn it loose".

You'll see results in any OS, DOS or VS installation or return CA-SORT without further obligation. If you have questions, our representatives are ready to help from a nearby local office.

WHAT KIND OF RESULTS CAN YOU EXPECT?

- Save up to 50 percent on I/O activity!
- Save up to 50 percent on Disk Work Space!
- Reduced turn around time, increased throughput!
- Save up to 20 percent on CPU time!
- Save precious core space two ways!
- Extremely easy to tune for maximum optimization!
- Installs in 10 minutes, no JCL changes!
- And—CA-SORT is available with the Sort Access Method (SRAM) to allow multiple and concurrent sorts in a single partition whether in cascade or parallel mode.

NOW—CA-SORT 77!
Better, faster, more efficient than ever before.

Just announced...the improved CA-SORT , CA-SORT 77. Encompassing the refinements developed through continued research and experience, CA-SORT 77 is a major step in sort software. Available now for test in any IBM OS, DOS or VS installation.

So—it doesn't take a long-winded technical presentation to find out about CA-SORT. It doesn't take training or special experts to install CA-SORT.

Take just 10 minutes to install CA-SORT and then measure results from the first sort run.

CA-SORT WAS CREATED BY COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Computer Associates is an organization of professionals dedicated to developing software that is... "Superior by design."

International in scope, Computer Associates has offices in six areas of the United States to serve you better.

CALL COLLECT OR WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 15 DAY TRIAL!

Simply fill out the coupon or pick-up your telephone right now. You'll be on your way to a more efficient sort system that will prove itself in your own installation.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

U.S. OFFICES: New York, Georgia, Illinois, Michigan, California, Texas, Connecticut, District of Colombia.
WORLDWIDE OFFICES: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Italy, Japan, United Kingdom, Germany, Holland

CW 4/18

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 655 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10021

YES! I'd lika to test tha new CA-SORT 77 without obligation for 15 days. I'll see savings from the first sort run... or may return CA-SORT 77, and owe nothing.

Name ______________________
(Please print)
Address ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________
Telephone No. ______________________
(Area code, please)
Computer Model ______________ System ______________

Faster action: Call collect (212) 355-3333